

THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS
AND POLITICAL SCIENCE
..... (UNIVERSITY OF LONDON).

□



CALENDAR

— FOR —

Thirty-Second Session

1926-27



THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE,
HOUGHTON STREET, ALDWYCH, LONDON, W.C. 2.

—
THREE SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE.
(POSTAGE SIXPENCE).

THE CALENDAR

OF THE

London School of Economics and
Political Science

(UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)

FOR THE

Thirty-Second Session

1926-27



The London School of Economics & Political Science,
Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

1926

Telephone: Holborn 5671-3.
Telegrams: Poleconics, Estrand, London

Table of Contents.

(A detailed Index is given at the end.)

	PAGE
PART I.—General Information relating to the School...	5
PART II.—Annual Report by the Director on the Work of the School	9
PART III.—Officers of the School	15
1. Court of Governors	15
2. Honorary Governors	17
3. Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects	18
4. Professors, Readers, and Lecturers on the Staff of the School	19
5. Other Lecturers	23
6. Assistant Lecturers, Assistants, and Demonstrators...	25
7. Administrative Staff	26
8. Librarians	26
PART IV.—Admission of Students	27
PART V.—Fees and Dates	30
1. Table of Fees	30
2. Dates of Terms	34
3. Dates of Examinations and Dates of Entry	35
4. Almanac	37
5. General Time-Table of Lectures, Classes, and Seminars	49
PART VI.—Lectures, Classes and Seminars	69
1. Public Lectures	70
2-17. Other Lectures, Classes and Seminars	73-172
<i>(See detailed Index on p. 69)</i>	
PART VII.—Procedure for Intending Graduates and Degree Time-Tables	173
1. Matriculation	173
2. Registration	176
3. First Degrees.	
i. Bachelor of Science in Economics (B.Sc. Econ.)	180
ii. Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.)	193
iii. Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.)	209
iv. Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)	216
v. Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)	228
vi. Bachelor of Science in Household and Social Science	228

PART VII.—continued.

	PAGE
4. Higher Degrees	229
i. Master of Science in Economics (M.Sc.Econ.)	233
ii. Master of Commerce (M.Com.)	235
iii. Master of Arts (M.A.)	237
iv. Master of Laws (LL.M.)	241
v. Doctor of Science in Economics (D.Sc.Econ.)	243
vi. Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)	246
vii. Doctor of Laws (LL.D.)	248
viii. Doctor of Philosophy in Arts, Science, or Economics (Ph.D.)	251
5. Diplomas	255
i. Diploma for Journalism	255
ii. Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration	257
iii. Academic Diploma in Geography	258
iv. Academic Diploma in Psychology	259
6. Certificate in Social Science and Administration	261
PART VIII.—Studentships, Scholarships, Prizes, etc.	262
1. Studentships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Bursaries	262
2. Medals and Prizes	272
PART IX.—Post-Graduate Work and After-Careers	275
1. Research	275
2. Higher Civil Service Appointments	277
3. Diplomatic Course	286
4. Appointments	289
PART X.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science	290
PART XI.—Miscellaneous	297
1. Associations	297
i. The Students' Union	297
ii. University of London Union Society	310
iii. Guild of Graduates	311
iv. Research Students' Association	312
v. The Economic Club	313
vi. The Commerce Society	313
vii. The Sociology Club	313
2. The Office Machinery Room	314
3. Publications	315
i. "Economica"	315
ii. "London and Cambridge Economic Service"	316
4. Successes and Statistics of the School... ..	318
i. Academic Successes	318
ii. Students' Appointments	325
iii. Statistics	327

PART I.

General Information Relating to the School.

THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE, founded in October, 1895, is a recognised School of the University of London in the Faculties of Economics (including Commerce), of Laws and of Arts (for certain subjects only). Students are registered as Internal Students of the University, with a view to proceeding to the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Economics (B.Sc.Econ.), Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.), Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.), and Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or to Higher Degrees, such as M.A., Ph.D., M.Sc. (Econ.), M.Com., LL.M., LL.D., D.Sc. (Econ.), or D.Lit.

The lectures and classes at the School are open also to those who have not matriculated and do not wish to pursue a full University course—in particular to those engaged in banking, accounting, railway and other transport, commerce, and industry, to civil servants and municipal officials, to teachers, and to those engaged in or qualifying for social work. To all these the School affords, by day or evening, the opportunity of specialised or advanced study on particular subjects.

The School offers special facilities for post-graduate research, under the supervision of professors or otherwise, and in certain branches of its teaching provides special lectures and seminars for graduate students. The Library, including the British Library of Political and Economic Science, the Cobden Library of International Commerce and Peace, the Fry Library of International Law, and the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation, is one of the largest in London, and contains many unique items. It is open to all approved readers without fee.

In the Faculty of Economics the School provides complete Courses for the degree of B.Sc. (Econ.). It provides also approved courses of study (as required under Statutes 113 and 129 of the University) and research facilities for students proceeding to the higher degrees of M.Sc., D.Sc., and Ph.D.

In the same Faculty, the School provides (apart from modern languages) a complete course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce (B. Com.). The necessary teaching in modern languages is provided by University College, King's College, and the School of Oriental Studies, and is covered by the inclusive fee. In this Faculty students may also proceed to the degree of M.Com.

All the courses necessary for the degrees of B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. are given at hours enabling them to be taken both by day and by evening students. It is possible therefore for those who are occupied by day, and can only devote their evenings to study, to work for these degrees, equally with the day-time students.

In the Faculty of Laws the School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing complete day and evening courses for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at any of the three colleges have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given. Students of the School may also proceed to the degrees of LL.M. and LL.D.

In the Faculty of Arts, the School registers internal students proceeding to the degree of B.A., only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology, or History, or the Pass Degree with Geography. For students registered for Geography, History, or Sociology, it provides, in co-operation with other colleges in the University, complete Intermediate and Final courses; for those registered for Anthropology, it provides complete courses in co-operation with University College. For students in this Faculty registered elsewhere, it provides approved courses in the above-mentioned subjects, and in Economics, Law, History, and Logic, for the degree of B.A. Students of the School may also proceed in this Faculty to the degrees of M.A., Ph.D., and D.Lit.

In the Faculty of Science the School provides approved courses in Geography and Cultural Anthropology for the degree of B.Sc.

The School provides courses also for a number of University diplomas and School certificates. Among these are:—(i) The University Diploma for Journalism; (ii) the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Science, and the Certificate in Social Science; (iii) the Academic Diploma in Geography; (iv) the Academic Diploma in Psychology. Detailed information as to the courses for the various degrees, diplomas, and certificates is given on pp. 173-261 of the Calendar.

The Ratan Tata Foundation for research into social conditions is administered by the School, which maintains, in connection with the Foundation, a department of Social Science and Administration.

There is a special Railway Department to which nearly all the principal Railway Companies contribute and send students. By arrangement between the School and the principal Railway Companies, a Railway Information Bureau has been established at the School. The object of the bureau is to conduct research into railway matters in the British Dominions and in foreign countries. The Head of the Bureau is Mr. W. T. Stephenson.

The School provides a course of training for students who wish to enter the Diplomatic and Consular Services. The course covers two years, and a Certificate in International and Diplomatic Studies can be awarded to successful students (p. 286).

By arrangement with the War Office the School also holds an Army Class for Senior Officers.

Under the Revised Regulations for Civil Service Appointments, the courses at the School are well adapted to candidates preparing for the general competitive examination for the administrative grade of the Civil Service, at home and abroad, and arrangements are made for advising students as to their studies for this purpose (p. 277).

A detailed list of the lectures, classes and seminars at the School is given on pp. 73-170. They include courses in the following among other subjects:—Principles of Economics and their application to Social, Industrial and Business Problems; Statistics and Mathematics; Philosophy, General and Industrial Psychology, Logic and Scientific Method; Commerce and Industry, including Foreign Trade, Banking and Currency, Transport, Tariffs, Accountancy and Business Methods; Economic History and Modern Political and Constitutional History; Geography; various aspects of English Law; Commercial and Industrial Law; International Law; International Affairs; Politics and Public Administration; Sociology; Ethnology; Social Science and Administration; English Literature and Composition.

The School issues, three times a year, a journal "Economica," which, while mainly devoted to the publication of original work by staff and students of the School, also contains papers by other contributors (p. 315).

The London and Cambridge Economic Service of statistics and memoranda bearing on the current economic position is maintained by the School, in co-operation with the University of Cambridge and Harvard University (U.S.A.) (p. 316).

There is a Book-room established in the School for the convenience of students, where all text-books can be obtained, new or secondhand, as well as all stationery requisites.

The fees payable to the School include a subscription to the Students' Union, which manages common rooms and a lending library, organises athletic sports, publishes a periodical journal and arranges debates and discussions from time to time. An athletic ground of 20 acres near Malden was purchased by the School in 1921.

A list of approved furnished rooms, boarding houses and flats is kept in the General Office, and help is given to students desiring accommodation in London.

The general growth of the School and the institution of the Commerce degree have necessitated a very large increase in the accommodation. The foundation-stone of a new building adjoining the old one was laid by H.M. the King on 28th May, 1920. The first part of the new building became available for occupation in the summer of 1921, and the final wing was opened by the Vice-Chancellor of the University in June, 1925.

The School is incorporated as a company limited by guarantee and without power of taking profits. It is controlled by a Court of Governors, of which the Rt. Hon. Sir Arthur Steel-Maitland, Bart., LL.D., M.P., is Chairman, and the Hon. Sir John Cockburn, K.C.M.G., is Vice-Chairman; the Director of the School is Sir William Beveridge, K.C.B. The names of the Governors and of

the teaching and administrative staff of the School are given on pp. 15-26. In addition, "Honorary Governors" are elected from time to time.

The number of Professors, Readers, Lecturers and Assistants on the staff of the School is 64, while there are 25 other Lecturers taking part in its work.

The total number of students registered during the session 1925-26 was 2,785 (2,226 men and 559 women). Of these 966 were Regular students taking full day or evening courses. There were 550 students from countries other than the British Isles, representing 5 Dominions and 39 foreign countries. Tables showing the detailed classification of students according to courses taken are given on pp. 327 and 328 of this Calendar.

The School is open on equal terms to men and to women.

PART II.

Director's Report on the Work of the School.

July, 1925—June, 1926.

(Read on Oration Day, 25th June, 1926.)

His Majesty's Government last August found occasion to appoint a Commission of four persons to enquire into the economic conditions of the coal industry and to make recommendations thereon. They requisitioned Sir Herbert Samuel, one of the earliest Governors of the School and a past Honorary President of the Students' Union, to act as Chairman of the Commission, and the Director of the School to act as one of its other members. The Commission in turn had recourse to no less than five teachers on the School Staff, Professor Sargent, Dr. Myers, Mr. Sherrington, Mr. Stephenson and Mr. Tawney, as well as Sir Josiah Stamp, to give evidence, while yet other members assisted informally in the preparation of statistics. The Commission presented in March a Report which is expected to prove of great interest to economists and social historians, and has been recommended as a text-book for students taking Industrial Organisation as their special subject for the Commerce Degree. The reception of the Report in other quarters has been less favourable. The events which followed upon its presentation will be within the recollection of all; they have, amongst other things, compelled the postponement of all final examinations.

The facts just recited are testimony to the position held by the School and its staff in relation to the study of economic problems. They illustrate also a marked contrast between the fortunes, during the past academic year, of the School of Economics, and those of the larger institutions of which it forms a part. The School, in the absence of the Director, has gone quietly from strength to strength. The University of London and the British Commonwealth alike have passed through violent convulsions and are still in the throes of unresoloved conflict. The School cannot be wholly unaffected by these controversies in the world outside, and has not been inactive in rendering such service as it fittingly might towards their solution. In the main, however, its own life, in the period under review, has been one of peaceful evolution on lines already established; there is much to record of gain, but little of change of direction, or of notable new departures.

In building operations there has been a lull. The bill introduced by the London County Council, for acquiring amongst other things a number of houses in Houghton Street for the purposes of the

School, became law last July. Since then the prospect of actual occupation of the site of these houses and of building thereon has been brought materially nearer by promise of a grant of £20,000 from the Trustees of the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial, subject to the condition that for every £1 paid over by them £3 should have been obtained from other sources for site and building extension. A substantial further sum is needed by the School to take full advantage of this promise and of all the possibilities of Houghton Street.

In the constitution of the student body, the tendencies observed in last year's report—of an increase of regular students relatively to others, and of university work proper relatively to other work—are seen continuing in the present year. The number of regular students, that is to say those taking full degree courses or their equivalent, has risen from the record of 934 established last year to 966. Among the occasional students there is a further increase of intercollegiate students from 297 to 351; the School now, in addition to the 966 regular students of its own, has 351 who, though "occasional" from the point of view of the School, are in most cases regular students of other colleges in London. At least 300 of the regular students of the School, including all those working for the Commerce degree, obtain part of their teaching at other colleges. These figures are a remarkable instance of the extent of collegiate co-operation in teaching. The increase of intercollegiate students at the School, combined with an increase in the number of occasional students paying their own fees, has counterbalanced a decline in the numbers of students sent to it by the railway companies and by the London County Council. Over all, the occasional students are practically the same in number as last year. Of the 2,785 students of all kinds, 550, or nearly one-fifth, come from overseas, as compared with 399 four years ago. This increase comes wholly from Europe, and may be welcomed as a sign of returning intellectual intercourse; the numbers from other parts of the world remain unchanged.

In the teaching body there have to be recorded great changes both of loss and of gain. At the end of the present session two of the senior members of the Staff, Professor Cannan and Professor Dicksee, retire under age limit, the former after a period of service extending over the whole life of the School. Another senior member, Professor Knowles—whose first connection with the School, like Professor Cannan's, is almost as old as the School itself, and who for many years was one of the mainstays of its life and work—died, as we all know, suddenly, last April. The simultaneous loss of these three valued and honoured teachers marks for the School the end of one stage in its history, and leaves a heavy responsibility on those who follow.

On the side of gain must be set first the substantial increases in the strength of the Professoriate. The additional resources received by the School from the University Grants Committee and the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial have made it possible both to replace certain part-time Chairs by full-time Chairs—in Geography, Sociology and

Political Economy—and to revive two professorships which had been suspended—those of Political Science and Banking. There remains only one important suspended Chair, that of International Law, to be revived when resources permit.

Though, however, the Chair of International Law is not filled, the study of International Law and of international problems generally is of growing importance in the School. The Chair of International Relations established two years ago on a temporary basis by a grant from the Sir Ernest Cassel Trustees has proved of great value. As from the beginning of next session the staff of the School in this field will be still further strengthened by the assigning to it by the Senate of the Chair of International History in the University of London founded by Sir Daniel Stevenson. The School will thus be equipped to deal with international affairs from all the three angles of law, history and administration.

The gain in our teaching strength, however, is not confined to, or even most marked in, the Professoriate, and many fresh appointments have been made in the junior grades. In particular, lectureships have been instituted in Historical Geography, Public Administration and Economics, and additional assistants have been appointed in Law, History, Logic and Commerce.

As was stated in last year's report, the School at one time in its history was little more than an annexe to the "British Library of Political Science." The latter institution, with its wider title of the "British Library of Political and Economic Science," has at last been worthily housed and has entered upon a new stage of steady development. The making of the subject catalogue, long needed, has been begun; it should be completed within two years from now and published soon after. It should go far towards being a complete bibliography of modern literature within the range of the School's studies. Grants of approximately £3,000 each towards the cost of its preparation and printing have been made by the Carnegie United Kingdom Trustees and the Trustees of the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial. The latter body have granted also over £5,000 for arrears of binding; this, in combination with an annual sum of £800 a year voted by the Governors for the next ten years, should make it possible to secure that nothing that deserves to be bound remains on the shelves of the Library without this protection.

The social and athletic activities of the School have been well maintained. The policy of the Students' Union in widening the range of its debates to include as many subjects as remote as possible from economics has been amply justified by results. In national and international student activities the School has been well represented, its delegates taking a considerable part in the National Union of Students Conference held at Cambridge. In athletics the Cricket Club has again been to the fore, supplying no less than four members regularly and two others occasionally to the University team and at the same time winning nearly all its own matches. The Boat Club, by winning the

University Winter Eights, gained for the School its first victory in inter-collegiate athletic competitions. The opponents of the Swimming Club have either been beaten or have prudently scratched beforehand. The connection between chess and economics has been illustrated by the victory of the Chess Club in the inter-collegiate competition. The School has taken an active part in promoting the establishment of a University Golf Club, though its own team, aided by the Director, failed to win the cup presented by him for inter-collegiate competition. By the generosity of Mr. Wilson Potter, the School is now in possession of a unique cup, to be awarded each year at the discretion of a Special Committee of staff and students in respect of "ability at games and sport in School teams and of loyal and energetic participation in administration of athletics in the School, not necessarily in an official capacity." The first holder of the cup, presented last Christmas, was C. E. Maggs; for the session just ending it has been awarded to R. E. Amelot. At the Athletic Sports in the Inter-Faculty Competition, Commerce repeated with ease its former victories; it is to be hoped that Law or Arts will some day either themselves challenge the supremacy of Commerce or bring sufficient aid to Economic Science.

The further generous appropriations of funds from the Trustees of the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial for various purposes amounting altogether to more than £30,000 have been noted above in their appropriate places. These grants are accompanied by an intimation of friendly interest in proposals of the School for developing in future the study of the natural bases of the economic sciences; the steps to be taken in this direction are now under consideration. A capital sum has been presented to the School by one of its old students to endow a Women's Studentship, primarily for study in the field of Economic History; the long personal connection between the donor and the School makes this gift peculiarly welcome. Funds raised to commemorate the services of Sir William Acworth and of Miss Christie will be used in each case to establish scholarships at the School.

The year has been marked for the School, as for other University Institutions throughout Great Britain, by a long desired and most welcome increase of the Treasury Grant; this increase was one of the first acts of Mr. Winston Churchill, when, shortly after delivering the Commemoration Address in this hall, he became somewhat unexpectedly Chancellor of the Exchequer. The lengthy negotiations between the University of London and the County Council as to professorial salaries have also reached a satisfactory conclusion; these salaries, throughout the University, are being brought up to the minimum, at or above which they had long been in the School, and the promised increase in the County Council Grant has at last been realised. The addition by the University Grants Committee of £12,000 a year to the School's former grant of £16,000 represents a greater proportionate increase than in nearly any other institution. Yet the whole of this addition, as well as the increase in the County Council grant, has

already been absorbed; it will do no more than enable the School to meet, next year, calls for additional teaching and maintenance which should have been met long ago, and to balance current expenditure and income without any substantial surplus. This sufficiently illustrates the urgency of the needs to be met here as elsewhere.

The School has fortunately been able to include within its current expenditure as from August, 1925, provision for a scheme of educational allowances. Under this scheme, all members of the regular staff, whether teaching or administrative, receive in addition to their salaries, payments in respect of each child between the ages of 6 and 13, and at a higher rate in respect of each child between 13 and 22, in full time attendance at an approved place of education. The School is prepared also to grant remission of fees in respect of the children of regular members either of its own staff or of other University institutions which give reciprocal privileges.

With the increased Treasury grant the annual income of the School is now just at the level of £80,000 a year, which was laid down recently for Reading University College as one of the conditions precedent to its receiving full University status. It should be needless to add that the School has no ambitions pointing towards such separate status for itself. Its growing strength and that of the other London colleges will, it may be hoped, be used more and more consciously each year to further the common life and aims of the University of London.

In the history of that University, as was said at the outset, the past year has been one of critical importance; the prospect for the coming year is full of difficulties and uncertainties. The Report of the Departmental Committee on the Constitution of the University, published in March, makes many proposals upon which all those most deeply engaged in the work and teaching of the University will be cordially agreed; it makes others which may be the subject of keen controversies. The School is vitally interested in the outcome. The School again, like other parts of the University, must suffer if the loss of the Bloomsbury site to education becomes irrevocable; the destruction of the Institute of Historical Research, of the Students' Union, and of all hopes of a student quarter in the heart of London, between the great central colleges, and beside the storehouses of the British Museum and the Record Office, would be a disaster never to be completely remedied.

This double crisis in the affairs of the University is attended by a change of persons. The retirement under age limit, or indeed well beyond the usual age, of Sir Cooper Perry deprives the University of one of its strongest figures and of one who both as Senator and Vice-Chancellor and as Principal Officer had given it great and ungrudging service. It is fitting to remember here Sir Cooper Perry's special connection with the School, as for many years an admirable Chairman of the Committee in charge of the Ratan Tata Department of Social Science, now formally incorporated in the School.

The death of Professor Knowles has been mentioned above, and deserves a special place in the record of our losses. To it we have to add in the past year the loss of two of our Governors. Sir Athelstane Baines was one of the many distinguished men who after a life-time of public service in India have begun a second life of public service in this country. As a member of the London County Council and of the Technical Education Board he was appointed more than 25 years ago to be member of our Court of Governors, and remained to the last among its most regular attendants. Sir George Gibb had a connection with the School only a little shorter in time and did much to help the development of the Transport Department.

The academic successes and distinctions of the staff and students of the School and their principal publications during the year are set out in full in the statement which has been circulated. Among these distinctions all his colleagues and students will welcome with peculiar pleasure the conferment on Professor Gutteridge of the honorary degree of Doctor of Law in the University of Lyons. We welcome also most heartily the appointment to University Chairs here of no less than four members of our teaching body—Professors Gregory, Rodwell Jones, Laski and de Paula; the first named of these is also the first of our own students to obtain professorial rank in this country. Dr. Ginsberg has been elected a Fellow of University College. Mr. Vernon Gattie has been appointed a Metropolitan Police Magistrate, a post which unfortunately involves his retirement from the post of Lecturer on Criminal Law. Sir Josiah Stamp makes what we have come to regard as his annual appearance in the rolls of public distinction and service, both as recipient of an honorary degree from the University of Cambridge and as a prospective member of the Statutory Commission projected for the reform of the University of London. The Director of the School has just been elected Vice-Chancellor of the University of London for the year 1926-27.

The past year for the School of Economics may be described as one of consolidation. The School has nearly reached full stature. In material accommodation it may grow a little; even after the Houghton Street houses have been occupied there will still be one or two buildings belonging to others which should belong to it; such further growth, however, will be by addition rather than, as in the past, by evisceration and re-construction. In numbers of students the School can hardly grow much further without risking the loss of unity. But buildings and numbers are unimportant. In realising itself ever more fully as part of the larger whole of the University, and its range of studies as but one field of human knowledge which stretches out unbrokenly to join all others, while at the same time preserving and deepening its own individuality, the School has endless opportunities of advance before it. The task of those who leave us but will not forget us to-day, as it is the task of those who remain here, whether to teach or to study, is to show that whatever the limits of material growth for a nation or an institution, the possibilities of spiritual progress are infinite.

PART III.—Officers of the School.

1.—COURT OF GOVERNORS.

Chairman: The Right Hon. Sir ARTHUR STEEL-MAITLAND, Bart., LL.D., M.P.

Vice-Chairman: The Hon. Sir JOHN COCKBURN, K.C.M.G., M.D.

² The Right Hon. FRANCIS DYKE ACLAND, M.P., Senator of the University of London.

The Right Hon. Lord Justice ATKIN, Senator of the University of London.

Sir HUGH BELL, Bart., C.B.

Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., LL.D., Vice-Chancellor of the University of London (Secretary to the Governors).

³ Sir ALFRED A. BOOTH, Bart., LL.D.

¹ G. L. BRUCE.

Sir C. S. COBB, K.B.E., M.V.O., M.P.

¹ Sir JOHN CUMMING, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., M.A.

³ H. J. DEANE, M.E., M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E.

³ ERNEST DEBENHAM.

Sir FRANCIS DENT.

³ Sir JOHN DEWRANCE, K.B.E., M.I.C.E., M.E. Met.

³ Sir ARTHUR LOWES DICKINSON, M.A., F.C.A.

Sir WYNDHAM R. DUNSTAN, K.C.M.G., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.

Sir SAM FAY, J.P.

The Hon. Sir JOHN GEORGE FINDLAY, K.C., LL.D.

¹ Sir WILLIAM GALLAGHER, C.B., I.S.O.

WILLIAM GARNETT, M.A., D.C.L.

G. P. GOOCH, M.A., D.Litt., F.B.A.

⁴ T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.)

¹ Representing the London County Council.

² Representing the Senate of the University of London.

³ Representing the Commerce Degrees Committee of the University of London.

⁴ Representing the Professorial Council.

- HENRY D. HARBEN, M.A., J.P.
FRANCIS W. HIRST.
- ⁴ L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A.
General Hon. Sir HERBERT ALEXANDER LAWRENCE, K.C.B.
- ³ WALTER LEAF, Litt.D.
KENNETH LEE, LL.D.
HUGH LEWIS.
- ¹ Sir LYNDEN MACASSEY, K.B.E., K.C.
Miss C. S. MACTAGGART.
- ² Sir PHILIP MAGNUS, Bart., M.P., B.A., B.Sc., Fellow and
Senator of the University of London.
- ³ Sir HERBERT MORGAN, K.B.E.
Colonel Sir THEODORE MORISON, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., M.A.
Sir ARTHUR NEWSHOLME, K.C.B., M.D.
J. F. OAKESHOTT.
Lt.-Col. Sir CHARLES J. OWENS, C.B.
Sir GEORGE PAISH.
EDWARD R. PEASE.
- ¹ Major The Hon. GEORGE PEEL.
- ³ J. WILSON POTTER.
The Hon. W. P. REEVES, Ph.D.
- ⁵ E. T. RHYMER.
The Right Hon. the EARL OF ROSEBERY, K.G., K.T., Chancellor
of the University of London.
The Right Hon. LORD ROTHSCHILD, F.R.S.
The Right Hon. Sir HERBERT SAMUEL, G.B.E., M.A.
- ² T. BAILEY SAUNDERS, M.A., Senator of the University of London.
- ³ J. H. SCRUTTON.
- ³ H. J. SPRATT.
Sir JOSIAH C. STAMP, G.B.E., D.Sc., F.B.A.
- ⁴ W. TETLEY STEPHENSON, M.A.
Mrs. COBDEN UNWIN.

¹ Representing the London County Council.

² Representing the Senate of the University of London.

³ Representing the Commerce Degrees Committee of the University of London.

⁴ Representing the Professorial Council.

⁵ Representing the Old Students' Association.

- T. FISHER UNWIN.
A. ANDREWES UTHWATT.
Sir HERBERT A. WALKER, K.C.B.
GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Litt.D., Senator of the University of
London.
Sir EDWARD W. WALLINGTON, K.C.V.O., C.M.G.
The Rt. Hon. SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P.
Mrs. SIDNEY WEBB, D.Litt., LL.D., J.P.
FREDERICK WHELEN.
J. MARTIN WHITE, J.P., F.R.S.E.
WILLIAM J. H. WHITTALL, F.I.A., J.P.

2.—HONORARY GOVERNORS.

- Sir ROBERT BLAIR, LL.D.
Mrs. LOUISE CREIGHTON.
Professor H. S. FOXWELL, M.A.
The Rt. Hon. VISCOUNT HALDANE, F.R.S., K.T., O.M.
The Rt. Hon. THE EARL OF OXFORD AND ASQUITH, F.R.S., K.G.

“Honorary Governors” were instituted by a Resolution of the Court of Governors on the 18th July, 1922, defining their qualifications, functions and privileges as follows:—

“Persons who have rendered exceptional services to the School and persons of public distinction who have shown a friendly interest in the work of the School shall be eligible for election as Honorary Governors.

“The function of an Honorary Governor shall be to promote the interest of the School in any way that he can.

“Honorary Governors shall have the freedom of the School, shall be honorary members of the Senior Common Room, and shall have the right to receive regularly the Calendar and to attend all lectures and public functions held at the School.”

3.—ADVISORY COMMITTEE OF GOVERNORS ON RAILWAY SUBJECTS.

Chairman: Lt.-Col. Sir CHARLES J. OWENS, C.B.

*Sir WILLIAM BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., LL.D. (Director of the School).

Rt. Hon. H. G. BURGESS, General Manager of the London, Midland and Scottish Railway.

*The Hon. Sir JOHN COCKBURN, Vice-Chairman of the Governors.

H. J. DEANE, M.E., M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E.

Sir FRANCIS DENT, late General Manager, South Eastern & Chatham Railway.

Sir SAM FAY, late General Manager of the Great Central Railway.

Sir LYNDEN MACASSEY, K.B.E., K.C.

FRANK PICK, Assistant Managing Director of the Underground Railways.

Sir FELIX J. C. POLE, General Manager of the Great Western Railway.

*A. J. SARGENT, M.A., Professor of Commerce in the University of London.

Sir JOSIAH C. STAMP, G.B.E., D.Sc., F.B.A., President of the London Midland and Scottish Railway.

*Rt. Hon. Sir ARTHUR STEEL-MAITLAND, Bart., LL.D., M.P., Chairman of the Governors.

*W. T. STEPHENSON, M.A., Head of the Department of Transport.

Sir H. A. WALKER, K.C.B., General Manager of the Southern Railway.

The Rt. Hon. SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P.

Sir R. L. WEDGWOOD, C.B., C.M.G., Chief General Manager of the London & North Eastern Railway.

* Ex-officio.

4.—PROFESSORS, READERS, AND LECTURERS ON THE STAFF OF THE SCHOOL.

⁰¹⁴* Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., Balliol College, Oxford, and formerly Stowell Civil Law Fellow of University College, Oxford; LL.D. (Aberdeen); Vice-Chancellor of the University of London, Director of the School and Lecturer in **Descriptive Economics.**

¹³* PHILIP NOEL BAKER, M.A., Fellow of King's College, Cambridge; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of International Relations in the University of London. **International Relations.**

H. L. BEALES, M.A. (Manchester). **Economic History.**

¹* A. L. BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Professor of Statistics in the University of London. **Mathematics and Statistics.**

³ C. DELISLE BURNS, M.A., Christ's College, Cambridge; D.Lit., London. **Social Philosophy.**

¹* HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge, D.Sc. (Econ.) London; Barrister-at-Law; M.P.; Reader in Economics in the University of London. **Economics.**

¹ H. FINER, D.Sc. (Econ.) London. **Public Administration.**

¹* R. B. FORRESTER, M.A. (Edin.), M.Com. (Manchester), Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Foreign Trade in the University of London. **Foreign Trade.**

¹³* MORRIS GINSBERG, M.A., D.Lit. (London), Fellow of University College, London; Reader in Sociology in the University of London. **Sociology.**

⁰¹* T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.) London; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Banking and Currency in the University of London. **Banking and Currency.**

* Member of the Professorial Council.

† Member of the Senate of the University of London.

¹ Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

² Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

³ Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

⁰ Governor of the School.

- ^{12†*}H. C. GUTTERIDGE, M.A., LL.B., King's College, Cambridge; Docteur en Droit (honoris causa) Université de Lyons; Barrister-at-Law; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commercial and Industrial Law in the University of London.
Commercial and Industrial Law.
- ¹³ HUBERT HALL, Litt.D., Cambridge, F.S.A., late Reader in Palæography and Economic History in the University of London.
Economic History.
- ^{13*}L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., late Fellow of Corpus Christi and Merton Colleges, Oxford; Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London.
Sociology.
- ^{1•}C. J. G. HUGHES, LL.B., Reader in Accounting and Business Organisation in the University of London.
Accounting.
- ^{12*} EDWARD JENKS, M.A., D.C.L., Professor of English Law in the University of London.
English Law.
- ^{13*}L. RODWELL JONES, B.Sc., Ph.D., London; Professor of Geography in the University of London.
Geography.
- ^{1*}HAROLD J. LASKI, M.A., New College, Oxford, Professor of Political Science in the University of London.
Political Science.
- ^{1*}C. M. LLOYD, M.A., St. John's College, Oxford, Barrister-at-Law; Head of the Department of Social Science and Administration.
Social Science and Administration.
- ^{2*}ARNOLD D. McNAIR, LL.D., Barrister-at-Law, Fellow and Law Lecturer of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.
International Law.
- ^{134*}B. MALINOWSKI, D.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (Cracow), Reader in Social Anthropology in the University of London.
Social Anthropology.
- ¹T. H. MARSHALL, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge; Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London.
Commercial and Industrial History.
- ^{3*}A. MEYENDORFF, Reader in Russian Institutions and Economics in the University of London.
Economics of Russia.
- ^{1*}HILDA ORMSBY, B.Sc. (Econ.) London.
Geography.

* Member of the Professorial Council.

† Member of the Senate of the University of London.

‡ Dean of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

§ Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

¶ Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

‡ Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

§ Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.

¶ Governor of the School.

- ^{1*}F. R. M. DE PAULA, O.B.E., F.C.A., Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Accountancy and Business Methods in the University of London.
Accountancy and Business Methods.
- * D. HUGHES PARRY, M.A., LL.B., Peterhouse, Cambridge; B.A., Wales; of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.
English Law.
- ^{13*}EILEEN E. POWER, D.Lit. (London), M.A., Hist. Tripos, Cambridge, late Pfeiffer Fellow and Lecturer and Director of Studies in History at Girton College, Cambridge; Reader in Mediæval Economic History in the University of London.
Economic History.
- ^{†13*}A. W. REED, M.A., D.Lit., Reader in English in the University of London.
English.
- ^{1*}E. C. RHODES, B.A. (Camb.), M.Sc. (London), formerly Scholar of Trinity College, Cambridge; Reader in Statistics in the University of London.
Mathematics and Statistics.
- L. ROBBINS, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London).
Economics.
- L. G. ROBINSON, M.A., New College, Oxford.
Historical Geography.
- ^{1*}J. W. F. ROWE, M.A. (Camb.), M.Sc. (Econ.) (London), Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London.
Commerce.
- ^{1*}A. J. SARGENT, M.A., Brasenose College, Oxford; Professor of Commerce in the University of London.
Commerce.
- ^{14*}C. G. SELIGMAN, M.D., F.R.S., Professor of Ethnology in the University of London.
Ethnology.
- ^{1*}H. B. LEES SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; late Professor of Economics and Public Administration in the University of Bristol; Reader in Public Administration in the University of London.
Public Administration.
- ^{1*}L. DUDLEY STAMP, D.Sc., B.A. (London); late Professor of Geography and Geology in the University of Rangoon; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Economic Geography in the University of London.
Economic Geography.

* Member of the Professorial Council.

† Member of the Senate of the University of London.

‡ Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

§ Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

¶ Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.

¶ Governor of the School.

- ^{0 1}* W. TETLEY STEPHENSON, M.A., St. Catharine's College, Cambridge; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce (with special reference to transport) in the University of London.

Transport.

- ¹* R. H. TAWNEY, B.A., Fellow of Balliol College, Oxford; Reader in Economic History in the University of London.

Economic History.

- ³* A. J. TOYNBEE, B.A. (Oxford); Director of Studies in the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and Stevenson Professor of International History in the University of London.

International History.

- ¹⁸* PAUL VAUCHER, D.ès L., agrégé de l'Université de Paris, Professor of Modern French History and Institutions in the University of London.

French History and Institutions.

- ^{0 1}* Rt. Hon. SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P., Professor of Public Administration in the University of London.

Public Administration.

- ¹⁸* E. A. WESTERMARCK, Ph.D., LL.D., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London; Professor of Philosophy at the Academy of Åbo, Finland.

Sociology.

- ¹ P. BARRETT WHALE, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London), M. Com. (Birmingham), Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London.

Commerce.

- ^{18 4}* A. WOLF, D.Lit., London; M.A., Cambridge; Fellow of University College, London; sometime Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge; Professor of Logic and Scientific Method in the University of London.

Logic and Scientific Method.

* Member of the Professorial Council.

¹ Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

³ Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

⁴ Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.

⁰ Governor of the School.

5.—OTHER LECTURERS.

Sir WESTCOTT ABELL, K.B.E., M.Eng., M.Inst.C.E., M.Inst.N.A., Chief Ship Surveyor to Lloyd's Register of Shipping.

Shipping.

FREDÉRIK ALLEMÈS, B. ès L., L. ès L., Avocat.

Code Civil.

² † W. VALENTINE BALL, O.B.E., M.A. (Cantab.), Barrister-at-Law.

Railway Law.

† CYRIL BURT, D.Sc., Professor of Education, University of London; formerly Senior Investigator, National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

Industrial Psychology.

PHILIP BURTT, formerly Deputy-Manager of the North-Eastern Railway.

Transport.

† WINIFRED C. CULLIS, D.Sc. (London), Lecturer in Physiology, London (Royal Free Hospital) School of Medicine for Women, Professor of Physiology, University of London.

Physiology.

R. C. DAVISON, M.A., Oriel College, Oxford.

Social Science.

D. C. D'EATH, F.C.I.S.

Secretarial Practice.

L. R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A., Emeritus Professor of Accountancy and Business Methods in the University of London.

Business Methods.

ERIC FARMER, M.A., Investigator to the Industrial Fatigue Research Board.

Industrial Psychology.

² † G. H. HURST, M.A., LL.M., Barrister-at-Law, Reader in English Law in the University of London, formerly Fellow of King's College, Cambridge.

Conveyancing.

T. A. JOYCE, O.B.E., M.A. (Oxon.), Deputy-Keeper Ceramics and Ethnography, British Museum.

Ethnology.

HUGH E. LAW, Barrister-at-Law.

Public Administration.

ALAN LESLIE, B.A., LL.M., Barrister-at-Law, Chancellor of the Diocese of Lichfield.

Railway Law.

G. H. MILES, D.Sc., Assistant Director National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

Industrial Psychology.

† Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

² Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

† C. S. MYERS, C.B.E., M.A., M.D., Sc.D., F.R.S., Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, late Director of the Psychological Laboratory, University of Cambridge; Director of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology. **Industrial Psychology.**

M. M. POSTAN, B.Sc. (Econ.). **Economic History.**

S. W. ROWLAND, F.C.A. **Railway Accounting.**

† RONALD F. ROXBURGH, B.A., Barrister-at-Law, formerly Scholar of Trinity College, Cambridge. **Commercial Law.**

E. W. SHANAHAN, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Transport.**

† GILBERT SLATER, M.A. Cambridge, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London), late Professor of Indian Economics, Madras University. **Indian Economics.**

²† Sir HENRY H. SLESSER, K.C. **Industrial Law.**

MAY SMITH, M.A., Investigator to the Industrial Fatigue Research Board. **Industrial Psychology.**

MARJORIE TAPPAN, B.A., Staff Fellow, Lecturer and Director of Studies in Economics at Girton College, Cambridge. **Banking and Finance.**

† GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A. (Oxon.), Litt.D. (Manchester), Corpus Christi College, Oxford, Emeritus Professor of Political Science in the University of London. **Political Science.**

† Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

² Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

6.—ASSISTANT LECTURERS, ASSISTANTS, AND DEMONSTRATORS.

VERA ANSTEY, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.). **Economic History.**

F. BROWN, B.Sc. (Econ.), (Lond.). **Statistics.**

EVELINE M. BURNS, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (Lond.). **Economics.**

EDITH EARLE, M.A., Cambridge. **French.**

† EDITH V. ECKHARD, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge. **Social Science and Administration.**

J. S. FULTON, M.A. (St. Andrews); B.A., Balliol College, Oxford. **Logic.**

A. G. HALTENHOFF. **German.**

MINNIE L. HASKINS (Welfare Work), Diploma in Sociology, University of London. **Social Science and Administration.**

J. R. HICKS, B.A., Balliol College, Oxford. **Economics.**

WINEFRIDE HUNT, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.). **Geography.**

H. J. S. JENKINS, M.A., B.C.L., Jesus College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law. Barstow Scholar and Vinerian Scholar. **Law.**

A. V. JUDGES, B.A. (Lond.). **History.**

ELEANOR T. KELLY, B.A. (Lond.). **Welfare Work.**

MARGARET M. M. McKECHNIE, M.A., L. ès L. **French.**

† B. K. MARTIN, M.A., late Bye-Fellow, Magdalene College, Cambridge. **Political Science.**

D. MONTGOMERIE, F.S.A. **Geography.**

C. J. POOLE, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.). **English.**

W. A. ROBSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D., Barrister-at-Law. **English Law.**

C. E. R. SHERRINGTON, M.A., Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; late Instructor in Transport and Economics, Cornell University. **Transport.**

K. B. SMELLIE, B.A., St. John's College, Cambridge. **Public Administration.**

KATIE C. SMITH, B.A. (Lond.). **Statistics.**

† Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

7.—ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.

DIRECTOR

Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., LL.D.
(*Private Secretary*: W. HOWLETT.)

SECRETARY

Mrs. MAIR, M.A.
(*Private Secretary*: Miss D. I. TAYLOR).

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES

Miss E. V. EVANS, B.A. (*Registrar*). W. C. DICKINSON, M.A., Ph.D.

BOOK-KEEPER

Miss M. ALDEN.

HEAD OF TYPING ROOM

Miss Z. E. GOODWYN.

STEWARD OF THE REFECTORY

Mrs. ATKIN.

SECRETARY TO THE MANAGERS OF THE ATHLETIC GROUND

Captain S. CAVE.

8.—LIBRARIANS.

LIBRARIAN

B. M. HEADICAR.

ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN

C. FULLER, B.A.

PART IV.

Admission of Students.

1. Students are classified as Regular, Occasional and Research Students. Regular Students are those paying any of the composition fees set out below for a full course of study, by day or evening; Occasional Students are those who attend one or more separate courses of lectures only; Research Students are those paying the research fee.

2. No person will be admitted as a student under eighteen years of age. Exception is made only for persons who have already matriculated at the University of London after passing the Matriculation Examination, or obtaining exemption from it.

3. No student will be admitted to any course until he has paid the requisite fees. All cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics and Political Science," and crossed "The Westminster Bank, Ltd." No fees are returnable.

4. Admission to the School implies an undertaking by the student to observe the rules made from time to time by the Director. Attention is called to the following rules in particular:

(a) The name and address of the School may not, without express authority from the Director or the Secretary, be used on printed matter for circulation or otherwise for business or propaganda purposes.

(b) All lectures given in the School are copyright; notes of lectures may be used only for purposes of private study and may not be reproduced for teaching or similar purposes.

REGULAR STUDENTS.

5. Unless specially exempted by the Director, persons are admitted as Regular Students only after they have been seen, and their applications approved, by an Adviser of Studies.

6. A person desiring to enter the School as a Regular Student at the opening of any session may be enrolled in advance at any time between May 1st and July 31st preceding the opening of the Session, and will have a place reserved for him on payment of £5 as a non-returnable deposit on account of the requisite fees. The balance of the fees must be paid in the fortnight before the opening of the Session.

7. Unless so enrolled in advance, a person desiring to enter the School as a Regular Student must obtain, at least a fortnight before the opening of the Session, a form of application. In the case of persons living at a distance from London, this form can be obtained by post from the Secretary of the School, but wherever possible the applicant should apply for it in person at the office of the School.

8. The applicant, when he has filled in the first part of the application form, must send it to the Secretary, or bring it in person to the School, accompanied by two personal testimonials from persons known to him. The form should be returned a full fortnight before the

opening of the Session. If the form is in order, it will be endorsed with the name of an Adviser of Studies, and arrangements will be made for the applicant to be interviewed by that Adviser during the fortnight before the opening of the Session. The Advisers of Studies will attend, for the purpose of seeing applicants, at stated hours during this fortnight.

9. If the Adviser is satisfied that the applicant is qualified for admission as a Regular Student, he will settle the details of the course to be followed, assist the applicant to fill in the remainder of the form, and endorse the application as approved by him. The applicant, on paying the requisite fees, will then be admitted as a Regular Student and as a full member of the Students' Union, and will receive a ticket to serve both for admission to lectures and as a ticket of membership of the Union. This ticket must be produced at any time on demand.

10. Persons whose mother-tongue is not English will be admitted as Regular Students for First Degrees only on showing sufficient proficiency in English. For this purpose they will be required to attend an examination to be held at the School on Monday in the week before the opening of the session. On the results of that examination they may be admitted unconditionally, or be admitted subject to attending special courses in English and paying the requisite additional fee, or may be refused admission until they can qualify themselves to pass the examination. Such persons should apply for admission not later than ten days before the opening of the session.

11. Before a student can be registered as a candidate for a first degree (internal) of the University of London (*e.g.*, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., LL.B., B.A.) he must either have passed the London Matriculation Examination, or have obtained exemption from it under the provisions of Statute 116. Under the University regulations, however, a student may enter upon a degree course at the opening of a session *before* he has matriculated, and—provided that he becomes a matriculated student not later than the following January—may have his registration antedated to the beginning of that session. Further information as to matriculation requirements may be obtained from the External Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

12. Students intending to follow a course for a higher degree must produce evidence of their graduation at an approved University, with a degree implying study up to the standard of a first degree in the faculty in which they wish to proceed.

13. The School will only recommend to the University the acceptance of any Student to work for a higher degree at the School under Statute 113, after consideration of his application by the School Higher Degrees Committee.

14. In order to avoid disappointment, students desiring to come to London from abroad to work for a higher degree under Statute 113

should give notice of their desire and supply full particulars of their qualifications at least five months in advance; that is to say, before the end of April, if they wish to begin their course in the following October.

OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.

15. A person desiring admission as an Occasional Student must obtain a form of application from the Secretary of the School and must return this either personally or by post, and pay the requisite fees if possible before the beginning of the term in which the lecture or class which he wishes to attend begins, and at latest two clear days before the first meeting of that lecture or class.

16. If the application is accepted, the student will, on payment of the fees, receive a ticket of admission for the lectures and classes named thereon, and must produce this on demand. The ticket will serve also as a ticket of limited membership of the Students' Union.

RESEARCH STUDENTS.

17. Research Students may be admitted at any time subject to the approval of the Director. The Research Fee entitles the student to attend one seminar and to use the Library and Common Room.

DATES FOR ADMISSION OF STUDENTS

Monday, September 20th, to Saturday, October 2nd, 1926. Applicants not already admitted as students should obtain forms personally, or by post, in the week beginning Monday, September 20th. Those desiring to enter as Regular Students will be seen by Advisers of Studies at times to be arranged by the Office of the School during that and the following week.

Qualifying examination for Foreign Students: Monday, September 27th, 10.30 a.m.

The Office of the School will be specially open for enrolment of Evening Students until 8 p.m., on the following days:—

Thursday, 23rd Sept. Friday, 24th Sept. Monday, 27th Sept.
Wednesday, 29th Sept. Friday, 1st October.

Apart from these days, the Office is open throughout the year, except on the usual public holidays, for admission of students and for general business from 10 to 12 on Saturdays, and from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. on other week days. During term it will be open from 10 a.m. to 7.30 p.m. for the first three weeks of term; thereafter on Mondays and Wednesdays it will be closed at 5 p.m. and will remain open until 7.30 p.m. on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays only.

PART V.— Fees and Dates.

1. TABLE OF FEES.

NOTE:—(1) The sessional and terminal fees named below must be paid in full in each case before the beginning of the session or term to which they relate.

(2) The Composition Fees include a Students' Union subscription, entitling to full membership and privileges. The Course and Research Fees include a Students' Union subscription giving partial privileges only.

(3) The Composition Fees stated are for teaching, including advice on studies. Additional fees are required for the examinations.

COMPOSITION FEES.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Normal day period, three sessions (p. 180).

Day students: Sessional, £22 1s.; Terminal, £8 8s.
Evening students: Sessional, £14 14s.; Terminal, £5 15s. 6d.

The fees include payment for instruction in French and German.

If a course, which by day would normally be taken in one session, is spread over two or more consecutive sessions, a further fee of £3 3s. must be paid at the beginning of the second and each subsequent session. This further fee does not allow the repetition of a course of lectures already taken, but gives full Union privileges over the new session.

B.Com. Normal day period, three sessions (p. 193).

Day students: Sessional, £22 1s.; Terminal, £8 8s.
Evening students: Sessional, £14 14s.; Terminal, £5 15s. 6d.

These fees cover all the subjects for which teaching is available, except in the case of a student taking Art in relation to commerce, or Textiles. For these subjects an extra fee of £5 5s. per session is charged.

In respect of French, it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the Composition Fee covers only teaching beyond that standard.

If a course, which by day would normally be taken in one session, is spread over two or more consecutive sessions, a further fee of £3 3s. must be paid at the beginning of the second and each subsequent session. This further fee does not allow the repetition of a course of lectures already taken, but gives full Union privileges over the new session.

LL.B. Normal period, three sessions (p. 209).

Day Students: Sessional, £25 4s.; Terminal, £9 9s.
Evening Students: Sessional, £18 18s.; Terminal, £7 7s.

These fees admit to the LL.B. intercollegiate courses held at the London School of Economics, University College, and King's College. They entitle the student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered, and to Common Room privileges at the two other colleges.

***B.A.** Normal period, three sessions (p. 216).

Intermediate and Final Pass.

Day students: Sessional, £31 10s.; Terminal, £11 11s.
Evening students: Sessional, £10; Terminal, £4.

Final Honours.*Geography.*

Day students: Sessional, £35 14s.; Terminal, £12 17s. 6d.
Evening students: Sessional, £21; Terminal, £7 17s. 6d.

Sociology.

Day students: Sessional, £35 14s.; Terminal, £12 17s. 6d.
Evening students: Sessional, £21; Terminal, £7 17s. 6d.

Anthropology.

Day students: Sessional, £31 10s.; Terminal, £11 11s.

History.

Day students: Sessional, £35 14s.; Terminal, £12 17s. 6d.
Evening students: Sessional, £10; Terminal, £4.

Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration or the Certificate in Social Science and Administration, Normal period, two sessions (p. 257 and 261).

Sessional, £22 1s.; Terminal, £8 8s.

Academic Diploma in Geography (p. 258).

Sessional, £18 18s.; Terminal, £7 7s.

These fees admit also to the necessary lectures at King's College.

Academic Diploma in Psychology (p. 259).

Normal period, two sessions.

Sessional, £29 8s.; Terminal, £10 10s.

These fees also admit to the intercollegiate courses held at University College, King's College, Bedford College for Women, and London Day Training College.

Diploma for Journalism. Normal period, two sessions (p. 255).

Sessional, £29 8s.; Terminal, £10 10s.

These fees admit to the necessary lectures at any of the colleges concerned, and entitle the Student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered, and to Common Room privileges at the other colleges.

*Students are registered at the School for the B.A. degree, only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the Pass Degree in Geography. For Geography, History and Sociology a complete course is provided under the combined scheme between the School and other Colleges of the University. For Anthropology a complete course is provided between University College and the School. The fees stated admit to the necessary lectures at the institutions concerned, and entitle the student to Common Room privileges there as well as to full Students' Union privileges at the School.

Higher Degrees (p. 229).

The fees given below cover the approved course of study. When a student has completed his approved course he may, if necessary, continue to receive the advice of his supervisor upon payment of a further registration fee of £2 2s. a session.

The fees for Higher Degrees also cover attendance by the student at all such lectures *at the School* as he is advised by his supervising teacher to attend. In cases where he is advised to attend a course given at one of the other institutions of the University, the permission of the Secretary of the School must first be obtained.

M.Sc. (Econ.)	}	(a) For students registered under			
D.Sc. (Econ.)		Statutes 113 and 129†:—			
M.A.			Prepaid for two sessions	£22	1 0
LL.D.			Paid sessionally ...	14	14 0
D.Lit.	}	(b) *For graduates of the school:—			
LL.M.†			Prepaid for two sessions	14	14 0
			Paid sessionally ...	8	8 0

Ph.D.	(a) For students registered under				
	Statutes 113 and 129†:—				
		When taken in two sessions	£22	1 0	per session
		„ „ four sessions	11	0 6	„ „

	(b) For graduates of the School:—				
		When taken in two sessions	15	15 0	per session
		„ „ four sessions	7	17 6	„ „

General Composition Fee:—

Day students: Sessional, £22 1s. Terminal, £8 8s.
 § Evening students: Sessional, £14 14s.; Terminal, £5 15s. 6d.

The payment of this fee entitles students to attend any lectures at the School, but does not cover courses given at other colleges (e.g. language classes at King's College), or admit to examinations held in connection with railway courses. It does not cover certain of the tutorial classes to which admittance is limited.

COURSE AND RESEARCH FEES.

The fee for each separate course is given in the general list of lectures, classes and seminars beginning at page 73.

† Statute 113 relates to the admission to higher degrees of graduates of other Universities, and Statute 129 to the admission of graduates of the University of London to higher degrees in a Faculty other than that in which they graduated, or of external students to higher internal degrees.

* Graduates of the School, with first degrees in the Faculty of Economics, desiring to proceed to the M.Sc. or D.Sc., may be registered as students of the School, on payment of the Research Fee of £5 5s., entitling them to attend any one seminar to which they are admitted by the teacher, but not to any lectures.

‡ In the case of the LL.M., the lower fee applies to *all* internal LL.B. graduates of the University of London, irrespective of the college from which such students graduated.

§ Evening students are only admitted on a Composition Fee in special circumstances, and in all cases must apply in writing to the Secretary.

The Research Fee entitling the student to attend any one seminar to which he is admitted by the teacher in charge, or to receive individual guidance from a teacher, is £5 5s. per session in all cases. Special terminal fees can also be arranged.

EXAMINATION FEE.

Occasional students taking school examinations which are held at the end of lecture courses are required to pay an examination fee of 10s. 6d. for each examination.

TRANSPORT COURSES.

Special arrangements are necessary for Students who desire to take Transport courses under the Composition fee, and to participate in the written work. Such students must, in all cases, apply in writing to the Secretary prior to Registration.

2.—DATES OF TERMS.

SCHOOL TERMS: 1926-27.

Michaelmas Term (M.T.).

Monday, 4th October, to Friday, 10th December, 1926.

Lent Term (L.T.).

Monday, 10th January, to Friday, 18th March, 1927.

Summer Term (S.T.).

Monday, 25th April, to Friday, 24th June, 1927.

THE UNIVERSITY TERMS.

Michaelmas Term (M.T.).

Thursday, 7th October, to Friday, 17th December, 1926.

Lent Term (L.T.).

Thursday, 13th January, to Wednesday, 23rd March, 1927.

Summer Term (S.T.).

Thursday, 28th April, to Thursday, 30th June, 1927.

INTER-COLLEGIATE LAW TERMS.

Michaelmas Term (M.T.).

Monday, 4th October, to Friday, 17th December, 1926.

Lent Term (L.T.).

Monday, 10th January, to Friday, 18th March, 1927.

Summer Term (S.T.).

Monday, 25th April, to Friday, 24th June, 1927.

3.—DATES OF EXAMINATIONS AND DATES
OF ENTRY (INTERNAL STUDENTS).

1926-27.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate (Special).

Entry closes ...	...	...	...	...	30th April, 1927.
Examination begins	...	...	...	...	4th July, 1927.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Entry closes ...	...	...	...	...	21st March, 1927.
Examination begins...	...	...	...	...	13th June, 1927.

M.Sc. (Econ.)

MAY EXAMINATION.

Entry closes ...	...	...	...	...	1st March, 1927.
Examination begins	...	...	...	...	30th May, 1927.

DECEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes ...	...	...	...	...	1st Sept., 1926.
Examination begins...	...	...	...	...	6th Dec., 1926.

B.Com. Intermediate.

NOVEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes ...	...	...	...	...	8th Oct., 1926.
Examination begins	...	...	...	...	22nd Nov., 1926.

JUNE EXAMINATION.

Entry closes ...	...	...	...	...	30th April, 1927.
Examination begins...	...	...	...	...	27th June, 1927.

B.Com. Final (Part I.).

Entry closes ...	...	...	...	...	14th March, 1927.
Examination begins...	...	...	...	...	13th June, 1927.

B.Com. Final (Part II.).

Entry closes ...	...	...	...	...	14th March, 1927.
Examination begins...	...	...	...	...	16th June, 1927.

LL.B. Intermediate (Special).

Dates to be announced.

LL. B. Intermediate (General).

Entry closes 1st Sept., 1927.

Examination begins... .. 26th Sept., 1927.

LL.B. Final (Pass and Honours)

Entry closes 12th March, 1927.

Examination begins 4th July, 1927.

LL.M.

Entry closes 1st July, 1927.

Examination begins... .. 26th Sept., 1927.

B.A. Intermediate (General)

Entry closes 16th April, 1927.

Examination begins 4th July, 1927.

B.A. Final.

Entry closes 7th March, 1927.

Examination begins... .. 13th June, 1927.*

Diploma for Journalism.

Entry closes 8th May, 1927.

Examination begins... .. 20th June, 1927.

Academic Diploma in Geography.

Entry closes 15th May, 1927.

Examination begins... .. 4th July, 1927.

Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Science.

Entry closes 25th May, 1927.

Examination begins... .. 4th July, 1927.

Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Entry closes 25th May, 1927.

Examination begins 4th July, 1927.

Entry forms for the above examinations should be obtained from the office about three weeks before the closing date. After completion by the student of the appropriate section the form should be returned to the office for the Secretary's signature and subsequently reclaimed, as a student is responsible for the despatch of the form to the University.

*Except the B. A. Honours Examination in History which begins on 15th June, 1927..

4.—ALMANACK, 1926-27.

OCTOBER, 1926.

- 1 F *Entry closes for LL.M. Examination.*
 2 S
 3 **S**
 4 M *School Michaelmas Term begins.*
 5 Tu
 6 W *Director's Address to New Students, 5.30 p.m.; External Council, 5 p.m.*
 7 Th *University Michaelmas Term begins.*
 8 F *Entry closes for B.Com. Intermediate Examination.*
 9 S
 10 **S**
 11 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 12 Tu
 13 W
 14 Th
 15 F
 16 S
 17 **S**
 18 M
 19 Tu
 20 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
 21 Th
 22 F
 23 S
 24 **S**
 25 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 26 Tu
 27 W
 28 Th
 29 F
 30 S
 31 **S**

NOVEMBER, 1926.

- 1 M
 2 TU
 3 W *External Council, 5 p.m.*
 4 TH
 5 F
 6 S
 7 **S**
 8 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 9 TU
 10 W
 11 TH
 12 F
 13 S
 14 **S**
 15 M
 16 TU
 17 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
 18 TH
 19 F
 20 S
 21 **S**
 22 M *B. Com. Intermediate Examination begins; Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 23 TU
 24 W *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*
 25 TH
 26 F
 27 S
 28 **S**
 29 M
 30 TU

DECEMBER, 1926.

- 1 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m.; External Council, 5 p.m.*
 2 TH
 3 F
 4 S
 5 **S**
 6 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 7 TU
 8 W
 9 TH
 10 F *School Michaelmas Term ends.*
 11 S
 12 **S**
 13 M
 14 TU
 15 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
 16 TH
 17 F *University Michaelmas Term ends.*
 18 S
 19 **S**
 20 M
 21 TU
 22 W
 23 TH
 24 F
 25 S *Christmas Day*
 26 **S**
 27 M *Bank Holiday.*
 28 TU
 29 W
 30 TH
 31 F

JANUARY, 1927

- 1 S
 2 **S**
 3 M
 4 TU
 5 W
 6 TH
 7 F
 8 S
 9 **S**
 10 M *School Lent Term begins ; Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 11 TU
 12 W *External Council, 5 p.m.*
 13 TH *University Lent Term begins.*
 14 F
 15 S
 16 **S**
 17 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 18 TU
 19 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m.*
 20 TH
 21 F
 22 S
 23 **S**
 24 M
 25 TU
 26 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
 27 TH
 28 F
 29 S
 30 **S**
 31 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*

FEBRUARY, 1927.

- 1 TU *Entry closes for Hugh Lewis Prize (p. 273).*
 2 W
 3 TH
 4 F
 5 S
 6 **S**
 7 M
 8 TU
 9 W *External Council, 5 p.m.*
 10 TH
 11 F
 12 S
 13 **S**
 14 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 15 TU
 16 W *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*
 17 TH
 18 F
 19 S
 20 **S**
 21 M
 22 TU
 23 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
 24 TH
 25 F
 26 S
 27 **S**
 28 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*

MARCH, 1927.

- 1 TU *Entry closes for M.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.*
 2 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m.*
 3 TH
 4 F
 5 S
 6 **S**
 7 M *Entry closes for B.A. Final Examination.*
 8 TU
 9 W *External Council, 5 p.m.*
 10 TH
 11 F
 12 S *Entry closes for LL.B. Final Examination.*
 13 **S**
 14 M *Entry closes for B.Com. Final Part I. and Final Part II. Examinations. Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 15 TU
 16 W
 17 TH
 18 F *School Lent Term ends.*
 19 S
 20 **S**
 21 M *Entry closes for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final Examination.*
 22 TU
 23 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.; University Lent Term ends.*
 24 TH
 25 F
 26 S
 27 **S**
 28 M
 29 TU
 30 W
 31 TH *Entry closes for Mitchell Studentship (p. 265).*

APRIL, 1927.

- 1 F
 2 S
 3 **S**
 4 M
 5 TU
 6 W
 7 TH
 8 F
 9 S
 10 **S**
 11 M
 12 TU
 13 W
 14 TH
 15 F *Good Friday.*
 16 S *Entry closes for B.A. Intermediate Examination.*
 17 **S** *Easter Sunday.*
 18 M *Easter Monday.*
 19 TU
 20 W
 21 TH
 22 F
 23 S
 24 **S**
 25 M *School Summer Term begins; Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 26 TU
 27 W
 28 TH *University Summer Term begins.*
 29 F
 30 S *Entry closes for B. Com. Intermediate and B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate Examinations.*

MAY, 1927.

- 1 **S**
 2 M
 3 TU
 4 W *Professorial Council 2.30 p.m.; External Council, 5 p.m.*
 5 TH
 6 F
 7 S *Entry closes for the Examination for the Diploma for Journalism.*
 8 **S**
 9 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 10 TU
 11 W *Presentation Day.*
 12 TH
 13 F
 14 S *Entry closes for Loch Exhibitions (p. 270). Entry closes for the Examination for the Diploma in Geography.*
 15 **S**
 16 M
 17 TU
 18 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
 19 TH
 20 F
 21 S
 22 **S**
 23 M
 24 TU
 25 W *Court of Governors, 5 p.m. Entry closes for the Examinations for the Diplomas in Sociology and Social Science and in Psychology.*
 26 TH
 27 F
 28 S
 29 **S**
 30 M *M.Sc. (Econ.) Examination begins; Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 31 TU

JUNE 1927.

- 1 W
 2 TH
 3 F
 4 S
 5 **S**
 6 M *Whit Monday.*
 7 TU
 8 W *External Council, 5 p.m.*
 9 TH
 10 F
 11 S
 12 **S**
 13 M *B.A. Final, B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, and B.Com. Final Part I. Examinations begin; Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 14 TU
 15 W *Professorial Council 2.30 p.m. B.A. Final (Honours in History) Examination begins.*
 16 TH *B.Com. Final Part II. Examination begins.*
 17 F
 18 S
 19 **S**
 20 M *Commemoration week begins. Examination for Diploma for Journalism begins.*
 21 TU
 22 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
 23 TH
 24 F *Oration Day; School Summer Term ends.*
 25 S
 26 **S**
 27 M *B.Com. Intermediate Examination begins; Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 28 TU
 29 W
 30 TH *University Summer Term ends.*

JULY, 1927.

- 1 F
 2 S
 3 **S**
 4 M *B.A. (General) and B.Sc. (Econ.) (Special) Intermediate and L.L.B. Final Examinations and the Examinations for the Diplomas in Geography, in Sociology and Social Science, and in Psychology begin.*
 5 TU
 6 W *External Council, 5 p.m.*
 7 TH
 8 F
 9 S
 10 **S**
 11 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 12 TU
 13 W *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*
 14 TH
 15 F
 16 S
 17 **S**
 18 M
 19 TU
 20 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
 21 TH
 22 F
 23 S
 24 **S**
 25 M
 26 TU
 27 W
 28 TH
 29 F
 30 S
 31 **S**

AUGUST, 1927.

- 1 M *Bank Holiday*
 2 TU
 3 W
 4 TH
 5 F
 6 S
 7 **S**
 8 M
 9 TU
 10 W
 11 TH
 12 F
 13 S
 14 **S**
 15 M
 16 TU
 17 W
 18 TH
 19 F
 20 S
 21 **S**
 22 M
 23 TU
 24 W
 25 TH
 26 F
 27 S
 28 **S**
 29 M
 30 TU
 31 W

SEPTEMBER, 1927.

1	TH	Entry closes for LL.B. Intermediate (General) and M.Sc. (Econ.) Examinations.
2	F	
3	S	
4	S	
5	M	
6	TU	
7	W	
8	TH	
9	F	
10	S	
11	S	
12	M	
13	TU	
14	W	
15	TH	
16	F	
17	S	
18	S	
19	M	
20	TU	
21	W	
22	TH	
23	F	
24	S	
25	S	
26	M	LL.B. Intermediate (General) Examination begins; Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.
27	TU	
28	W	Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m.
29	TH	
30	F	

5.—GENERAL TIME-TABLE OF
LECTURES, CLASSES AND SEMINARS,
1926-27

MICHAELMAS TERM.

Time.	Short Title of Course.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday:				
10.0 a.m.	Detailed Geography of British Isles	Prof. RODWELL JONES	94a	4th Oct.
11.0 a.m.	Detailed Geography of British Isles (Class)	Prof. RODWELL JONES	94a	.. ..
5.0	Principles of Administrative Law	Prof. LASKI...	185	.. ..
5.0	Physiology	Prof. CULLIS	225	.. ..
5.0	Comparative Ethics and Religion	Prof. HOBHOUSE	246	.. ..
5.0	Advanced Mathematics	Mr. RHODES	266	.. ..
5.30	Code Civil	M. ALLEMÈS	162	.. ..
5.30	Social Psychology	Dr. GINSBERG	244	.. ..
6.0	Industrial Organisation...	Mr. ROWE	43	.. ..
6.0	Elements of Economics (General Principles)	Mr. ROBBINS	60	.. ..
6.0	International Law (War) ...	Dr. MCNAIR	147	.. ..
6.0	Scientific Method	Prof. WOLF	171	.. ..
6.0	Railway and Commercial Geography	Prof. RODWELL JONES	287	.. ..
6.30	Code Civil (Class)	M. ALLEMÈS	162	11th ..
6.30	Social Psychology (Class) ...	Dr. GINSBERG	244	4th ..
7.0	Principles of Currency...	Prof. GREGORY	11	.. ..
7.0	International Law (War) (Class)	Dr. MCNAIR	147	11th ..

SEPTEMBER, 1927.

- 1 TH *Entry closes for LL.B. Intermediate (General) and M.Sc. (Econ.) Examinations.*
- 2 F
- 3 S
- 4 S
- 5 M
- 6 Tu
- 7 W

CORRIGENDA.

- p. 51—Wednesday, 5 p.m.
for Course 120 by Baron MEYENDORFF read Course 119.
- p. 53—Thursday, 5 p.m.
for Course 189 by Mr. LAW read Course 189A.
- Thursday, 5.30 p.m.
Delete Course 185 by Professor BAKER.
- Thursday, 6.30 p.m.
for Course 129 by Dr. HALL read Course 128.

- 22 TH
- 23 F
- 24 S
- 25 S
- 26 M *LL.B. Intermediate (General) Examination begins; Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
- 27 Tu
- 28 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m.*
- 29 TH
- 30 F

5.—GENERAL TIME-TABLE OF
LECTURES, CLASSES AND SEMINARS,
1926-27.

MICHAELMAS TERM.

Time.	Short Title of Course.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday:				
10.0 a.m.	Detailed Geography of British Isles	Prof. RODWELL JONES	94a	4th Oct.
11.0 a.m.	Detailed Geography of British Isles (Class)	Prof. RODWELL JONES	94a	" "
11.0 a.m.	Introduction to Social Philosophy	Dr. DELISLE BURNS	221	" "
11.30 "	Law of Contract	Mr. PARRY ...	143	" "
12.0 noon	Elements of Commercial Law...	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	153	" "
12.0 "	Comparative Parliamentary Government	Mr. MARTIN	190	" "
12.0 "	Class for Social Science Certificate Students (2nd Year) ...	Dr. DELISLE BURNS	230	" "
12.30 p.m.	Law of Contract (Class) ...	Mr. PARRY	143	11th "
2.30 "	Political Obligation (Seminar)	Prof. LASKI...	210	4th "
2.30 "	Introduction to Statistics ...	Mr. RHODES	260	" "
3.0 "	Machinery of Government ...	Mr. LLOYD ...	228	" "
3.0 "	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE	295c	" "
3.30 "	Introduction to Statistics (Class)	Mr. RHODES	260	" "
4.0 "	German (Elementary)	Mr. HALTENHOFF...	296A	" "
5.0 "	Indian Finance	Dr. SLATER	37	" "
5.0 "	English Composition (every third week)	Dr. REED ...	70	" "
5.0 "	English Composition (Class) (every third week)	Dr. REED ...	70	18th "
5.0 "	English as a Foreign Language (Elementary)	Mr. POOLE ...	73	4th "
5.0 "	Political and Constitutional History of England	Mr. MARSHALL	125	" "
5.0 "	Constitutions of the British Empire	Prof. BAKER	188	" "
5.0 "	Principles of Administrative Law	Prof. LASKI...	185	" "
5.0 "	Physiology	Prof. CULLIS	225	" "
5.0 "	Comparative Ethics and Religion	Prof. HOBHOUSE	246	" "
5.0 "	Advanced Mathematics ...	Mr. RHODES	266	" "
5.30 "	Code Civil	M. ALLEMÈS	162	" "
5.30 "	Social Psychology	Dr. GINSBERG	244	" "
6.0 "	Industrial Organisation... ..	Mr. ROWE ...	43	" "
6.0 "	Elements of Economics (General Principles)	Mr. ROBBINS	60	" "
6.0 "	International Law (War) ...	Dr. MCNAIR	147	" "
6.0 "	Scientific Method	Prof. WOLF	171	" "
6.0 "	Railway and Commercial Geography	Prof. RODWELL JONES	287	" "
6.30 "	Code Civil (Class)	M. ALLEMÈS	162	11th "
6.30 "	Social Psychology (Class) ...	Dr. GINSBERG	244	4th "
7.0 "	Principles of Currency... ..	Prof. GREGORY	11	" "
7.0 "	International Law (War) (Class)	Dr. MCNAIR	147	11th "

Time.	Short Title of Course.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday: (continued):				
7.0 p.m.	British Constitution	Mr LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	180	4th Oct.
7.0	Political and Social Theory ...	Prof. LASKI...	201	" "
7.0	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE ...	295C	" "
8.0	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE ...	295C	" "
8.0	German (Advanced)	Mr. HALTENHOFF...	296C	" "
Tuesday:				
10.0 a.m.	Industrial Organisation ...	Mr. ROWE ...	43	5th Oct.
10.0	Political Position of Great Powers... ..	Dr. POWER and Mr. ROBINSON	115	" "
10.0	Problems of Modern Industry...	Mr. LLOYD ...	220	" "
11.0	Banking and Finance	Miss TAPPAN ...	13	" "
11.0	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER ...	33	" "
11.0	Elements of Economics (General Principles)	Mr. ROBBINS ...	60	" "
11.0	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions (Class)	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	112	" "
11.0	Elements of Industrial Legislation	Mr. ROBSON ...	158	" "
11.0	Scientific Method	Prof. WOLF ...	171	" "
11.30	Criminal Law	Mr. JENKINS ...	142	" "
12.0 noon	Raw Materials	Prof. SARGENT ...	31	" "
12.0	Principles of Economics	Dr. DALTON ...	63	" "
12.0	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	112	" "
12.0	English Economic History ...	Mr. MARSHALL ...	111	" "
12.0	Development of Modern Social Theories	Mr. MARTIN ...	222	" "
12.30 p.m.	Criminal Law (class)	Mr. JENKINS ...	142	12th "
2.30	Foreign Trade (Class)	Prof. SARGENT ...	42	" "
2.30	Ethnology	Prof. SELIGMAN ...	80b	5th "
2.30	Constitutional Law	Prof. JENKS ...	141	" "
2.30	Public Administration Discussion Class (alternate wks.) ...	Mr. LEES SMITH ...	183	12th "
3.0	Class for Social Science Certificate Students	Mr. SMELLIE ...	231	5th "
3.0	Class for Social Science Diploma Students	Mr. LLOYD ...	229	" "
3.0	International Law (Peace) ...	Dr. MCNAIR ...	146	" "
3.15	Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Seminar) ...	Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER	117	" "
3.30	Banking Class	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	19	12th "
3.30	Constitutional Law (Class) ...	Prof. JENKS... ..	141	" "
4.0	International Law (Peace) (Class)	Dr MCNAIR ...	146	" "
4.30	Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Seminar) ...	Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER	117	5th "
5.0	English as a Foreign Language (Elementary)	Mr. POOLE ...	73	" "
5.0	Farming in Eight Centuries ...	Dr. HALL ...	129	12th "
5.0	Theory of Judicial Review ...	Mr. SMELLIE ...	194	5th "
5.0	Class for Welfare Students (alternate weeks)...	Miss KELLY ...	227	12th "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday: (continued):				
5.0 p.m.	Biological Factors in Social Evolution	Dr. GINSBERG ...	245	5th Oct.
6.0	Principles of Economics	Dr. DALTON ...	63	" "
6.0	Growth of English Industry ...	Dr. POWER ...	110	" "
6.0	Law of Banking... ..	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	154	" "
6.0	Law of Carriage by Railway ...	Mr. BALL and Mr. LESLIE	160 & 275	" "
6.0	Statistical Method	Prof. BOWLEY ...	262	" "
6.0	Economics of Transport ...	Mr. STEPHENSON ...	271	" "
7.0	Banking and Finance	Miss TAPPAN ...	13	" "
7.0	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER ...	33	" "
7.0	Commerce and Colonisation ...	Mr. BEALES ...	113	" "
7.0	Elements of Commercial Law ...	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	153	" "
7.0	British Constitution	Mr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	180	" "
7.0	Commercial Railway Economics	Mr. STEPHENSON ...	279	" "
8.0	German—Intermediate... ..	Mr. HALTENHOFF...	296B	" "
Wednesday:				
10.0 a.m.	Commercial Geography	Dr. STAMP ...	92	6th Oct.
10.0	Political and Social Theory ...	Prof. LASKI ...	201	" "
11.0	Banking and Finance	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	13	" "
11.0	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER ...	33	" "
11.0	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. STAMP ...	92	" "
11.0	Growth of English Industry ...	Dr. POWER ...	110	" "
11.0	English Property Law	Mr. PARRY ...	144	" "
11.0	Public Administration	Mr. LEES SMITH ...	182	" "
11.0	Social Psychology	Prof. HOBHOUSE ...	242	" "
11.0	Statistical Method	Prof. BOWLEY ...	262	" "
12.0 noon	Business Organisation	Mr. ROWE ...	3	" "
12.0	Principles of Currency	Prof. GREGORY ...	11	" "
12.0	Commerce and Colonisation ...	Mr. BEALES ...	113	" "
12.0	English Property Law (Class)	Mr. PARRY... ..	144	13th "
12.0	British Constitution	Mr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	180	6th "
12.0	Introduction to Social Science	Miss ECKHARD ...	232	13th "
12.0	Social Psychology (Class) ...	Prof. HOBHOUSE ...	242	6th "
2.30 p.m.	Prehistoric and Early Man ...	Prof. SELIGMAN ...	80a	" "
4.0	Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples	Mr. JOYCE ...	81	" "
5.0	Indian Production	Mrs. ANSTEY ...	35	" "
5.0	English as a Foreign Language (Elementary)	Mr. POOLE ...	73	" "
5.0	Western Civilisation and Eastern Europe	Baron MEYENDORFF	120	3rd Nov.
5.0	History of Political Ideas ...	Prof. LASKI... ..	206	6th Oct.
6.0	Business Organisation	Mr. ROWE ...	3	" "
6.0	Banking Class	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	19	13th "
6.0	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER ...	33	6th "
6.0	Elements of Economics (General Principles) ...	Mr. ROBBINS ...	60	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday (continued):				
6.0 p.m.	Economic Position of Great Powers	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	114	6th Oct.
6.0	„ Economic History of Western Europe... ..	Dr. POWER...	118	„ „
6.0	„ French Constitution	Prof. VAUCHER	195	„ „
6.0	„ Rate Making in Practice	Mr. BURTT	283	„ „
7.0	„ Banking and Finance	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	13	„ „
7.0	„ Modern Industrial Problems	Dr. DALTON and Mr. ROWE	44	„ „
7.0	„ Detailed Geography of North America... ..	Prof. RODWELL JONES	95	„ „
7.0	„ English Economic History	Mr. MARSHALL	111	„ „
7.0	„ Economic Development of Overseas Dominions... ..	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	112	„ „
7.0	„ Political Position of Great Powers... ..	Dr. POWER and Mr. ROBINSON	115	„ „
7.0	„ Control Systems in Railway Working	Mr. BURTT	284	„ „
8.0	„ Detailed Geography of N. America (Class)	Prof. RODWELL JONES	95	„ „
Thursday:				
10.0 a.m.	Accounts I.	Mr. HUGHES	1	7th Oct.
10.0	„ Elements of Commercial Law	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	153	„ „
10.0	„ History of Political Ideas (Seminar)	Prof. LASKI...	209	„ „
11.0	„ Accounts I. (Class)	Mr. HUGHES	1	14th „
11.0	„ Logic	Prof. WOLF	170	7th „
11.0	„ Introduction to the Study of Society	Prof. HOBHOUSE	240	„ „
11.0	„ Elementary Mathematics	Mr. RHODES	261	„ „
12.0 noon	„ Geography of Asia	Dr. STAMP	93a	„ „
12.0	„ Logic (Class)	Prof. WOLF	170	„ „
12.0	„ Introduction to the Study of Society (Class)	Prof. HOBHOUSE	240	„ „
12.0	„ Elementary Mathematics (Class)	Mr. RHODES	261	„ „
12.0	„ Organisation of Transport	Mr. STEPHENSON	270	„ „
2.0 p.m.	„ German (Advanced)	Mr. HALTENHOFF	296C	„ „
2.30	„ Discussions on Social Anthropology (Seminar)	Dr. MALINOWSKI	84	21st „
2.30	„ Conflict of Laws	Mr. JENKINS	152	7th „
3.0	„ Detailed Geography of France	Mrs. ORMSBY	94B	„ „
3.0	„ International Relations (Seminar)	Prof. BAKER	199	„ „
3.0	„ German (Intermediate)... ..	Mr. HALTENHOFF	296B	„ „
3.30	„ Discussions on Social Anthropology	Dr. MALINOWSKI	84	21st „
3.30	„ Conflict of Laws (Class)	Mr. JENKINS	152	14th „
4.0	„ Detailed Geography of France (Class)	Mrs. ORMSBY	94B	7th „
5.0	„ History of Currency and Banking	Prof. GREGORY	15	„ „
5.0	„ Economic Problems of War	Mr. ROBBINS	68	19th „
5.0	„ Modern English Literature	Dr. REED	71	7th „
5.0	„ English as a Foreign Language (Advanced)	Mr. POOLE	74	„ „

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday: (continued):				
5.0 p.m.	The British Economists	Mr. MARSHALL	131	7th Oct.
5.0	„ Maritime Law	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	155	„ „
5.0	„ General Psychology	Prof. WOLF	172	„ „
5.0	„ Irish Free State	Mr. LAW	189	4th Nov.
5.30	„ Geography of Tropical Africa and South America	Prof. RODWELL JONES	93b	7th Oct.
5.30	„ Mediaeval Famines (Seminar)	Dr. HALL	128	„ „
5.30	„ Elements of English Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS	140	14th „
5.30	„ International Relations (Seminar)	Prof. BAKER	185	7th „
6.0	„ Banking Class	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	19	14th „
6.0	„ Accounts I.	Mr. HUGHES	1	7th „
6.0	„ International Trade	Prof. SARGENT	40	„ „
6.0	„ Social Anthropology	Dr. MALINOWSKI	82	21st „
6.0	„ Elements of English Law	Prof. JENKS	140	7th „
6.0	„ Conveyancing	Mr. HURST	145	„ „
6.0	„ Local Government	Dr. FINER	187	„ „
6.0	„ General Statistics (a)	Prof. BOWLEY	263a	„ „
6.0	„ Revision Class in Statistics	Mr. RHODES	268	„ „
6.0	„ Organisation of Transport	Mr. STEPHENSON	270	„ „
6.0	„ Secretarial Practice	Mr. D'EATH	5	„ „
6.30	„ Mediaeval Famines (Seminar)	Dr. HALL	129	„ „
7.0	„ Principles of Economics	Dr. DALTON	63	„ „
7.0	„ Accounts I. (Class)	Mr. HUGHES	1	14th „
7.0	„ Secretarial Practice (Class)	Mr. D'EATH	5	7th „
7.0	„ Historical Geography of the Mediterranean World	Mr. ROBINSON	96	28th „
7.0	„ Elements of Commercial Law... ..	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	153	7th „
7.0	„ Law of Contract... ..	Mr. PARRY	143	„ „
7.0	„ Industrial Law (Class)	Mr. ROBSON	159	14th „
7.0	„ Traffic Problems in Railway Electrification	Mr. BURTT	285	7th „
7.45	„ Raw Materials	Prof. SARGENT	31	„ „
8.0	„ General Statistics (a) (Class)	Mr. RHODES	263a	„ „
8.0	„ German (Elementary)	Mr. HALTENHOFF	296A	„ „
8.0	„ Law of Contract (Class)	Mr. PARRY	143	15th „
Friday:				
10.0 a.m.	Accounts II.	Prof. DE PAULA	2	8th Oct.
10.0	„ Elements of Economics (General Principles)	Mr. ROBBINS	60	„ „
10.0	„ Principles of Economics	Dr. DALTON	63	„ „
11.0	„ Accounts II. (Class)	Prof. DE PAULA	2	15th „
11.0	„ International Trade	Prof. SARGENT	40	8th „
11.0	„ Reading Course in English Literature	Dr. REED	72	„ „
11.0	„ History of the Modern World (West)	Dr. POWER	120	„ „
11.0	„ General Statistics (a)	Prof. BOWLEY	263a	„ „
11.0	„ Sociology (Class)	Dr. GINSBERG	251	15th „
12.0 noon	„ Historical Geography of the Mediterranean World	Mr. ROBINSON	96	29th „
12.0	„ Economic Position of Great Powers	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	114	8th „

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday: (continued):				
12.0 noon	Modern European History ...	Dr. POWER and Mr. JUDGES ...	122	8th Oct.
12.0 ..	British Constitution ...	Mr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER ...	180	" "
12.0 ..	Shakespeare ...	Dr. REED ...	72A	" "
12.0 ..	Problems of Social Administration ...	Mr. DAVISON ...	223	" "
12.0 ..	General Statistics (a) (Class) ...	Mr. RHODES ...	263a	" "
2.0 p.m.	French (Advanced) ...	Mrs. EARLE ...	295c	" "
2.30 ..	History of English Law ...	Prof. JENKS ...	150	" "
3.0 ..	Map Class ...	Prof. RODWELL JONES ...	100	" "
3.0 ..	Map Class ...	Dr. STAMP ...	102a	" "
3.0 ..	Social Developments from 1760 ...	Mr. TAWNEY ...	224	" "
3.0 ..	French (Intermediate) ...	Mrs. EARLE ...	295B	" "
3.30 ..	History of English Law (Class) ...	Prof. JENKS ...	150	15th "
4.0 ..	Map Class ...	Prof. RODWELL JONES ...	100	8th "
5.0 ..	Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe ...	Prof. SARGENT ...	34	" "
5.0 ..	Industrial Law ...	Sir H. SLESSER ...	159	" "
5.0 ..	Central Government of the United Kingdom ...	Mr. LEES SMITH ...	181	" "
5.0 ..	International Politics ...	Prof. BAKER ...	200	" "
5.0 ..	Business Statistics ...	Prof. BOWLEY and Mr. RHODES ...	267	" "
5.0 ..	French—Intermediate ...	Mrs. EARLE ...	295B	" "
5.30 ..	Map Class ...	Prof. RODWELL JONES ...	101	" "
5.30 ..	Map Class ...	Mrs. ORMSBY ...	102b	" "
5.30 ..	Mercantile Law ...	Prof. GUTTERIDGE ...	151	" "
6.0 ..	Commercial Geography ...	Dr. STAMP ...	92	" "
6.0 ..	Economic Geography (Seminar) ...	Prof. SARGENT ...	104	" "
6.0 ..	Economic History from 1485... ..	Mr. TAWNEY ...	116	" "
6.0 ..	History of the Modern World (West) ...	Dr. POWER... ..	120	" "
6.0 ..	Constitutional Law ...	Prof. JENKS ...	141	" "
6.0 ..	Logic ...	Mr. FULTON ...	170	" "
6.0 ..	Industrial Psychology ...	Dr. MYERS and others ...	176	" "
6.0 ..	Public Administration ...	Mr. LEES SMITH ...	182	" "
6.0 ..	Comparative Social Institutions ...	Dr. GINSBERG ...	241	" "
6.0 ..	Elementary Mathematics ...	Mr. RHODES ...	261	" "
6.0 ..	Business Statistics ...	Prof. BOWLEY and Mr. RHODES ...	267	" "
6.30 ..	Accounts II. ...	Prof. de PAULA ...	2	" "
6.30 ..	Map Class ...	Prof. RODWELL JONES ...	101	" "
6.30 ..	History of English Law ...	Mr. PARRY ...	150	" "
6.30 ..	Advanced Statistics ...	Prof. BOWLEY ...	264	" "
6.30 ..	Operating Railway Economics ...	Mr. STEPHENSON ...	280	" "
7.0 ..	Commercial Geography (Class) ...	Dr. STAMP ...	92	" "
7.0 ..	Detailed Geography of British Isles ...	Prof. RODWELL JONES ...	94a	" "
7.0 ..	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions (Class) ...	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY ...	112	" "
7.0 ..	Constitutional Law (Class) ...	Prof. JENKS... ..	141	15th "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday: (continued):				
7.0 p.m.	Logic (Class) ...	Mr. FULTON ...	170	8th Oct.
7.0 ..	Comparative Parliamentary Government ...	Mr. MARTIN ...	190	" "
7.0 ..	Comparative Social Institutions (Class) ...	Dr. GINSBERG ...	241	" "
7.0 ..	Elementary Mathematics (Class) ...	Mr. RHODES ...	261	" "
7.0 ..	Business Statistics ...	Prof. BOWLEY and Mr. RHODES ...	267	" "
7.30 ..	Accounts II. (Class) ...	Prof. de PAULA ...	2	15th "
7.30 ..	History of English Law (Class) ...	Mr. PARRY ...	150	" "
8.0 ..	Detailed Geography of British Isles (Class) ...	Prof. RODWELL JONES ...	94a	8th "

LENT TERM, 1926-27.

N.B.—This time-table is provisional only. An amended time-table will be printed in the Lent Term Programme.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday:				
11.30 a.m.	Law of Contract...	Mr. PARRY ...	143	10th Jan.
12.0 noon	Elements of Commercial Law ...	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	153	" "
12.0 "	Comparative Parliamentary Government ...	Mr. MARTIN	190	" "
12.0 "	Class for Social Science Certificate Students (2nd year) ...	Dr. DELISLE BURNS	230	" "
12.30 p.m.	Law of Contract (Class) ...	Mr. PARRY ...	143	17th "
2.0 "	Historical Geography of England ...	Mr. ROBINSON	98	10th "
2.30 "	Local Government ...	Dr. FINER ...	187	" "
2.30 "	Political Obligation (Seminar)...	Prof. LASKI...	210	" "
3.0 "	French (Advanced) ...	Mrs. EARLE	295c	" "
3.30 "	Local Government (Class) (alternate weeks) ...	Dr. FINER ..	187	17th "
4.0 "	German (Elementary) ...	Mr. HALTENHOFF	296A	10th "
5.0 "	Indian Finance ...	Dr. SLATER	37	" "
5.0 "	English Composition [every 3rd week] ...	Dr. REED ...	70	17th "
5.0 "	English Composition (Class) [every 3rd week] ...	Dr. REED ...	70	10th "
5.0 "	English as a Foreign Language (Elementary) ...	Mr. POOLE ...	73	" "
5.0 "	Political and Constitutional History of England ...	Mr. MARSHALL	125	" "
5.0 "	Law of Contract (Revision Class)	Mr. PARRY ...	133	" "
5.0 "	Constitution of the British Empire ...	Prof. BAKER	188	" "
5.0 "	Inter-Imperial Relations of the British Empire ...	Prof. BAKER	189	14th Feb.
5.0 "	L'enseignement en France ...	Prof. VAUCHER	197	10th Jan.
5.0 "	Government of French Colonies	Prof. VAUCHER	198	14th Feb.
6.0 "	The English Judicial System...	Prof. LASKI...	186	10th Jan.
5.0 "	Physiology ...	Prof. CULLIS	225	" "
5.0 "	Comparative Ethics and Religion	Prof. HOBHOUSE	246	" "
5.0 "	Advanced Mathematics ...	Mr. RHODES	266	" "
5.30 "	Map Class ...	Dr. STAMP ...	102a	" "
5.30 "	Code Civil ...	M. ALLEMÈS	162	" "
5.30 "	Social Psychology ...	Dr. GINSBERG	244	" "
6.0 "	Elements of Currency and Banking ...	Mr. ROBBINS	10	14th Feb.
6.0 "	Industrial Organisation ...	Mr. ROWE ...	43	10th Jan.
6.0 "	Elements of Economics (General Principles) ...	Mr. ROBBINS	60	" "
6.0 "	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	90	31st "
6.0 "	International Law (War) ...	Dr. MCNAIR	147	10th "
6.0 "	Scientific Method ...	Prof. WOLF	171	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday: (continued):				
6.0 p.m.	General Statistics (b) ...	Mr. RHODES	263b	14th Feb.
6.0 "	Railway and Commercial Geography ...	Prof. RODWELL JONES	287	10th Jan.
6.0 "	Railway Accounts ...	Mr. ROWLAND	286	" "
6.30 "	Code Civil (Class) ...	M. ALLEMÈS	162	17th Jan.
6.30 "	Social Psychology (Class) ...	Dr. GINSBERG	244	10th "
7.0 "	Principles of Currency ...	Prof. GREGORY	11	" "
7.0 "	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking) ...	Mr. ROBBINS	61	14th Feb.
7.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.) ...	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	91	10th Jan.
7.0 "	Historical Geography of England	Mr. ROBINSON	98	" "
7.0 "	International Law (War) (Class)	Dr. MCNAIR	147	17th "
7.0 "	British Constitution ...	Mr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	180	10th "
7.0 "	Political and Social Theory ...	Prof. LASKI...	201	" "
7.0 "	French (Advanced) ...	Mrs. EARLE	295c	" "
8.0 "	French (Advanced) ...	Mrs. EARLE	295c	" "
8.0 "	German (Advanced) ...	Mr. HALTENHOFF	296c	" "
Tuesday:				
10.0 a.m.	Industrial Organisation...	Mr. ROWE ...	43	11th Jan.
10.0 "	Political Position of Great Powers ...	Dr. POWER and Mr. ROBINSON	115	" "
11.0 "	Banking and Finance ...	Miss TAPPAN	13	" "
11.0 "	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe ...	Mr. FORRESTER and Baron MEYENDORFF	33	" "
11.0 "	Elements of Economics (General Principles) ...	Mr. ROBBINS	60	" "
11.0 "	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking) ...	Mr. ROBBINS	61	15th Feb.
11.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.) ...	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	91	11th Jan.
11.0 "	Economic Development of Oversea Dominions (Class)	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	112	" "
11.0 "	Elements of Industrial Legislation ...	Mr. ROBSON	158	" "
11.0 "	Scientific Method ...	Prof. WOLF	171	" "
11.0 "	General Statistics (b) ...	Mr. RHODES	263b	15th Feb.
11.30 "	Criminal Law ...	Mr. JENKINS	142	11th Jan.
12.0 noon	Raw Materials ...	Dr. STAMP ...	31	" "
12.0 "	Principles of Economics ...	Dr. DALTON	63	" "
12.0 "	Comparative Economic Theory	Mr. ROBBINS	64	1st Feb.
12.0 "	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	90	" "
12.0 "	English Economic History ...	Mr. MARSHALL	111	11th Jan.
12.0 "	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions ...	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	112	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday: (continued):				
12.0 noon	Development of Modern Social Theories	Mr. MARTIN	... 222	11th Jan.
12.30 p.m.	Criminal Law (Class)	Mr. JENKINS	... 142	18th "
2.30 "	Foreign Trade (Class)	Prof. SARGENT	... 42	11th "
2.30 "	Living Races of Man	Prof. SELIGMAN	... 80(c)	" "
2.30 "	Constitutional Law	Prof. JENKS	... 141	" "
2.30 "	Public Administration Discussion Class (alternate weeks)	The DIRECTOR	... 183	18th "
3.0 "	Class for Social Science Certificate Students	Mr. SMELLIE	... 231	11th "
3.0 "	Class for Social Science, Diploma Students	Mr. LLOYD ...	... 229	" "
3.0 "	International Law (Peace)	Dr. MCNAIR	... 146	" "
3.15 "	Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Seminar)	Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER	117	" "
3.30 "	Banking Class	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	19	18th "
3.30 "	Constitutional Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS	... 141	" "
4.0 "	International Law (Peace) (Class)	Dr. MCNAIR	... 146	" "
4.30 "	Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Seminar)	Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER	117	11th "
5.0 "	English as a Foreign Language (Elementary)	Mr. POOLE ...	... 73	" "
5.0 "	International Treaties	Dr. MCNAIR	... 149	1st Feb.
5.0 "	Psychological Theory of Law...	Baron MEYENDORFF	173	8th "
5.0 "	Government of the United States	Mr. SMELLIE	... 193	11th Jan.
5.0 "	Communitistic Legislation in Russia	Baron MEYENDORFF	207	" "
5.0 "	Class for Welfare Students [alternate weeks]	Miss KELLY	... 227	18th "
5.0 "	Current Statistical Questions ...	Prof. BOWLEY	... 265	15th Feb.
6.0 "	Principles of Economics	Dr. DALTON	... 63	11th Jan.
6.0 "	Comparative Economic Theory	Mr. ROBBINS	... 64	1st Feb.
6.0 "	Growth of English Industry	Dr. POWER	... 110	11th Jan.
6.0 "	Law of Banking... ..	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	154	" "
6.0 "	Law of Carriage by Railway...	Mr. BALL and Mr. LESLIE	{160 & 275}	" "
6.0 "	Statistical Method	Prof. BOWLEY	... 262	" "
6.0 "	Economics of Transport	Mr. STEPHENSON	... 271	" "
7.0 "	Banking and Finance	Miss TAPPAN	... 13	" "
7.0 "	Organisation of Commerce and Industry of Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Baron MEYENDORFF	... 33	" "
7.0 "	Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry)	Mrs. ANSTEY	... 62	15th Feb.
7.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	... 91	11th Jan.
7.0 "	Commerce and Colonisation	Mr. BEALES	... 113	" "
7.0 "	Elements of Commercial Law	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	153	" "
7.0 "	British Constitution	Mr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	... 180	" "
7.0 "	Statistical Method (Class)	Mr. RHODES	... 262	15th Feb.
7.0 "	Commercial Railway Economics	Mr. STEPHENSON	... 279	11th Jan.
8.0 "	German (Intermediate)... ..	Mr. HALTENHOFF	... 276B	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday:				
10.0 a.m.	Commercial Geography	Dr. STAMP	... 92	12th Jan.
10.0 "	Political and Social Theory	Prof. LASKI...	... 201	" "
10.0 "	Statistical Method (Class)	Mr. RHODES	... 262	16th Feb.
11.0 "	Banking and Finance	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	... 13	12th Jan.
11.0 "	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Baron MEYENDORFF	... 33	" "
11.0 "	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. STAMP	... 92	" "
11.0 "	Growth of English Industry	Dr. POWER	... 110	" "
11.0 "	English Property Law	Mr. PARRY	... 144	" "
11.0 "	Public Administration	The DIRECTOR	... 182	" "
11.0 "	Social Philosophy	Prof. HOBHOUSE	... 243	" "
11.0 "	Statistical Method	Prof. BOWLEY	... 262	" "
12.0 noon.	Principles of Currency	Prof. GREGORY	... 11	" "
12.0 "	Commerce and Colonisation	Mr. BEALES	... 113	" "
12.0 "	Constitutions of the Great Powers	Prof. LASKI	... 126	" "
12.0 "	English Property Law (Class)...	Mr. PARRY	... 144	19th "
12.0 "	British Constitution	Mr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	180	12th "
12.0 "	Class for Social Science Certificate Students	Miss ECKHARD	... 233	" "
12.0 "	Social Philosophy (Class)	Prof. HOBHOUSE	... 243	" "
5.0 p.m.	Trade of India	Mrs. ANSTEY	... 36	" "
5.0 "	English as a Foreign Language (Elementary)	Mr. POOLE	... 73	" "
5.0 "	Cultures of Melanesia	Dr. MALINOWSKI	... 83	19th "
5.0 "	European Diplomacy	Mr. ROBINSON	... 127	12th "
5.0 "	History of Political Ideas	Prof. LASKI...	... 206	" "
6.0 "	Modern Business Methods	Prof. DICKSEE	... 6	" "
6.0 "	Banking Class	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	19	19th "
6.0 "	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Baron MEYENDORFF	... 33	12th "
6.0 "	Elements of Economics (General Principles)	Mr. ROBBINS	... 60	" "
6.0 "	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	90	2nd Feb.
6.0 "	Economic Position of Great Powers	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	114	12th Jan.
6.0 "	Economic History of Western Europe	Dr. POWER	... 118	" "
6.0 "	Law of Local Government	Mr. ROBSON	... 161	" "
6.0 "	French Public Administration	Prof. VAUCHER	... 196	" "
6.0 "	Ships and their Work	Sir WESTCOTTABELL	274	9th Feb.
7.0 "	Banking and Finance	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	... 13	12th Jan.
7.0 "	Modern Industrial Problems	Dr. DALTON and Mr. ROWE	... 44	" "
7.0 "	Detailed Geography of North America	Prof. RODWELL JONES	... 95	" "
7.0 "	English Economic History	Mr. MARSHALL	... 111	" "
7.0 "	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	... 112	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday: (continued):				
7.0 p.m.	Political Position of Great Powers...	Dr. POWER and Mr. ROBINSON	115	12th Jan.
7.0	Greek Ethical Theories	Dr. GINSBERG	247	" "
7.0	Transport and Storage (Perishables)	Dr. SHANAHAN	288	" "
8.0	Detailed Geography of North America (Class)	Prof. RODWELL JONES	95	" "
Thursday:				
10.0 a.m.	Accounts I.	Mr. HUGHES	1	13th Jan.
10.0	Elements of Commercial Law...	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. PARRY	153	" "
10.0	History of Political Ideas (Seminar)	Prof. LASKI	209	" "
11.0	Accounts I. (Class)	Mr. HUGHES	1	20th "
11.0	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	91	13th "
11.0	Logic	Prof. WOLF	170	" "
11.0	Introduction to the Study of Society	Prof. HOBHOUSE	240	" "
11.0	Elementary Mathematics	Mr. RHODES	261	" "
12.0 noon	Geography of Asia	Dr. STAMP	93a	" "
12.0	Logic (Class)	Prof. WOLF	170	" "
12.0	Introduction to the Study of Society (Class)	Prof. HOBHOUSE	240	" "
12.0	Elementary Mathematics (Class)	Mr. RHODES	261	" "
12.0	Organisation of Transport	Mr. STEPHENSON	270	" "
2.0 p.m.	German—Advanced	Mr. HALTENHOFF	296c	" "
2.30	Discussions on Social Anthropology (Seminar)	Dr. MALINOWSKI	84	20th "
2.30	Conflict of Laws	Mr. JENKINS	152	13th "
3.0	Detailed Geography of Europe	Mrs. ORMSBY	94c	" "
3.0	International Relations (Seminar)	Prof. BAKER	199	" "
3.0	German—Intermediate	Mr. HALTENHOFF	296b	" "
3.30	Discussions on Social Anthropology	Dr. MALINOWSKI	84	20th "
3.30	Conflict of Laws (Class)	Mr. JENKINS	152	" "
4.0	Detailed Geography of Europe (Class)	Mrs. ORMSBY	94c	13th "
5.0	History of Currency & Banking	Prof. GREGORY	15	" "
5.0	General Trade and Transport	Prof. SARGENT and Mrs. ORMSBY	32	" "
5.0	Economic Problems of War	Mr. ROBBINS	68	20th "
5.0	Modern English Literature	Dr. REED	71	13th "
5.0	English as a Foreign Language (Advanced)	Mr. POOLE	74	" "
5.0	The British Economists	Mr. MARSHALL	131	" "
5.0	Cultural Relations	Prof. TOYNBEE	123	" "
5.0	Maritime Law	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	155	" "
5.0	Law of Marine Insurance	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	156	17th Feb.
5.0	General Psychology	Prof. WOLF	172	13th Jan.
5.0	Parties and Party Organisations since 1832	Mr. MARTIN	204	" "
5.30	Geography of Tropical Africa and South America	Prof. RODWELL JONES	93b	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday: (continued):				
5.30 p.m.	Mediæval Famines (Seminar)	Dr. HALL	128	13th Jan.
5.30	Elements of English Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS	140	20th "
5.30	International Relations (Seminar)	Prof. BAKER	185	13th "
6.0	Banking Class	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	19	20th "
6.0	International Trade	Prof. SARGENT	40	13th "
6.0	Works and Factory Accounting	Prof. DE PAULA	4	" "
6.0	Accounts I.	Mr. HUGHES	1	" "
6.0	Social Anthropology	Dr. MALINOWSKI	82	20th "
6.0	Elements of English Law	Prof. JENKS	140	13th "
6.0	Conveyancing	Mr. HURST	145	" "
6.0	Local Government	Dr. FINER	187	" "
6.0	General Statistics (a)	Prof. BOWLEY	263a	" "
6.0	Statistics Revision Class	Mr. RHODES	268	" "
6.0	Organisation of Transport	Mr. STEPHENSON	270	" "
6.0	Railway Statistics	Mr. SHERRINGTON	277	" "
6.0	Secretarial Practice	Mr. D'EATH	5	" "
6.30	Mediæval Famines (Seminar)	Dr. HALL	129	" "
7.0	Banking in British Dominions	Prof. GREGORY	14	" "
7.0	Principles of Economics	Dr. DALTON	63	" "
7.0	Comparative Economic Theory	Mr. ROBBINS	64	3rd Feb.
7.0	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	91	13th Jan.
7.0	Historical Geography of the Mediterranean World	Mr. ROBINSON	96	" "
7.0	Accounts I. (Class)	Mr. HUGHES	1	20th "
7.0	Secretarial Practice (Class)	Mr. D'EATH	5	13th "
7.0	Works and Factory Accounting (Class)	Prof. DE PAULA	4	20th "
7.0	Elements of Commercial Law	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. ROXBURGH	153	13th "
7.0	Law of Contract	Mr. PARRY	143	" "
7.0	Industrial Law (Class)	Mr. ROBSON	159	20th "
7.0	Civil Service in the Modern State	Dr. FINER	192	13th "
7.45	Raw Materials	Dr. STAMP	31	" "
8.0	Law of Contract (Class)	Mr. PARRY	143	20th "
8.0	German (Elementary)	Mr. HALTENHOFF	296A	13th "
Friday:				
10.0 a.m.	Accounts II. (b)	Prof. DE PAULA	2	14th Jan.
10.0	Accounts II. (c)	Mr. HUGHES	2	" "
10.0	Elements of Economics (General Principles)	Mr. ROBBINS	60	" "
10.0	Principles of Economics	Dr. DALTON	63	" "
10.0	Comparative Economic Theory	Mr. ROBBINS	64	4th Feb.
11.0	International Trade	Prof. SARGENT	40	14th Jan.
11.0	Accounts II. (b) (Class)	Prof. DE PAULA	2	21st "
11.0	Accounts II. (c) (Class)	Mr. HUGHES	2	" "
11.0	Reading Course in English Literature	Dr. REED	72	14th "
11.0	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	90	4th Feb.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday: (continued):				
11.0 a.m.	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	91	14th Jan.
11.0 ..	History of the Modern World (West)	Dr. POWER	120	" "
11.0 ..	General Statistics (a)	Prof. BOWLEY	263a	" "
11.0 ..	General Statistics (Revision Class)	Mr. BROWN	263A	18th Feb.
11.0 ..	Sociology (Class)	Dr. GINSBERG	251	14th Jan.
12.0 noon	General Trade and Transport	Prof. SARGENT and Mrs. ORMSBY	32	" "
12.0 ..	Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry)	Mrs. ANSTEY	62	18th Feb.
12.0 ..	Historical Geography of Mediterranean World	Mr. ROBINSON	96	14th Jan.
12.0 ..	Economic Position of Great Powers	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	114	" "
12.0 ..	Modern European History	Dr. POWER and Mr. JUDGES	122	" "
12.0 ..	British Constitution	Mr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	180	" "
12.0 ..	Problems of Social Administration	Mr. DAVISON	223	" "
12.0 ..	Shakespeare	Dr. REED	72A	" "
2.0 p.m.	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE	295C	" "
2.30 ..	History of English Law	Prof. JENKS	150	" "
3.0 ..	Map Class	Prof. RODWELL JONES	100	" "
3.0 ..	Map Class	Mrs. ORMSBY	102b	" "
3.0 ..	Social Developments from 1760	Mr. TAWNEY	224	" "
3.0 ..	French (Intermediate)	Mrs. EARLE	295B	" "
3.30 ..	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS	150	21st "
4.0 ..	Map Class	Prof. RODWELL JONES	100	14th "
5.0 ..	Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe	Prof. SARGENT	34	" "
5.0 ..	Theory of Public Finance	Dr. DALTON	67	" "
5.0 ..	Trade of Northern Europe in the Middle Ages	Mr. POSTAN	130	" "
5.0 ..	Industrial Law	Sir H. SLESSER	159	" "
5.0 ..	Central Government of the United Kingdom	Mr. LEES SMITH	181	" "
5.0 ..	International Politics	Prof. BAKER	200	" "
5.0 ..	Business Statistics	Prof. BOWLEY and Mr. RHODES	267	" "
5.0 ..	French (Intermediate)	Mrs. EARLE	295B	" "
5.30 ..	Map Class	Prof. RODWELL JONES	101	" "
5.30 ..	Mercantile Law	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	151	" "
5.30 ..	General Economics of Transport	Mr. STEPHENSON	282	" "
6.0 ..	Commercial Geography	Dr. STAMP	92	" "
6.0 ..	Economic Geography (Seminar)	Prof. SARGENT	104	" "
6.0 ..	Economic History from 1485	Mr. TAWNEY	116	" "
6.0 ..	History of the Modern World (West)	Dr. POWER	120	" "
6.0 ..	Constitutional Law	Prof. JENKS	141	" "
6.0 ..	Logic	Mr. FULTON	170	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday:—(continued).				
6.0 p.m.	Industrial Psychology	Dr. MYERS and others	176	14th Jan.
6.0 ..	Public Administration	The DIRECTOR	182	" "
6.0 ..	Comparative Social Institutions	Dr. GINSBERG	241	" "
6.0 ..	Elementary Mathematics	Mr. RHODES	261	" "
6.0 ..	Business Statistics	Prof. BOWLEY and Mr. RHODES	267	" "
6.30 ..	Accounts II. (b)	Prof. DE PAULA	2	" "
6.30 ..	Accounts II. (c)	Mr. HUGHES	2	" "
6.30 ..	Map Class	Prof. RODWELL JONES	101	" "
6.30 ..	History of English Law	Mr. PARRY	150	" "
6.30 ..	Advanced Statistics	Prof. BOWLEY	264	" "
6.30 ..	Operating Railway Economics	Mr. STEPHENSON	280	" "
7.0 ..	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. STAMP	92	" "
7.0 ..	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions (Class)	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	112	" "
7.0 ..	Constitutional Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS	141	21st "
7.0 ..	Logic (Class)	Mr. FULTON	170	14th "
7.0 ..	Comparative Parliamentary Government	Mr. MARTIN	190	" "
7.0 ..	Comparative Social Institutions (Class)	Dr. GINSBERG	241	" "
7.0 ..	Elementary Mathematics (Class)	Mr. RHODES	261	" "
7.0 ..	Business Statistics	Prof. BOWLEY and Mr. RHODES	267	" "
7.30 ..	Accounts II. (b) (Class)	Prof. DE PAULA	2	21st "
7.30 ..	Accounts II. (c) (Class)	Mr. HUGHES	2	" "
7.30 ..	History of English Law (Class)	Mr. PARRY	150	" "

SUMMER TERM, 1926-27.

N.B.—This time-table is provisional only. An amended time-table will be printed in the Summer Term Programme.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday:				
11.0 a.m.	Introduction to Social Philosophy	Dr. DELISLE BURNS	221	25th Apr.
12.0 noon	Class for Social Science Certificate Students (2nd year) ...	Dr. DELISLE BURNS	230	" "
2.30 p.m.	Local Government	Dr. FINER ...	187	" "
2.30 "	Political Obligations (Seminar) ...	Prof. LASKI ...	210	" "
3.0 "	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE... ..	295B	" "
3.30 "	Local Government (Class) [alt. weeks]	Dr. FINER ...	187	2nd May
4.0 "	German (Elementary)	Mr. HALTENHOFF... ..	296A	25th Apr.
5.0 "	Theory of Banking	Prof. GREGORY ...	12	" "
5.0 "	English Composition [every third week]	Dr. REED ...	70	" "
5.0 "	English Composition (Class) [every third week]	Dr. REED ...	70	9th May
5.0 "	English as a Foreign Language (Elementary)	Mr. POOLE ...	73	25th Apr.
5.0 "	Law of Contract (Revision Class)	Mr. PARRY ...	133	" "
5.0 "	Political Philosophy of Rousseau	Prof. LASKI ...	202	" "
5.0 "	Physiology	Prof. CULLIS ...	225	" "
5.0 "	Advanced Mathematics... ..	Mr. RHODES ...	266	" "
5.30 "	Code Civil	M. ALLEMÈS ...	162	" "
6.0 "	Elements of Currency and Banking	Mr. ROBBINS ...	10	" "
6.0 "	British Foreign Trade	Mr. FORRESTER ...	30	" "
6.0 "	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY ...	90	" "
6.0 "	International Law (War)	Dr. MCNAIR ...	147	" "
6.0 "	General Statistics (b)	Mr. RHODES ...	263b	" "
6.30 "	Code Civil (Class)	M. ALLEMÈS ...	162	2nd May
7.0 "	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	Mr. ROBBINS ...	61	25th Apr.
7.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY ...	91	" "
7.0 "	International Law (War) (Class)	Dr. MCNAIR ...	147	2nd May
7.0 "	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE ...	295c	25th Apr.
8.0 "	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE ...	295c	" "
8.0 "	German (Advanced)	Mr. HALTENHOFF	296C	" "
Tuesday:				
10.0 a.m.	Political Position of Great Powers... ..	Dr. POWER and Mr. ROBINSON ...	115	26th Apr.
11.0 "	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Baron MEYENDORFF ...	33	" "
11.0 "	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	Mr. ROBBINS ...	61	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	Date of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday: (continued):				
11.0 a.m.	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY ...	91	26th Apr.
11.0 "	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions (Class) ...	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY ...	112	" "
11.0 "	Problems of Modern Industry ...	Mr. LLOYD ...	220	" "
11.0 "	General Statistics (b)	Mr. RHODES ...	263b	" "
12.0 noon	Comparative Economic Theory ...	Mr. ROBBINS ...	64	" "
12.0 "	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY ...	90	" "
12.0 "	English Economic History ...	Mr. MARSHALL ...	111	" "
12.0 "	Economic Development of the Overseas Dominions	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY ...	112	" "
12.0 "	Introduction to Psychology ...	Dr. DELISLE BURNS	226	" "
2.30 p.m.	Foreign Trade (Class)	Prof. SARGENT ...	42	" "
2.30 "	Constitutional Law	Prof. JENKS... ..	141	" "
3.0 "	Class for Social Science Diploma Students	Mr. LLOYD... ..	229	" "
3.0 "	Class for Social Science Certificate Students	Mr. SMELLIE ...	231	" "
3.0 "	International Law (Peace)	Dr. MCNAIR ...	146	" "
3.15 "	Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Seminar) ...	Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER ...	117	" "
3.30 "	Banking Class	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE... ..	19	3rd May
3.30 "	Constitutional Law (Class) ...	Prof. JENKS ...	141	" "
4.0 "	International Law (Peace) (Class) ...	Dr. MCNAIR ...	146	" "
4.30 "	Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Seminar) ...	Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER ...	117	26th Apr.
5.0 "	English as a Foreign Language (Elementary)	Mr. POOLE ...	73	" "
5.0 "	Industrial Psychology and Physiology	Dr. MYERS... ..	175	" "
5.0 "	Government of the United States	Mr. SMELLIE ...	193	" "
5.0 "	English Political Thought in Nineteenth Century	Mr. MARTIN ...	201	" "
5.0 "	Marxism in Russia	Baron MEYENDORFF	208	" "
5.0 "	Class for Welfare Students (Alternate weeks). ...	Miss KELLY ...	227	3rd May
5.0 "	Social Philosophy of T. H. Green ...	Dr. GINSBERG ...	248	26th Apr.
6.0 "	Business Organisation	Mr. ROWE ...	3	" "
6.0 "	Comparative Economic Theory ...	Mr. ROBBINS ...	64	" "
6.0 "	Growth of English Industry ...	Dr. POWER ...	110	" "
6.0 "	Statistical Method	Prof. BOWLEY ...	262	" "
6.0 "	Economics of Transport	Mr. STEPHENSON ...	271	" "
7.0 "	Financing of Industry	Prof. GREGORY ...	45	" "
7.0 "	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Baron MEYENDORFF	33	" "
7.0 "	Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry)	Mrs. ANSTEY ...	62	" "
7.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY ...	91	" "
7.0 "	Commerce and Colonisation ...	Mr. BEALES ...	113	" "
7.0 "	Statistical Method (Class) ...	Mr. RHODES ...	262	" "
8.0 "	German (Intermediate)	Mr. HALTENHOFF... ..	296B	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning
Wednesday:				
10.0 a.m.	Commercial Geography ...	Dr. STAMP	92	27th Apr.
10.0 ..	The Family	Prof. WESTERMARCK	250	4th May
10.0 ..	Statistical Method (Class) ...	Mr. RHODES	262	27th Apr.
11.0 ..	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe ...	Mr. FORRESTER and Baron MEYENDORFF	33	.. ..
11.0 ..	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. STAMP	92	.. ..
11.0 ..	Growth of English Industry ...	Dr. POWER	110	.. ..
11.0 ..	English Property Law	Mr. PARRY	144	.. ..
11.0 ..	The Family (Class)	Prof. WESTERMARCK	250	4th May
11.0 ..	Statistical Method	Prof. BOWLEY	262	27th Apr.
12.0 noon	Business Organisation	Mr. ROWE	3	.. ..
12.0 ..	Commerce and Colonisation ...	Mr. BEALES	113	.. ..
12.0 ..	Constitutions of the Great Powers	Prof. LASKI	126	.. ..
12.0 ..	English Property Law (Class)...	Mr. PARRY	144	4th May
12.0 ..	Class for Social Science Certificate Students	Miss ECKHARD	233	27th Apr.
5.0 p.m.	Recent Monetary History	Prof. GREGORY	16	.. ..
5.0 ..	Marketing Organisation	Mr. FORRESTER	41	.. ..
5.0 ..	English as a Foreign Language (Elementary)	Mr. POOLE	73	.. ..
5.0 ..	Cultures of Melanesia	Dr. MALINOWSKI	83	4th May
5.0 ..	History of Political Ideas	Prof. LASKI	206	27th Apr.
6.0 ..	Modern Business Methods	Prof. DICKSEE	6	.. ..
6.0 ..	Banking Class	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	19	4th May
6.0 ..	The Stock Exchange	Mr. WHALE	17	27th Apr.
6.0 ..	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Baron MEYENDORFF	33	.. ..
6.0 ..	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	90	.. ..
6.0 ..	Economic Position of the Great Powers	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	114	.. ..
6.0 ..	Economic History of Western Europe	Dr. POWER	118	.. ..
6.0 ..	French Public Administration ...	Prof. VAUCHER	196	.. ..
6.0 ..	Social Rights and Duties	Prof. WESTERMARCK	249	4th May
7.0 ..	Foreign Exchanges	Prof. GREGORY	18	27th Apr.
7.0 ..	Modern Industrial Problems	Dr. DALTON and Mr. ROWE	43	.. ..
7.0 ..	Detailed Geography of North America	Prof. RODWELL JONES	95	.. ..
7.0 ..	English Economic History	Mr. MARSHALL	111	.. ..
7.0 ..	Economic Development of the Overseas Dominions	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	112	.. ..
7.0 ..	Political Position of the Great Powers	Dr. POWER and Mr. ROBINSON	115	.. ..
7.0 ..	Social Rights and Duties (Class)	Prof. WESTERMARCK	249	.. ..
8.0 ..	Detailed Geography of North America (Class)	Prof. RODWELL JONES	95	.. ..

Thursday:

10.0 a.m.	Accounts I.	Mr. HUGHES	1	28th Apr.
10.0 ..	Elements of Commercial Law...	Mr. PARRY	153	.. ..
10.0 ..	Theory of Public Finance	Dr. DALTON	174	.. ..
10.0 ..	History of Political Ideas (Seminar)	Prof. LASKI	209	.. ..

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday: (Continued):				
11.0 a.m.	Accounts I. (Class)	Mr. HUGHES	1	5th May
11.0 ..	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	91	28th Apr.
11.0 ..	Logic	Prof. WOLF	170	.. ..
11.0 ..	Elementary Mathematics	Mr. RHODES	261	.. ..
12.0 noon	British Foreign Trade	Mr. FORRESTER	30	.. ..
12.0 ..	Geography of Asia	Dr. STAMP	93a	.. ..
12.0 ..	Logic (Class)	Prof. WOLF	170	.. ..
12.0 ..	Elementary Mathematics (Class)	Mr. RHODES	261	.. ..
12.0 ..	Organisation of Transport ...	Mr. STEPHENSON	270	.. ..
2.0 p.m.	German (Advanced)	Mr. HALTENHOFF	296c	.. ..
3.0 ..	Detailed Geography of Europe	Mrs. ORMSBY	94c	.. ..
3.0 ..	German (Intermediate)...	Mr. HALTENHOFF	296B	.. ..
4.0 ..	Detailed Geography of Europe (Class)	Mrs. ORMSBY	94c	.. ..
5.0 ..	History of Currency and Banking	Prof. GREGORY	15	.. ..
5.0 ..	Modern English Literature ...	Dr. REED	71	.. ..
5.0 ..	English as a Foreign Language (Advanced)	Mr. POOLE	74	.. ..
5.0 ..	Law of Marine Insurance	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	156	.. ..
5.0 ..	Comparative Parliamentary Procedure	Mr. MARTIN	191	.. ..
5.0 ..	German Socialist Theories since the War	Dr. FINER	205	2nd June
5.30 ..	Geography of South Africa and Australasia	Mrs. ORMSBY	93c	28th Apr.
5.30 ..	Medieval Famines (Seminar)...	Dr. HALL	128	.. ..
5.30 ..	Elements of English Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS	140	5th May
6.0 ..	Accounts I.	Mr. HUGHES	1	28th Apr.
6.0 ..	Banking Class	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	19	5th May
6.0 ..	International Trade	Prof. SARGENT	40	28th Apr.
6.0 ..	Social Anthropology	Dr. MALINOWSKI	82	5th May
6.0 ..	Elements of English Law	Prof. JENKS	140	28th Apr.
6.0 ..	Conveyancing	Mr. HURST	145	.. ..
6.0 ..	Revision Class in Statistics ...	Mr. RHODES	268	.. ..
6.0 ..	Organisation of Transport	Mr. STEPHENSON	270	.. ..
6.0 ..	Accounts I. (Class)	Mr. HUGHES	1	5th May
7.0 ..	Comparative Economic Theory	Mr. ROBBINS	64	28th Apr.
7.0 ..	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	91	.. ..
7.0 ..	Historical Geography of France	Mr. ROBINSON	99	.. ..
7.0 ..	Elements of Commercial Law...	Mr. ROXBURGH	153	.. ..
7.0 ..	Industrial Law (Class)...	Mr. ROBSON	159	5th May
7.0 ..	Railway Statistics (Class)	Mr. STEPHENSON	278	28th Apr.
8.0 ..	German (Elementary)	Mr. HALTENHOFF	296A	.. ..

Friday:

10.0 a.m.	Accounts II.	Prof. DE PAULA	2	29th Apr.
10.0 ..	Comparative Economic Theory	Mr. ROBBINS	64	.. ..
11.0 ..	Accounts II. (Class)	Prof. DE PAULA	2	6th May
11.0 ..	International Trade	Prof. SARGENT	40	29th Apr.
11.0 ..	Reading Course in English Literature	Dr. REED	72	.. ..

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday: (Continued):				
11.0 a.m.	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prf. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	90	29th Apr.
11.0	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prf. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	91	" "
11.0	History of the Modern World (East)	Dr. POWER	121	" "
11.0	The Family	Prof. WESTERMARCK	250	6th May
11.0	General Statistics (Revision Class)	Mr. BROWN	263A	29th Apr.
11.0	Sociology (Class)	Dr. GINSBERG	251	" "
12.0 noon	Historical Geography of France	Mr. ROBINSON	99	" "
12.0	Shakespeare	Dr. REED	72A	" "
12.0	Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry)	Mrs. ANSTEY	62	" "
12.0	Economic Position of Great Powers	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	114	" "
2.0 p.m.	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE	295C	" "
2.30	History of English Law	Prof. JENKS...	150	" "
3.0	Social Developments from 1760	Mr. TAWNEY	224	" "
3.0	French (Intermediate)	Mrs. EARLE	295B	" "
3.30	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS	150	6th May.
5.0	Organisation of Commerce and Industry Outside Europe	Prof. SARGENT	34	29th Apr.
5.0	Industrial Law	Sir H. SLESSER	159	" "
5.0	Central Govt. of United Kingdom	Mr. LEES SMITH	181	" "
5.0	Business Statistics	Prof. BOWLEY and Mr. RHODES	267	" "
5.0	French (Intermediate)	Mrs. EARLE	295B	" "
5.30	Mercantile Law	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	151	" "
6.0	Commercial Geography	Dr. STAMP	92	" "
6.0	Economic Geography (Seminar)	Prof. SARGENT	104	" "
6.0	Economic History from 1485	Mr. TAWNEY	116	" "
6.0	History of the Modern World (East)	Dr. POWER	121	" "
6.0	Constitutional Law	Prof. JENKS	141	" "
6.0	Logic	Mr. FULTON	170	" "
6.0	Industrial Psychology	Dr. MYERS & others	176	" "
6.0	Social Rights and Duties	Prof. WESTERMARCK	249	6th May.
6.0	Elementary Mathematics	Mr. RHODES	261	29th Apr.
6.0	Business Statistics	Prof. BOWLEY and Mr. RHODES	267	" "
6.30	Accounts II.	Prof. DE PAULA	2	" "
6.30	History of English Law	Mr. PARRY	150	" "
6.30	Advanced Statistics	Prof. BOWLEY	264	" "
7.0	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. STAMP	92	" "
7.0	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions (Class)	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	112	" "
7.0	Constitutional Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS	141	6th May
7.0	Logic (Class)	Mr. Fulton	170	29th Apr.
7.0	Elementary Mathematics (Class)	Mr. RHODES	261	" "
7.0	Business Statistics	Prof. BOWLEY and Mr. RHODES	267	" "
7.30	Accounts II. (Class)	Prof. DE PAULA	2	6th May
7.30	History of English Law (Class)	Mr. PARRY	150	" "

PART VI.

Lectures, Classes and Seminars.

SESSION 1926-27.

The Lectures, Classes, and Seminars are given in the following divisions:—

1.—PUBLIC LECTURES	- - - - -	pp. 70—72
2.—ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS METHODS	- - - - -	pp. 73—77
3.—BANKING AND CURRENCY	- - - - -	pp. 78—82
4.—COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY:		
I. Commerce	- - - - -	pp. 83—87
II. Industry	- - - - -	pp. 87—88
5.—ECONOMICS	- - - - -	pp. 89—92
6.—ENGLISH	- - - - -	pp. 93—95
7.—ETHNOLOGY	- - - - -	pp. 96—98
8.—GEOGRAPHY	- - - - -	pp. 99—105
9.—HISTORY	- - - - -	pp. 106—121
10.—LAW	- - - - -	pp. 122—135
11.—LOGIC, PSYCHOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY	- - - - -	pp. 136—139
12.—POLITICS AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	- - - - -	pp. 140—149
13.—SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION	- - - - -	pp. 150—152
14.—SOCIOLOGY	- - - - -	pp. 153—157
15.—STATISTICS	- - - - -	pp. 158—161
16.—TRANSPORT	- - - - -	pp. 162—169
17.—MODERN LANGUAGES	- - - - -	pp. 170—172

1.—PUBLIC LECTURES.

(Open to the Public without fee or ticket.)

The Historical Interpretation of Politics, an inaugural lecture by H. J. LASKI, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London, on **Friday, 22nd October, 1926**, at 5 p.m. The Chair will be taken by ERNEST BARKER, M.A., D.Litt., LL.D., Principal of King's College, London.

The Place of Accountancy in Commerce, an inaugural lecture by F. R. M. DE PAULA, O.B.E., F.C.A., Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Accountancy and Business Methods in the University of London, on **Thursday, 14th October, 1926**, at 5 p.m. The Chair will be taken by L. R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A., Emeritus Professor of Accountancy and Business Methods in the University of London.

Aspects of International History since the War, a course of three lectures by A. J. TOYNBEE, B.A., Stevenson Professor of International History in the University of London, on **Thursdays**, at 5 p.m.

1. **The Pacific as a Focus of International Relations**, on **October 21st**.
2. **Emigration and Immigration since the War of 1914-1918**, on **October 28th**.
3. **The Effect on "Colonial Warfare" of the Industrialisation of Military Technique** (illustrated from the Riff, the Syrian Desert and the North-West Frontier of India since the war of 1914-18), on **November 4th**.

Published Balance Sheets, a lecture by Mr. WILLIAM CASH, F.C.A., on **Monday, 18th October, 1926**, at 5 p.m. The Chair will be taken by Mr. GEORGE R. FREEMAN. (*University Advanced Lecture*.)

Economic, Social and Political Life of the Italian Communes in the Thirteenth Century, a course of six lectures by Professor G. SALVEMINI, on **Thursdays** at 5 p.m., beginning **October 7th**. (*University Advanced Lectures*.)

Office Machinery. A course of ten lectures arranged in co-operation with the Office Machinery Users' Association, on **Wednesdays** at 6 p.m., beginning **6th October**.

1. **Calculating Machines**, by Mr. Gilbert Wood, on **October 6th**.
2. **Modern Methods of Invoicing and Ledger Keeping**, by Mr. E. W. Tedder, on **October 13th**.
3. **Demonstration of the Melin Machine** (at 8, Regent Street), on **October 20th**.
4. **The Adrema Machine and its Uses**, by Mr. F. W. Roberts, on **October 27th**.
5. **A System of Account Keeping for Retailers**, by Mr. W. S. Sansom, on **November 3rd**.
6. **Change Giving and Wages Paying Machines**, by Mr. C. H. Cheesewright, on **November 10th**.
7. **The Uses of "Powers" Machines**, by Mr. Sydney Downes, on **November 17th**.
8. **The Monroe Calculating Machine**, by Mr. George W. Mayne, on **November 24th**.
9. **Office Machinery in the United States (I)**, by Mr. F. Hutchinson, on **December 1st**.
10. **Office Machinery in the United States (II)**, by Mr. F. Hutchinson, on **December 8th**.

Accounting in Public Offices. A Course of twelve lectures and twelve Seminars, arranged in co-operation with the Institute of Public Administration, and conducted by Senior Officials of the Civil Service and Local Government Services, on **Tuesdays**, from 5.15 p.m., to 6 p.m., beginning **5th October**.

1. **Public Accounts: Their Purposes and their Difference from Commercial Accounts.**
2. **Guiding Principles of Efficiency in Accounting.**
3. **Examination of Claims: Objects.**
4. **Examination of Claims: Methods.**
5. **Payment of Wages.**

6. Other Payments: Methods and Records.
7. Petty Cash and other Sub-Accounts.
8. Store Accounting.
9. Cost Accounts.
10. Fraud.
11. Books and Machines.
12. Qualifications of the Accountant Clerk.

2.—ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS METHODS.

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

- 1.—*y* and *A*.**—Accounts of Traders and Companies (Part I.), a course of twenty-eight lectures by Mr. HUGHES, on Thursdays, at 10 a.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

A class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[For B.Com. Intermediate and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject.]

Fee:—Lectures with class: Sessional, £5 2s. 6d.; Terminal, £2 2s. 6d.
Lectures only: „ £3 10s.; „ £1 10s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures, with class, will be given on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., beginning 7th October.

Fee:—Lectures with class: Sessional, £3 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.
Lectures only: „ £2 6s. 8d.; „ £1.

Syllabus. M.T. General introduction as to the nature, objects and utility of book-keeping. The nature of double-entry bookkeeping described and distinguished from single-entry. The distinction between capital and revenue, both as regards receipts and expenditure. Ledgers and books of first entry. Bills of exchange. The distinction between “fixed” and “floating” assets. The trial balance. Balance sheets. Trading and profit and loss accounts.

L.T. The application of the principle of the trial balance to each of a series of ledgers. Various methods of sectional balancing described, and the relative advantages of each explained. Check figures. Branch accounts: their organisation and control from headquarters. Departmental accounts. Tabular bookkeeping. Foreign currencies. Safeguards against fraud in accounts.

S.T. Accounts of partners. Joint stock companies' accounts. Outline of the constitution of joint stock companies. Procedure during various stages of a company's career. Opening entries; issue of capital; acquisition of properties. Calls. Transfers. Forfeiture of shares. Payment of dividends. Conversions. Reduction of capital, etc.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dicksee's *ABC of Bookkeeping*; *Bookkeeping for Accountant Students*; *Bookkeeping for Company Secretaries*. Cropper's *Bookkeeping and Accounts*; Cropper's *Accounting*; Buxton Pitman's *Bookkeeping Simplified*.

- 2.—z and A.—Accounts of Traders and Companies (Part II.),** a course of twenty-six lectures by Professor DE PAULA, and Mr. HUGHES, on Fridays, at 10 a.m., beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

A class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject), Sections (a), (c) and (d) below; B.Com. Groups A, B, C, E, F, H, Sections (a), (b) and (d) below; for B.Com. Groups D and G, Sections (a) and (d) below.]

Fee:—Lectures with class:—

Sessional, £4 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 5s.; S.T., £1 5s.

Lectures only:—

Sessional, £3 5s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s.; S.T., 17s. 6d.

- ¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures, with class, will be given on Fridays, at 6.30 p.m., beginning 8th October.

Fee:—Lectures with class:—

Sessional, £3 3s. 4d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s.; S.T., 16s.

Lectures only:—

Sessional, £2 3s. 4d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1; S.T., 12s.

- (a) M.T. Ten lectures by Professor DE PAULA.

Syllabus. Balance sheets and revenue accounts: their various forms and uses. The valuation of assets. Goodwill: its nature and treatment in accounts. Depreciation of wasting assets: its nature and the various means by which it may be provided for. Reserves: their nature, objects, and uses. Secret reserves. Sinking funds. Capital and revenue. The interpretation of accounts. Profits: the various meanings attached to the term. Profits available for distribution as dividend by a company. The reconstruction and amalgamation of companies. The Holding Company: its objects and accounts.

- (b) L.T. Ten lectures by Professor DE PAULA.

Syllabus. The general organisation of a merchant's business. Exportation and importation. Excise duties, customs duties, freight and landing charges, etc. Bills of exchange. Consignment accounts. Joint venture accounts. Goods on sale or return. Hire purchase agreements and agreements to pay by instalments. Bank accounts. Insurance accounts. Accounts of foreign branches. Foreign currencies and their treatment in accounts.

- or (c) L.T. Ten lectures by Mr. HUGHES.

Syllabus. The general principles of cost accounts, stock and stores accounts, public accounts, local authorities accounts, the double account system, executorship and trust accounts, bankruptcy and liquidation accounts.

- (d) S.T. Six lectures by Professor DE PAULA.

Syllabus. Income-tax. General outline of income-tax law, income-tax returns and assessments. The treatment of Income-tax in accounts. Modern methods of accounting and mechanical aids. The use of statistics and periodical returns. Systems of organisation and internal checks. The detection and prevention of fraud in accounts. The duties and responsibilities of auditors.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dicksee, *Advanced Accounting; Depreciation, Reserves and Reserve Funds; The Fundamentals of Accountancy, Part II.; Office Machinery and Appliances*; Dicksee and Tillyard, *Goodwill, and its Treatment in Accounts*; Cropper, *Accounting*; Grebby, *Modern Business Training and the Methods and Machinery of Business*; de Paula, *Principles of Auditing*; Garnsey, *Holding Companies and their Published Accounts*.

- 3.—z and A.—Business Organisation,** a course of fifteen lectures by Mr. ROWE, on Wednesdays, at 12 noon, in Michaelmas and Summer Terms, beginning M.T. 6th October, S.T. 27th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject) and B.Com. Groups A and D.]

Fee:—For the Course, £1 10s.; Terminal, M.T. £1 4s.; S.T. 12s.

- ¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Wednesdays at 6 p.m. in Michaelmas Term, and on Tuesdays at 6 p.m. in Summer Term, beginning 6th October.

Fee:—For the Course, £1; Terminal, M.T. 16s.; S.T. 8s.

The basis of business organisation. Constitution of business houses.
Syllabus. Company flotation. The organisation of control and responsibility. Cycles of trade. Remuneration of salaried employees. Promotion and pensions. Organisation of the labour force. The functions of the merchant. Markets and exchanges. The organisation of selling. Advertising. Buying. Effect of public regulation and control of business enterprise.

- 4.¶—z.—Works and Factory Accounting and Cost Accounts,** a course of ten lectures by Professor DE PAULA, on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., in L.T. beginning 13th January.

A class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture, except the first.

[For B.Com., Group D.]

N.B.—Students taking B.Com., Group D, should also attend Course No. 2, Sections (a) and (d).

Fee:—£1 5s.

Syllabus. The general organisation of a factory. The functions of the various departments. The general principles of costs accounts. Wages. Methods of time-recording, etc. Materials—stores accounts. On cost—its treatment and allocation. Various types of costs accounts. The linking-up of cost accounts with the financial books. Finished stock. Cost units and their uses. The manufacturing account. The trading and profit and cost account of a manufacturer. Efficiency—what it is and how it should be sought.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Hawkins, *Cost Accounts*; Church, *Production Factors*; Cathles, *The Principles of Costing*; Garcke & Fells, *Factory Accounts*; Dicksee, *Fundamentals of Manufacturing Costs*; *The True Basis of Efficiency*; Casson, *Factory Efficiency*; Taylor, *Principles of Scientific Management*; Emerson, *Efficiency and Twelve Principles of Efficiency*; Gilbreth, *Applied Motion Study and Fatigue Study*; Boyd Fisher, *Industrial Loyalty*; Askwith, *Profit-Sharing—An Aid to Trade Revival*.

- 5.†**—**Secretarial Practice**, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. D'EATH, on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

A short class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture.

[This course should be attended, where possible, by students taking the B.Com. in Groups A and D, or the B.Sc.(Econ.) with Honours in Accounting and Business Organisation.]

Fee for the Course:—£1 6s. 8d.; Terminal, 16s.

Syllabus. The procedure and administration of Companies registered under the Companies Acts, from their promotion to their dissolution, with special attention to the work of the Secretary and the practice involved. Procedure in increase, reduction and reorganisation of capital, and in reconstruction, amalgamation and winding-up of companies. Procedure at meetings and the law relating thereto. Responsibilities and duties of the offices of a company. Accounts of companies. Income-tax practice. Business management and office organisation. Division of responsibility. General systems of control and internal check.

The leading and most recent legal decisions relating to all sections of the subject will be discussed throughout the course.

A more detailed Syllabus of the Lectures is issued by the Chartered Institute of Secretaries.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The Chartered Institute of Secretaries Handbook on *Secretarial Practice*; Jordan, *Handbook on Joint Stock Companies*; Crew, *Procedure at Meetings*; Dicksee and Blain, *Office Organisation and Management*.

- 6.†**—**Modern Business Methods with special reference to Office Machinery.** A course of eighteen lectures by Professor DICKSEE, on Wednesdays, at 6 p.m., in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

Fee for the Course:—£1 10s.; Terminal, 18s.

Syllabus. L.T. Introductory. The Modern Office and the work performed there. Machinery for the distribution and (when necessary) the record of the spoken word, and its employment in practice. Methods of making and (when necessary) multiplying records; and a description and comparison of the various machines employed for that purpose. Business calculations, and the different types of machines by which calculations may be made. The outgoing and incoming mails, and the various machines available in connection therewith. Coin counting and change giving machines.

S.T. Problems in connection with Indexing, Filing, Addressing, Listing and Timekeeping, and the various machines and devices available for these purposes. Machines for Invoicing, Ledger Keeping, Balancing and Costing. Sorting and Tabulating Machines. The General Equipment and lay-out of a modern office. Conclusion.

Short demonstrations or cinematograph displays will be given after most of these lectures.

- 7.**—**A Revision Class** in connection with **Accounts of Traders and Companies (Part I.)** will be held by Mr. HUGHES at a time to be arranged.

- 8.**—**A.**—**Accounting and Business Organisation.** A class for B.Sc. (Econ.) Honours students will be held by Professor DE PAULA at times to be arranged.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following course:—

No. 286.—**Railway Accounts.**

3.—BANKING AND CURRENCY.

The letter *x* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination. The letter *s* indicates a Special or Graduate Course.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

- 11.**—*z* and *A*.—Principles of Currency, a course of twenty lectures by Professor GREGORY, on Wednesdays, at 12 noon, in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final and B.Com. Final Part I.]

Fee:—For the Course, £2 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

- ¶ For EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Mondays, at 7 p.m., beginning 4th October.

Fee:—For the Course, £1 13s. 4d.; Terminal, £1.

A revision class in connection with this course will be held in S.T. if required.

Syllabus. The nature of money: recent discussions of the nature and adequate definition of money. The classification of monetary systems. The value of money: recent discussions of the problem. The return to sound money: deflation and devaluation. The social effects of rising and falling prices. Periodicity and anticipation in relation to monetary value.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:—Cannan, *Money in Relation to Rising and Falling Prices*; Hawtrey, *Currency and Credit and Monetary Re-construction*; Knapp, *The State Theory of Money*; Cassel, *Money and Exchange since 1914*; Irving Fisher, *The Purchasing Power of Money*; L. von Mises, *Theorie des Geldes und der Umlaufsmittel*; Laughlin, *The Principles of Money*; Layton, *Introduction to the Study of Prices*; Foxwell, *Papers on Current Finance*; Döing, *Die Geld Theorien seit Knapp*; Keynes, *Monetary Reform*; Nogars, *La Monnaie et les Phénomènes monétaires contemporains*.

- 12.**—*z* and *A*.—Theory of Banking and the Money Market, a course of six lectures by Professor GREGORY, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in S.T. beginning 25th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.), Final—special subject, and B.Com. Group A.]

Fee:—15.

Syllabus. The functions and economic significance of banking. The general structure and methods of banking. The cheque system and the nature of deposits. Banking in relation to the price level. The functions of Central Banks. The regulation of note-issues, and the Bank Acts. Comparison with foreign systems. Recent developments in banking.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:—Cannan, *Bank Deposits (Economica No. 1.)*; Lavington, *The English Capital Market*; Robertson, *Banking Policy and the Price Level*; Hahn, *Volkswirtschaftliche Theorie des Bank Kredits*; Wicksell, *Vorlesungen über National Ökonomie, Part II.*; Phillips, *Bank Credit*; Bellerby, *Monetary Stability*.

- 13.**—*z* and *A*.—Banking and Finance in the Principal Countries, a course of forty lectures by Professor GREGORY and Miss TAPPAN, on Tuesdays and Wednesdays, at 11 a.m., beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.

[For B.Com., Group A, and B.Sc. (Econ.), Final—Special Subject.]

Fee:—Sessional, £5; Terminal, £3.

- ¶ For EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Tuesdays and Wednesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning 5th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £3 6s. 8d.; Terminal, £2.

- (a) **Europe**, twenty lectures by Professor GREGORY and Mr. WHALE, on Wednesdays, in the Michaelmas and Lent Term
- (b) **The U.S.A., South America and the Far East**, twenty lectures by Miss TAPPAN, on Tuesdays, in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

[N.B.—Either section of this course can be taken separately for a fee of £2 10s. (day) or £1 13s. 4d. (evening).]

Syllabus. This course will describe the main features in the evolution of the Currency and Banking Organisation of the countries concerned; the present position and the main problems of current interest.

- 14.**—*z* and *A*.—Banking in the British Dominions, a course of nine lectures by Professor GREGORY, on Thursdays, at 7 p.m., in L.T. beginning 13th January.

[For B. Com., Group A, and B.Sc. (Econ.), Final—special subject.]

Fee:—18s.

Syllabus. The legal position and present economic organisation of Banking and Currency in Canada, South Africa, Australasia and India.

15.—A.—The History of Currency and Banking, with special reference to England, a course of lectures extending over two years, by Professor GREGORY, on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.), Final—special subject.]

PART I. (To be given in 1926-27).

The History of Currency and Banking up to 1845. (Twenty-six lectures.)

Fee:—Sessional, £2 12s.; Terminal M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 14s.

Syllabus. The monetary system in the Middle Ages. History of the English silver pound. The silver famine and the effects of the supplies from the American mines. The controversy on the export of bullion and the Act of 1663. The early goldsmith bankers and the rise of banking in England. The foundation and early history of the Banks of England, Scotland and Ireland. The recoinage of 1696. The guinea and its ratings. Sir Isaac Newton's reports on the currency. The recoinage of 1774. The restrictions on the tender of silver, Lord Liverpool's Report of 1805, and the adoption of the gold standard.

The different developments of banking in England, Scotland and Ireland during the eighteenth century. The commercial expansion after 1763. The restriction of cash payments. The Bullion Committee. Lord Stanhope's Act. The resumption of cash payments, and the various currency proposals made in connection with it by Ricardo, Baring and Huskisson.

The modifications of the privileges of the Bank of England, and the rise of the English joint stock banks. The Bank Acts of 1844 and 1845.

Throughout the course the attention of students will be specially directed to the study of important documents and to the sources of historical information generally.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Ruding, *Annals of the Coinage* (for reference); Dana Horton, *The Silver Pound*; Chalmers, *Colonial Currencies* (for reference); Lord Liverpool, *Treatise on the Coins of the Realm*; Andréadès, *History of the Bank of England*; Powell, *The Evolution of the Money Market, 1835-1915*; Bisschop, *The London Money Market, 1640-1826*; Ricardo, *Currency Tracts* in McCulloch's edn. of the *Works*, also partly reprinted as *Ricardo's Economic Essays* (Bell & Sons, 1923); Graham, *The One-pound Note in the History of Banking in Great Britain*; Cannan, *The Paper Pound; 1797-1819*; Tooke and Newmarch, *History of Prices* (for reference); *Bankers' Magazine* (for reference); *Various Parliamentary and other Reports: especially the Reports of 1810 and 1819; Royal Mint: Statutes, etc., relating to the Coinage of the British Empire; Reports of the U.S. Monetary Commission* (for reference).

PART II. (To be given in 1927-28).

The History of Currency and Banking since 1845.

Syllabus. The evolution of Bank of England Policy under the Bank Act of 1844. The Enquiries of 1848 and 1857. The crises of 1866 and 1890. The note-circulation and the inquiry of 1875. The Joint Stock Banks: Amalgamation and concentration. The evolution of the Overseas Banks. The £1 note and the Reserve question. The British Banking system during and after the War. The development of the Capital Market. The Stock Exchange.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bagehot, *Lombard Street*; Powell, *Evolution of the London Money Market*; Kirkaldy (ed.), *British Finance 1914-1921*; Sykes, *Bank Amalgamations, 1826-1924*; Palgrave, *Bank-rate and the Money Market*.

16.—S.—Recent Monetary History and Monetary Controversies: an Introduction to the Monetary History of the Modern World, a course of six lectures by Professor GREGORY, on Wednesdays, at 5 p.m., in S.T., beginning 27th April.

Fee:—12s.

Syllabus. The triumph of the gold standard in the last third of the 19th century. The re-opening of controversy; bimetallism, the gold exchange standard. The theoretical implications of the gold exchange standard. The revival of monetary mysticism. Knapp and his followers. The rise of prices and the suggested stabilisation of the value of money. Fisher's Compensated Dollar. The spread of banking and the evolution of banking theory: was there a philosophy of Central Banking at all? The War and the ruin of the gold standard. Cassel's theory of the Foreign Exchanges. The Monetary theories of the Brussels and Genoa Conferences. Stabilisation and the Discount Rate.

17.—Z and A.—The Stock Exchange, Speculative Markets, and Dealing, a course of six lectures by Mr. WHALE, on Wednesdays, at 6 p.m., in S.T., beginning 27th April.

[For B.Com., Group A, and B.Sc. (Econ.), Final—special subject.]

Fee:—8s.

Syllabus. Markets, Valuation, and the Function of the Dealer. The Machinery of the Speculative Market. How far it requires organisation and regulation. The Stock Exchange as an example of the speculative market, and an indispensable adjunct of the banking system. Constitution of the London Stock Exchange. Methods of Dealing. The Settlement. Comparison with Foreign Markets. Promotion and Issue. The general causes affecting the value of securities.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Emery, *Speculation on the Stock and Produce Exchanges of the U.S.A.*; Emery, *Ten Years' Regulation of the Stock Exchange in Germany* (Yale Review, May, 1908); Van Antwerp, *New York Stock Exchange from Within*; Lavington, *The English Capital Market*; Sayous, *Les Bourses Allemandes de Valeurs et de Commerce*; J. G. Smith, *Organised Produce Markets; Reports on Cotton Exchange Methods, U.S. Commr. of Corporations 1908-14*; various articles by Messrs. Emery, Stevens, Flux, Hooker, Chapman, Lexis, &c.; Meeker, *Work of the Stock Exchange*; Greenwood, *Foreign Stock Exchange Practice and Company Laws; Reports of the U.S. Monetary Commission*.

18.—Z and A.—The Foreign Exchanges and International Banking, a course of five lectures by Professor GREGORY, on Wednesdays, at 7 p.m., in S.T., beginning 27th April.

[For B.Com., Group A, and B.Sc. (Econ.), Final—special subject.]

Fee:—6s. 8d.

Syllabus. The concept of Foreign Exchange. Types of Bills of Exchange. Quotations and Markets. Bankers' credits in relation to the Exchanges. The Discount Market and its relation to Finance Bills. Arbitrage. Forward purchases and sales of Bills. The regulation of Exchange rates by discount rate variations. The fundamental causes of Exchange movements, the purchasing power parity. The development of the theory of the Exchanges. The organisation of International Banking. Exchange in relation to trade. "Exchange dumping."

[Contd.]

F

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Whitaker, *Foreign Exchange*; O. Haupt, *Parités et Arbitrages*; Spalding, *Foreign Exchange and Foreign Bills*; Escher, *Foreign Exchange Explained*; Kemmerer, *Modern Currency Reforms*; Gregory, *Foreign Exchange Before, During and After the War*; Whitaker, *Foreign Exchange*; Cassel, *the World's Monetary Problems* (Constable & Co.); Cassel, *Money and Exchange since 1914*; J. M. Keynes, *Monetary Reform*.

19.†—Banking Class, for students taking B.Com., Group A, or taking Banking as their special subject for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.), by Professor GREGORY and Mr. WHALE on Tuesdays, at 3.30 p.m. (*day students*); and Wednesdays or Thursdays at 6 p.m. (*evening students*), beginning in the second week in each term.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

- | | |
|----------|--|
| No. 1. | Accounts I. |
| No. 2. | Accounts II. |
| No. 5. | Secretarial Practice. |
| No. 6. | Modern Business Methods. |
| No. 45. | Financing of Industry. |
| No. 61. | Elements of Economics (Money, Banking and International Exchange). |
| No. 153. | Elements of Commercial Law. |
| No. 154. | Law of Banking. |

4.—COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY.

The letter *v* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination.

The sign † indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

I.—COMMERCE.

31.—z.—Raw Materials of Industry and Trade, comparatively treated, a course of twenty lectures by Professor SARGENT and Dr. DUDLEY STAMP, on Tuesdays, at 12 noon, in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.

[For B.Com., Groups B to G.]

Fee:—For the Course, £2 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

† FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Thursdays, at 7.45 p.m., beginning 7th October.

Fee:—For the Course, £1 13s. 4d.; Terminal, £1.

The aim of the lectures will be to compare and contrast the conditions of production of the more important commodities in various countries as bearing on the organisation of industry and the problems of international trade. The lectures will be illustrated by specially constructed maps and diagrams.

M.T.—Ten lectures by Professor SARGENT.

Syllabus. The present and future sources of coal in relation to industries based on it. The movement of coal for industrial and commercial purposes and the effects of the development of new sources of supply. Iron ore supplies in different countries in relation to coal, and the development of iron and steel industries. The conditions of supply of other metals of industrial importance. Location of the world's oil. Oil and coal as motive power. Effects of competition on the position of coal-owning countries and on the organisation of trade routes.

L.T.—Ten lectures by Dr. STAMP.

Syllabus. Soil, climate, labour and transport conditions determining the present production and distribution of the chief textile raw materials, cotton, wool, flax, silk, jute, etc. Special consideration will be given to the development of new areas of production.

- 32.—z.—General Trade and Transport Relations of the European Countries**, a course of ten lectures by Professor SARGENT and Mrs. ORMSBY, on Fridays, at 12 noon, in L.T., beginning 14th January.

[For B.Com., Group B.]

Fee:—£1 5s.

FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., beginning 13th January.

Fee:—16s. 8d.

Syllabus. The lectures will be descriptive and will deal with the trade of the United Kingdom with Continental Europe and of the chief Continental countries one with another; the trans-frontier movement on the inland waterways and railways; the coastwise traffic of Europe and the activities of the chief seaports.

- 33.—z.—The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe**, a course of fifty lectures by Mr. FORRESTER and Baron MEYENDORFF, on Tuesdays and Wednesdays, at 11 a.m., beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

[For B.Com., Group B.]

Fee:—Sessional, £6 5s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3; S.T., £1 10s.

FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Tuesdays at 7 p.m., and Wednesdays at 6 p.m., beginning 5th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £4 3s. 4d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2; S.T., £1.

Syllabus. This course will deal with problems of trade and economic organisation in Europe, and the subjects of the lectures will be chosen from the following groups:—(1) The Balance of Trade, with special reference to the position of the chief States. (2) The Basis and Character of International Comparisons in Industry and Agriculture. A consideration of the validity of the methods commonly employed. The influence of competition in international trade. (3) The European position with regard to the production and utilisation of power, raw materials and foodstuffs. (4) The Magnitude and Organisation of certain leading Manufacturing Industries. (5) The Tariff Situation. Structure and working of modern tariffs. State policy in relation to foreign trade. (6) The Growth and Extent of Co-operative Organisation in Europe. (7) Selling Organisation in Foreign Trade. (8) The Trade Problems of Russia.

References to books and sources of information will be given during the course.

- 34.—z.—The Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe**, a course of twenty-five lectures by Professor SARGENT and Mrs. ANSTEY, on Fridays at 5 p.m., beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

[For B.Com., Group B.]

Fee:—Sessional, £3 2s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s.; S.T., 15s.

Syllabus. M.T. (a) India and the Far East.
L.T. (b) The Americas and Australasia.
S.T. (c) World Problems in Trade Organisation.

The course will be a parallel one to that on Europe (No. 33) and will deal with the more important aspects of trade and industry in the areas indicated.

References to material for reading will be given during the course of the lectures.

- 35.—z.—Indian Production**, a course of ten lectures by Mrs. ANSTEY, on Wednesdays, at 5 p.m., in M.T., beginning 6th October.

[For B.Com., Groups B, and C.]

Fee:—£1.

Syllabus. General conditions of production. Fundamental agricultural problems. Agricultural progress in India, actual and potential. Food grains, cotton, oil seeds, jute, indigo, tea, hides. Mineral products. Manufactures. Industrial Legislation. The Organisation of production.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. W. E. Cotton, *Handbook of Commercial Information for India*; James McKenna, *Agriculture in India*; *India in 1925*; *Annual Agricultural Statistics*; Sir Theodore Morison, *The Economic Transition in India*; *The Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. III*; P. P. Pillai, *Economic Conditions in India*.

- 36.—z.—The Trade of India**, a course of ten lectures by Mrs. ANSTEY, on Wednesdays, at 5 p.m., in L.T., beginning 12th January.

[For B.Com. Groups B, and C.]

Fee:—£1.

Syllabus. Historical sketch of Indian trade. General features and conditions of Indian trade. Modern developments. The opening up of India and emergence of a great export trade. An analysis of existing trade; internal, export and import trade; transport, ports and industrial centres.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Sir W. W. Hunter, *History of British India*; C. W. E. Cotton, *Handbook of Commercial Information for India*; *India in 1925*. C. A. Knowles, *The Economic Development of the Overseas Empire*; *Annual Review of the Trade of India*.

- 37.—z.—Indian Finance**, a course of twenty lectures by Dr. SLATER, on Mondays at 5 p.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T., 4th October, L.T., 10th January.

[For B.Com., Groups B and C.]

Fee for the Course:—£2; Terminal, £1 4s.

[Contd.]

Syllabus. *Currency and Exchange.*—Gold and silver money in India. The reforms of 1835 and the standard silver rupee. Indian paper currency. Effect on Indian exchange of European currency changes of 1873. The closing of the mints and the gold exchange standard system. Indian Reserves. Council Bills and Reverse Councils. Indian money during and since the War. Recent condition of sterling and dollar exchange. Reports of Currency Commissions. Present condition and future prospects of the rupee.

Banking.—The indigenous system and the financing of internal trade. Establishment of the Presidency Banks. Restraints on their working. Right of note issue. The Imperial Bank. The Exchange Banks and the financing of Indian foreign trade. Indian joint-stock banks. Co-operative Banks.

Public Finance.—Resources of the Indian Treasury and heads of expenditure. Home charges. Indian Policy in relation to capital expenditure, loans and debts. Division of revenues between Imperial and Provincial Governments and Imperial control of provincial finance before the Montague-Chelmsford reforms. Present division of heads of revenue and expenditure. Imperial contributions. Balancing of Budgets. Financial resources of local governing bodies.

Tariffs and Industrial Policy.—Indian import duties in Revenue and Protective aspects. The Cotton Excise. The Indian Industrial and Fiscal Commissions. The case for and against protection for India. Policy of the Government in relation to internal development. Railways: State and Company ownership and management. Need for consolidation. Irrigation works. The Famine prevention policy. *Takavi* loans. Departments of Agriculture, Industries and Fisheries. Labour Legislation. Collection and compilation of economic statistics.

38.—z.—Trade of Africa and Australasia, a class will be arranged in the Lent and Summer Terms, if required.

[For B. Com., Group B.]

39.—z.—Commercial Methods of the special areas selected by B.Com. 3rd year students taking Group C; tutorial classes by the lecturer concerned with each area at times to be arranged with students.

40.—z. and A.—International Trade and Traffic of the Great Ports of the World, a course of twenty-five lectures by Professor SARGENT, on Fridays, at 11 a.m., beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

[For B.Com., Groups E and F, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject)].

Fee:—Sessional, £3 2s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s.; S.T., 15s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., beginning 7th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £2 1s. 8d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1; S.T., 10s.

Syllabus. The lectures will be descriptive and will deal with the broad lines of trade organisation in different markets and the movement of commodities for import or export. The great seaports, with their inland communications and ocean routes, will be taken as the basis for the treatment of the whole subject.

41.—z.—Marketing Organisation, a course of nine lectures by Mr. FORRESTER, on Wednesdays, at 5 p.m., in S.T., beginning 27th April.

[For B. Com. Groups B and C.]

Fee:—£1.

Among the subjects to be dealt with in this course are: Recent economic developments in the marketing of farm products. The tendency towards classification, grading and standardization. The conception of pooling and orderly marketing. Characteristic features of marketing development in the case of perishable products. The forms of sales organization and the study of price margins. Problem of "surplus" production and storage. Growth of the idea of producer's control. Its relations to the middleman system and to Government agency. Market services which may be performed by Governments. Relation of recent developments in marketing in other countries to the position of the British producer.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Report of the "Linlithgow" Committee upon the Sale and Distribution of Agricultural Produce; Reports upon the Marketing of Commodities and upon Co-operative Marketing in the Economic Series of the Ministry of Agriculture Reports of the Imperial Economic Committee upon the Marketing of Empire Products Special Bulletins upon Marketing, U.S.A. Department of Agriculture.*

There are also a number of general works upon marketing by Duncan Cherrington, Shaw, Macklin, Hibbard, Weld, Hubner and others, which may be used for reference on general issues.

42.—z.—Foreign Trade Class, B.Com. Professor SARGENT will hold a special class which will be open to students taking Groups B, C, E or F, in the B.Com. Final Examination, on Tuesdays, at 2.30 p.m., beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

The class will deal largely with documents and material supplementary to lectures.

II.—INDUSTRY.

43.—z.—Industrial Organisation, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. ROWE, on Tuesdays, at 10 a.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T., 5th October, L.T., 11th January.

[For B.Com. Final Part I.].

Fee:—For the Course, £2 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Mondays at 6 p.m., beginning 4th October.

Fee for the Course:—£1 13s. 4d.; Terminal, £1.

Syllabus. Description and analysis of the organisation and structure of the more important British industries, together with some discussion of factors affecting their future development. Methods of wage payment. Profit-sharing, co-partnership and co-operation. Trade unions and employers' organisations. Modern developments in the relations of capital and labour. Machinery for arbitration and conciliation. Whitley Councils, Trade Boards, etc. The problem of unemployment.

- 44.** ¶—z. and a.—**Modern Industrial Problems**, a course of twenty-three lectures by Dr. DALTON and Mr. ROWE, on Wednesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

[For B.Com. Group D and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject.]

Fee:—For the Course, £1 18s. 4d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1; S.T. 6s.

Syllabus. This course will deal with a series of modern problems, including the trade cycle, industrial risks, social insurance, the determination of wages, conditions of efficiency of labour, localisation of industry, large scale production, and trusts and combines.

- 45.** ¶—z.—**The Financing of Industry**, a course of six lectures by Professor GREGORY, on Tuesdays, at 7 p.m. in S.T., beginning 26th April.

[For B.Com., Groups A and D.]

Fee:—8s.

Syllabus. The object of these lectures is the investigation of the mechanism and problems of business finance. They will deal therefore with the supply of capital to businesses, primarily analysing the supply of capital to joint stock companies; the rights of different classes of stock and shareholders in the profits of the company, and the adjustment of the conflicting interests involved; the mechanism of promotion and underwriting; the supply of short period capital; the capitalisation of profits; statistical and economic aspects of companies, profits, &c.; the influence on profits of consolidation and integration of businesses; the stabilisation of profits and the creation of reserves; the reorganisation of businesses; the trend towards the creation of companies and the future of private businesses; the credit policies of businesses; the control of businesses by the shareholder and the law.

These questions will be surveyed primarily from the economic, and not from the legal or accountancy point of view.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Withers, *Stocks and Shares*; Mead, *Corporation Finance*; *Trust Finance*; Liefman, *Beteiligungs und Finanzierungsgesellschaften*; Gerstenberg, *Materials for the Study of Corporation Finance*; Jordan, *Handbook on Joint Stock Companies*; Wieser, *Der finanzielle Aufbau der Englischen Industrie*; *The Stock Exchange Year Book*; Lawson, *Frenzied Finance*; Steinitzer, *Oekonomische Theorie der Aktien-Gesellschaften*; Robinson, *Investment Trust Organisation and Management*.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 62.—Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry).

No. 175.—Industrial Psychology and Physiology.

No. 176.—Industrial Psychology.

5.—ECONOMICS.

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *a* for a Final Honours Examination.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

- 60.**—*y* and *a*.—**The Elements of Economics (General Principles)**, a course of twenty-six lectures by Mr. ROBBINS, on Tuesdays, at 11 a.m., and Fridays, at 10 a.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.

Revision classes in connection with this course will be held by Mr. ROBBINS and Mr. HICKS in L.T. and S.T. at times to be arranged.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.), and B.Com., Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography.]

Fee:—For the Course, £3 5s., Terminal, M.T. £3; L.T., 18s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Mondays and Wednesdays, at 6 p.m., beginning 4th October.

Fee:—For the Course, £2 5s.; Terminal M.T., £2; L.T., 12s.

Syllabus. Scope of economics and methods of economic enquiry. Criteria of economic welfare. Production of wealth and organisation of production. Causes of differences in productiveness of different communities. Theory of population. Dependence of economic organisation on various social institutions. Economic provision for the future. Theory of value and its application to wages, rate of interest and rent. Distribution of income between economic categories and between persons. Relation between income and economic welfare.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cannan, *Wealth*; Henderson, *Supply and Demand*; Cannan, *Money*; Bowley, *The Measurement of Social Phenomena*; Robertson, *Control of Industry*; Taussig, *Principles of Economics*; Ostwald, *Vorträge über Wirtschaftliche Grundbegriffe*; Landry, *Manuel d'Economie*.

- 61.**—*y*.—**The Elements of Economics (Money, Banking and International Exchange)**, a course of fourteen lectures by Mr. ROBBINS, on Tuesdays, at 11 a.m., in the Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 15th February, S.T. 26th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, B.Com. Intermediate (L.T. only) and B.A. Final Honours in Geography.]

Fee for the Course:—£1 15s.; Terminal, L.T. £1; S.T. £1 5s.

[Contd.]

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Mondays, at 7 p.m., beginning 14th February.

Fee for the Course:—£1 3s. 4d.; Terminal, L.T. 13s. 4d.; S.T. 16s. 8d.

Syllabus. PART I.—The nature and function of currency. The value of units of currency. The British currency system. The nature and function of Banking. The British Banking System and the London Money Market.

PART II.—The *raison d'être* of a separate discussion of external trade. The measurement of such trade. Special features of its organisation. The settlement of external debts: the mechanism of the Foreign Exchanges. General view of the relation between internal and external price levels.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—PART I.—Jevons, *Money*; Cannan, *Money* (4th edn.); Bagehot, *Lombard Street*; Gregory, *The Return to Gold*; Spalding, *The London Money Market*; Withers, *Stocks and Shares*.

PART II.—Cannan, *Wealth*; Hobson, *Export of Capital*; Gregory, *Foreign Exchanges*; Cassel, *The World's Monetary Problems*; Pigon, *The Riddle of the Tariff*; Flux, *Economic Principles* (2nd edn.), chapters xv.—xviii.

62.—Y.—The Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry), a course of fourteen lectures by Mrs. ANSTEY, on Fridays, at 12 noon in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 18th February, S.T. 29th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.]

Fee for the Course:—£1 15s. Terminal, L.T., 15s., S.T. £1 7s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Tuesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning 15th February.

Fee for the Course:—£1 3s. 4d. Terminal, L.T., 10s., S.T., 18s.

Syllabus. The present organisation of trade and industry, including recent developments in industrial legislation, industrial combination, Trade Unionism, conciliation and arbitration, co-operation and the fixing of wages.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—D. H. Robertson, *The Control of Industry*; H. Heaton, *Modern Economic History*; C. M. Lloyd, *Trade Unionism*; G. D. H. Cole, *Organised Labour, Payment of Wages*; M. A. Silverman, *The Economics of Social Problems*; C. R. Fay, *Co-operation at Home and Abroad*; *Report on Trusts, 1918*; M. and A. D. McKillop, *Efficiency Methods*; F. Tillyard, *The Worker and the State*; Mess, *Factory Legislation and its Administration*.

63.—A.—Principles of Economics, a course of twenty-six lectures by Dr. DALTON, on Tuesdays, at 12 noon and Fridays, at 10 a.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd and 3rd years.]

Fee:—For the Course, £3 5s.; Terminal M.T. £3; L.T., 18s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Tuesdays, at 6 p.m., and Thursdays, at 7 p.m. beginning 5th October.

Fee:—For the Course, £2 5s.; Terminal M.T., £2; L.T., 12s.

Syllabus. This course, which will deal positively with economic principles, is complementary to Course No. 64.

64.—A.—Comparative Economic Theory, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. ROBBINS, on Tuesdays, at 12 noon and Fridays, at 10 a.m., in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 1st February, S.T. 26th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd and 3rd years.]

Fee:—For the Course, £2 10s.; Terminal L.T., £2 2s.; S.T., 18s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Tuesdays, at 6 p.m. and Thursdays at 7 p.m., beginning 1st February.

Fee:—For the Course, £1 13s. 4d.; Terminal L.T. £1 8s.; S.T. 12s.

Syllabus. This course, which will deal historically and comparatively with economic principles, is complementary to Course No. 63.

65.—A.—Economics Class, for B.Sc. (Econ.) Students taking "Economics, Analytical and Descriptive" as their special subject in the Final Examination, by Dr. DALTON, at times to be arranged.

The first meeting will be on Friday, 8th October, at 6 p.m.

66.—A.—Public Finance (Descriptive). A course of six lectures by Dr. DALTON. (To be given in 1927-28).

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject.]

Syllabus. A survey of the present state of public revenue, public expenditure and public debt in Great Britain.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Finance Accounts* (annual); *Financial Statement of the Chancellor of the Exchequer* (annual). Reference may also be made to the *Report of the Royal Commission on the Income Tax, 1920*; Hawtrey, *Exchequer and Control of Expenditure*, and Dalton, *Public Finance*.

- 67.**—A.—**Theory of Public Finance**, a course of nine lectures by Dr. DALTON, on Fridays, at 5 p.m., in L.T., beginning 14th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject.]

Fee:—£1.

Syllabus. This course will deal with some of the more theoretical problems arising in connection with modern systems of public finance.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dalton, *Public Finance*; Pigou, *Economics of Welfare* (Part IV. and Chapters vii-xi of Part V.); Stamp, *Fundamental Principles of Taxation*.

- 68.**—A.—**Economic Problems of War**, a course of twelve lectures by Mr. ROBBINS, on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 19th October, L.T. 20th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject, and for B.A. and B.Sc. in Military Studies.]

Fee for the Course:—£1 10s.

Syllabus. The Economics of Defence Preparations; the cost of the Army, etc.; food supply and key industries. The declaration of war and the stability of credit. The economics of war and the economics of peace. War finance. War and production. War and consumption. International trade during war. The problem of the exchanges. The economics of international debt and reparations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Pigou, *The Political Economy of War*; Mises, *Nation, Staat und Wirtschaft*. Special books on special subjects will be recommended as the course proceeds.

- 69.**—A.—**Economic Theory**. Classes for Research Students will be held by Dr. DALTON at times to be arranged.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 17.—The Stock Exchange.

No. 44.—Modern Industrial Problems.

No. 131.—The British Economists and their relation to Economic History.

No. 282.—General Economics with reference to Transport

6.—ENGLISH.

The letter *x* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

- 70.**—z.—**Composition, Expression, Style and Appreciation**, a course of ten lectures and ten classes by Dr. REED, on Mondays, at 5.0 p.m., on the following dates:—

M.T.—Lectures: 4th Oct., 25th Oct., 15th Nov., 6th Dec.
Classes: 18th Oct., 8th Nov., 29th Nov.

L.T.—Lectures: 17th Jan., 7th Feb., 28th Feb.
Classes: 10th Jan., 31st Jan., 21st Feb., 14th March.

S.T.—Lectures: 25th April, 16th May, 6th June.
Classes: 9th May, 30th May, 20th June.

[For B.Com. Final Pt. I. and Diploma for Journalism.]

Fee:—Lectures and Classes, £2 10s. Terminal, £1 1s.

Lectures only, £1 5s. Terminal, 10s. 6d.

The course will consist of a lecture in one week at 5.0, at the end of which an essay will be set to be returned the next week and discussed with the lecturer in a class (Mondays, 5.0 to 6.30) the week after. The number of students permitted to write essays and attend the classes as distinct from the lectures will be limited; if necessary, the classes will be confined to students working for a degree or diploma.

- 71.**—z.—**Modern English Literature from 1760-1900**, a sessional course of lectures by Dr. REED, on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

[For B.Com. Final Pt. I. and Diploma for Journalism.]

Fee:—Sessional, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

Syllabus. (i.) The Novel, with reference particularly to Jane Austen, Scot Dickens, the Brontës, Meredith, Conrad and Hudson.

(ii.) The Essay, General Prose Literature and Criticism, with reference particularly to Burke, Keats (letters), Lamb, Arnold, Stevenson, Max Beerbohm.

(iii.) Poetry, with reference particularly to Crabbe, Blake, Wordsworth, Shelley, Browning, Hardy, Masfield, De la Mare.

(iv.) Drama, with reference particularly to Goldsmith, Tennyson, Synge, Shaw and Barrie.

72.—z.—A Reading Course in English Literature with class work and discussions, by Dr. REED, on Fridays, at 11 a.m., beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

[For Diploma for Journalism.]

Fee :—Sessional, £2 12s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 4s. ; S.T. 12s.

Texts selected. Chaucer's *Prologue* and Masfield's *Reynard the Fox*; More's *Utopia* and Morris's *News from Nowhere*; W. H. Hudson's *The Crystal Age* and *Green Mansions*; Milton's *Samson Agonistes* and Gilbert Murray's *The Oedipus of Sophocles*; Walton's *Lives* and Lytton Strachey's *Eminent Victorians*; Swift's *Gulliver's Travels* and Butler's *Erewhon*; Webster's *Duchess of Melfi*; Keat's *Isabella* and Browning's *Ring and the Book*; Thackeray's *Vanity Fair* and Galsworthy's *Forsyte Saga*; Emily Brontë's *Wuthering Heights* and Stevenson's *Master of Ballantrae*; Maria Edgeworth's *Castle Rackrent* and Synge's *Plays*.

72a.—z.—A Course of Lectures on Shakespeare, by Dr. REED, on Fridays, at 12 noon, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

[For Diploma in Journalism.]

This course is open to students of the School who have paid the composition fee. Occasional students who desire to attend should register at King's College.

73.—y.—English as a Foreign Language (Elementary), a course of fifty-eight lectures, by Mr. POOLE, on Mondays and on Tuesdays or Wednesdays, at 5 p.m., beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

[N.B.—The class will be divided into two groups, one of which will attend on Tuesdays and one on Wednesdays. The two groups will attend together on Mondays.]

[For B.Com. Intermediate.]

Fee :—Sessional, £7 5s. ; Terminal, £3.

Syllabus. The sounds of the English language. Symbols of the International Phonetic Association. Reading practice in (a) ordinary and (b) phonetic characters. Formation and amplification of vocabulary. Correction of faults of (a) spelling, (b) pronunciation, (c) emphasis, (d) intonation. The sentence. Changes of number, person and tense. Punctuation. The normal arrangement of words. Synonymous words and expressions. Antonyms. Common idioms and commercial expressions. Letter writing—essays on every-day topics. Paraphrasing and précis writing.

74.—z.—English as a Foreign Language (Advanced), a course of twenty-five lectures, by Mr. POOLE, on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

[For B.Com. 2nd and 3rd Year.]

Fee :—Sessional £3 5s. Terminal M.T. or L.T. £1 10s. ; S.T. 15s.

This course is intended for students who have passed the Intermediate B.Com. examination, but applications for admission from other students who have an advanced knowledge of the English Language will be considered.

Syllabus. Regular practice in conversation and written work. Literal and figurative meanings of words. Correct employment of idiomatic expressions and of words which are apparently synonymous. Errors and faults to be avoided in (a) Syntax, (b) Paraseology, (c) Order. Colloquialisms, slang, obsolete words. Discussions, debates, and essays on various subjects of interest.

7.—ETHNOLOGY.

The letter γ indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, z for a Final Pass Examination, and Λ for a Final Honours Examination.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

80.—A.—General Ethnology, a series of twenty-five lectures by Professor SELIGMAN, on Tuesdays and Wednesdays in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms. For dates of commencement, see below.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject; and B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology.]

Fee for the Course :—£3 2s. 6d.

These lectures constitute an introduction to General Ethnology, excepting Technology (course 81) and Somatology, and will be divided as follows :—

(a) **Prehistoric and Early Man**, eight lectures on Wednesdays, at 2.30 p.m., in M.T., beginning 6th October.

Fee :—£1.

Syllabus. The ice age, climatic and faunistic conditions. The paleolithic sequence, the drift and cave periods, and the typology of their implements in Europe and Africa. The remains of paleolithic man. The appearance of modern man. The French and Spanish cave dwellers, their art and rock drawings. The transitional period. The neolithic and early metal ages.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Boule, *Les Hommes Fossiles*; Dechelette, *Manuel d'Archéologie*; MacAlister, *A Text Book of European Archeology*; Peet, *The Stone and Bronze Ages in Italy*; Sergi, *The Mediterranean Race*; Sollas, *Ancient Hunters*; Burkill, *Our Fore-runners*; British Museum, *Guides to the Stone, Bronze and Iron Ages*, and many papers in *L'Anthropologie*; Keith, *The Antiquity of Man*.

(b) **Ethnology**, with special reference to methods of field work, nine lectures on Tuesdays, at 2.30 p.m., in M.T., beginning 5th October.

Fee :—£1 2s. 6d.

These lectures constitute an introduction to ethnology on its social side, and are intended to guide the student in the investigation of the lines on which social and religious thought and practice have developed among different peoples. They are also intended for officials, missionaries, and those going among primitive and barbarous peoples.

Syllabus. Some fundamental conceptions; Definitions; Race and Language; Methods; Awe; *Mana*; Taboo; Magic. The Cult of the Dead: its simple and more complex manifestations. Developments in the higher religions; Heroes; Divine Kings and Gods. Animism; Polytheism; Persistence of both beliefs in the higher cultures, and their importance in the more advanced religions. The relation existing between man and animals; Totemism; Animal Cults. The part played by occupation and environment in the expression of religions. Migrations and cultural contacts. The fusion of peoples and the formation of sub-races. Some social and religious complexes.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Notes and Queries on Anthropology* (published by The Royal Anthropological Institute); Kroeber, *Anthropology*; Tylor, *Primitive Culture, Anthropology*; Myres, *The Dawn of History*; Keane, *Man, Past and Present*; Marett, *The Threshold of Religion*; Frederick Schleiter, *Religion and Culture*; C. S. Burne, *The Handbook of Folk-Lore*; Frazer, *The Magical Origin of Kings* (out of print, incorporated in the third edition of *The Golden Bough*); *Golden Bough* (abridged edition); Malinowski, *Argonauts of the Western Pacific*; Lowie, *Primitive Society*.

(c) **The Living Races of Man and their Distribution**, eight lectures on Tuesdays, at 2.30 pm., in L.T., beginning 11th January.

Fee :—£1.

Syllabus. The Biological Standpoint; Heredity and Evolution; The Darwinian and post-Darwinian Standpoints; Race, Nationality and Language; The Distribution and Cultural Achievements of the Chief Races.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Ripley, *The Races of Europe*; Drs. Baur, Eugen Fischer and Fritz Lenz, *Menschliche Erblichkeitslehre*; Semple, *Influences of Geographic Environment*; Ruggles Gates, *Heredity and Eugenics*; Haddon, *The Races of Man*; Edmond Demolins, *Comment la Route crée le Type Social*; Punnett, *Mendelism*.

81.—A.—The Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples, a course of seven lectures by Mr. JOYCE, on Wednesdays, at 4 p.m., in M.T., beginning 6th October. Three demonstrations will be given at the British Museum at a time to be arranged with students.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject; and B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology.]

Fee :—£1 5s.

[The full course extends over two years, but each part is complete in itself.]

PART I. (to be given in 1926-27). Primitive tools and implements, stone, bone, shell and "natural" tools: technique and varieties—Distribution—Contemporary Stone-age Peoples—Chalcolithic Cultures—Basketwork, Spinning and Weaving, Bark-cloth: the various techniques and their distribution—Ornamentation, dyeing, printing and embroidery—Utensils in solid materials, stone, wood and pottery—Technique of potting, firing and ornamentation—Fire-production, and distribution of the various methods.

PART II. (to be given in 1927-28). Metal-working, Mining, Smelting, Forging, Casting, Use and varieties of bellows or analogous appliances—Agriculture, methods and appliances and their distribution—The Distribution of food plants—Stimulants and narcotics. Personal ornament—Artificial deformation, painting, tatu—Weapons in primitive societies, their varieties and distribution—Hunting and Fishing—The beginnings of Trade and Currency—Musical Instruments—Primitive methods of preserving records and of inter-communication—The beginnings of writing—Art, pictorial and decorative—Symbolism and evolution in Art—Survivals—The technological argument—Convergence.

82.†—A—**Social Anthropology**, a course of twenty-five lectures by Dr. MALINOWSKI, on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., beginning M.T. 21st October, L.T. 20th January, S.T. 5th May.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject); and B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology.]

Fee for the Course:—£3 2s. 6d.; Terminal M.T. or L.T., £1 7s.; S.T., £1 1s.

Syllabus. The Biological Basis of the Social Order. Instincts. Habits and Ideas in relation to the forms of social grouping. Social Psychology and the Morphology of Primitive Communities. The Fundamental Aspects of Primitive Organisation; Kinship, Local Grouping; The Clan; Economic Organisation and the Constitution of the Tribe.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lowie, *Primitive Society*; Rivers, *Social Organization*; MacDougall, *Introduction to Social Psychology*.

83.—A.—**Cultures of Melanesia**, a course of sixteen lectures by Dr. MALINOWSKI, on Wednesdays, at 5 p.m., in the Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 19th January, S.T. 4th May.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject; and B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology].

Fee for the Course:—£2; Terminal, £1 4s.

Syllabus. The Cultures of Melanesia and their Distribution; Theories advanced in Explanation; Sociological analysis of the typical Institutions of Melanesia.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Coddington, *The Melanesians*; Seligman, *The Melanesians of British New Guinea*; Thurnwald, *Die Gemeinde der Banaro*; Thurnwald, *Forschungen auf dem Bismarck Archipel*; Rivers, *History of Melanesian Society*.

84.—A.—**Discussions on Social Anthropology**, a Seminar by Dr. MALINOWSKI in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, on Thursdays, at 2.30 p.m., beginning M.T. 21st October, L.T. 20th January.

Open to Students paying the Composition fee or the Research fee. Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Malinowski.

85.—A.—**Comparative Study of Language**, a short course in Linguistics by Dr. MALINOWSKI, at times to be arranged.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

- No. 240. Introduction to the Study of Society.
- No. 241. Comparative Social Institutions.
- No. 242. Social Psychology,
- No. 243. Social Philosophy.
- No. 244. Social Psychology.
- No. 245. Biological Factors in Social Evolution.
- No. 246. Comparative Ethics and Religion.
- No. 247. Greek Ethical Theories.
- No. 249. Social Rights and Duties.
- No. 250. The Family.

8.—GEOGRAPHY.

The letter *x* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

90.—*y*.—**General Regional Geography** (for B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate), a course of thirty-two lectures by Professor RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY, on Tuesdays, at 12 noon, and Fridays, at 11 a.m., in the Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 1st February, S.T. 26th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.]

Fee:—£4.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Mondays and Wednesdays, at 6 p.m., beginning 31st January.

Fee:—£2 13s. 4d.

Syllabus. Special attention will be paid to the study of the regions that produce food and raw materials for the industrial areas of the world.

91.—*y*.—**General Regional Geography** (for B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate), a course of fifty-seven lectures and classes in the Lent and Summer Terms, by Professor RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY on Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays, at 11 a.m., beginning L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

[For B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate.]

Fee:—For the Course, £7 2s. 6d.; Terminal, £4 10s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Mondays, Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 7 p.m., in the Lent and Summer Terms, beginning 10th January.

Fee:—For the Course, £4 15s.; Terminal, £3.

Syllabus. The Geography of the World to Intermediate Standard. Students taking these classes must have attended a course of lectures at King's College during the Michaelmas Term on the Physical Basis of Geography.

92.—Y.—Commercial Geography, a sessional course of lectures by Dr. DUDLEY STAMP, on Wednesdays, at 10 a.m., beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

A class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture.

[For B.Com. Intermediate.]

Fee:—Sessional, £5 12s. 6d.; Terminal, £2 5s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Fridays at 6 p.m., followed by a class at 7 p.m., beginning 8th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

Syllabus. The General Geography of the World with special application to the physical factor in industrial, agriculture and commercial development.

93.¶—Z and A.—General Regional and Economic Geography of the Southern Continents, a course of fifty-six lectures, extending over two sessions, by Professor RODWELL JONES, Dr. DUDLEY STAMP and Mrs. ORMSBY.

[For B.A. and B.Sc. Final and the Geography Diploma.]

(a) Asia, twenty-eight lectures by Dr. DUDLEY STAMP, on Thursdays, at 12 noon, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

Fee:—Sessional, £3 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

[These lectures will be given in the evening in 1927–28.]

(b) Tropical Africa and South America, nineteen lectures by Professor RODWELL JONES, on Thursdays, at 5.30 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

Fee:—For the Course, £1 13s. 4d.; Terminal, £1.

[These lectures will be given in the day in 1927–28.]

(c) South Africa and Australasia, nine lectures by Mrs. ORMSBY, on Thursdays at 5.30 p.m. in S.T. beginning 28th April.

Fee:—15s.

[These lectures will be given in the day in 1927–28.]

94.—A.—Detailed Geography of Europe, a course of lectures and classes, by Professor RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.A. and B.Sc. Honours in Geography, B.A. Final Pass with Geography, and the Geography Diploma.]

Students attending this class who have paid the Composition Fee in the Faculty of Economics will be expected to pay in addition a laboratory fee of £3 a session or £1 4s. a term.

Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

The number of students who can be admitted to this class is limited.

(a) The British Isles, ten lectures and classes by Professor RODWELL JONES, on Mondays, at 10 a.m., in M.T., beginning 4th October.

Fee:—£1 17s. 6d.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures and classes will be given on Fridays, at 7 p.m., beginning 8th October.

Fee:—£1 5s.

(b) France, ten lectures and classes by Mrs. ORMSBY, on Thursdays, at 3 p.m., in M.T., beginning 7th October.

Fee:—£1 17s. 6d.

[These lectures will be given in the evening in 1927–28.]

(c) Europe (excluding the British Isles and France), nineteen lectures and classes by Mrs. ORMSBY, on Thursdays, at 3 p.m., in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

Fee:—For the Course, £3 15s.; Terminal, £2 5s.

[These lectures will be given in the evening in 1927–28.]

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Vidal de la Blache, *Tableau de la géographie de France*; Philippson, *Das Mittelmeergebiet*; Diercke, *Schul Atlas*.

95.¶—A.—Detailed Geography of North America, a sessional course of lectures and classes by Professor RODWELL JONES, on Wednesdays, from 7—8.30 p.m., beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject) and B.A. Honours in Geography, B.A. Final Pass with Geography, and the Geography Diploma.]

[These lectures will be given in the day in 1927–28.]

Fee:—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

[Contd.]

Students attending this class who have paid the Composition Fee in the Faculty of Economics will be expected to pay in addition a laboratory fee of £3 a session or £1 4s. a term.

Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

The number of students who can be admitted to this class is limited.

Syllabus. The continent is taken region by region, and the complete geography built up from the foundations, as an illustration of geographical method. The class consists of combined lectures and discussions, and arrangements are made for lending out to students portions of large scale maps, together with books relating to the special districts and to special aspects of the geography.

96.—A.—Historical Geography of the Mediterranean World, a course of seventeen lectures by Mr. ROBINSON, on Fridays, at 12 noon, in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 29th October, L.T. 14th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.A. and B.Sc., 2nd Year Final Honours in Geography, and the Geography Diploma.]

Fee:—£2 2s. 6d.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS, the same course will be given on Thursdays, at 7 p.m., beginning 28th October.

Fee:—£1 8s. 4d.

Syllabus. This course will be a general survey of the geographical factors involved in:—(1) The building up of a Mediterranean civilisation from the Minoan Age to the partition of the Roman Empire. (2) *The Völkerwanderung* and its results in Western Mediterranean lands. (3) The role of the Byzantine Empire as heir and redistributor of the Mediterranean civilisation. (4) The Moslem occupation of the Mediterranean and its results. (5) The changes in Mediterranean trade routes and their European connections, with a special study of Venice. (6) Sicily as Mediterranean control-point and place of culture mixing. (7) The making of modern Spain. (8) The Ottoman advance and retreat in the Mediterranean World. (9) A European Mediterranean.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Oxford Historical Atlas* or Schrader, *Atlas de Géographie Historique*; Philippson, *Das Mittelmeergebiet*; Newbigin, *The Mediterranean World*; Freeman, *Historical Geography of Europe*; Hofman, *Das Land Italien und seine Geschichte*; Diehl, *Byzance, Venise*.

97.¶—A.—Historical Geography of Northern and Central Europe, a course of ten lectures by Mr. ROBINSON.

[For B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography.]

This course, which is complementary to No. 96, will, if required, be given for Evening Students in the Session 1927-28.

Day Students will attend the course given by Professor SETON-WATSON at King's College.

98.—A.—Historical Geography of England, a course of ten lectures by Mr. ROBINSON, on Mondays, at 2 p.m., in L.T., beginning 10th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.), and B.A. and B.Sc. 3rd year Honours in Geography, and the Geography Diploma.]

Fee: £1 5s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Mondays, at 7 p.m., beginning 10th January.

Fee: 16s. 8d.

Syllabus. A detailed study of some of the changes in the human and political geography of the English plain from the earliest times to the Industrial Revolution, of the physical factors involved, and of the sources of information available.

Books for reading will be suggested during the course of the lectures.

99.—A.—Historical Geography of France, a course of nine lectures by Mr. ROBINSON, on Fridays, at 12 noon, in S.T. beginning 29th April.

[For B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography and the Geography Diploma.]

Fee: £1 2s. 6d.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Thursdays, at 7 p.m., beginning 28th April.

Fee: 15s.

Syllabus. This course, designed for comparative purposes as a parallel course to No. 98, will include a detailed study of the geographical factors involved in the growth of French unity, and of changes in the geography of settlement and communications from the earliest times to 1789. Special attention will be directed to the Paris basin and to the Eastern frontier-zone. A general knowledge of the physical and human geography of modern France will be assumed, and students would find it useful to have read some elementary history of France.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Schrader, *Atlas de Géographie historique*; Longnon, *Atlas historique de la France*; Longnon, *Formation de l'Unité française*; C. Jullian, *De la Gaule à la France*; Funck-Brentano, *Les origines, Le moyen âge*; Brunhes, *Géographie humaine de la France*.

More directly relevant periodical literature will be suggested during the course.

100.—A.—A Map Class in Geography will meet under the direction of Professor RODWELL JONES and Miss HUNT on Fridays, at 3 p.m. in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject) and Second Year B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography, B.A. Final Pass with Geography, and the Geography Diploma.]

Fee:—For the Class, £4; Terminal, £2 8s.

[Contd.]

Students attending this class who have paid the Composition Fee in the Faculty of Economics will be expected to pay in addition a laboratory fee of £2 a session or £1 4s. a term.

The number of students who may be admitted is limited to sixteen. Preference will be given to students who have previously attended lectures on Geography at the School. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

Syllabus. The interpretation of large-scale maps. The mapping of selected physical and economic data.

101.—A—A Map Class in Geography, under conditions similar to those stated for No. 100, will meet under the direction of Professor RODWELL JONES and Miss HUNT on Fridays, at 5.30 p.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January,

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) and Second Year B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography, B.A. Final Pass with Geography, and the Geography Diploma.]

Fee:—For the Class, £4; Terminal, £2 8s.

102.—A—A Map Class in Geography under the direction of Dr. DUDLEY STAMP and Mrs. ORMSBY, under conditions similar to those for No. 100.

[For Third Year B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography, and the Geography Diploma.]

Fee:—For either Class, £4; Terminal, £2 8s.

(a) Maps of the British Isles, under the direction of Dr. DUDLEY STAMP, on Fridays, at 3 p.m. in M.T., and on Mondays, at 5.30 p.m., in L.T., beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 10th January.

(b) Maps of France, under the direction of Mrs. ORMSBY, on Fridays, at 5.30 p.m. in M.T., and on Fridays, at 3 p.m. in L.T., beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

Syllabus. The interpretation and correlation of physical maps and geological maps.

103.—A—The Geography of London. Seminar by Mrs. ORMSBY, meeting every third week throughout the session, at times to be arranged. The first meeting will be on Thursday, 7th October, at 6 p.m.

Fee:—£1 1s.

104.—A.—Economic Geography. Seminar by Professor SARGENT, on Fridays, at 6 p.m., beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee, though admission will be strictly by permission of Professor SARGENT.

105.—A.—Commercial and Physical Geography in relation to the special areas selected by B.Com. 3rd year students taking Group C: tutorial assistance will be given by the lecturer concerned with each area, at times to be arranged with students.

106.—A.—Geography of Transport. Class by Professor SARGENT for advanced students at times to be arranged. The first meeting will be at 2 p.m., on Thursday, 7th October.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee, though admission will be strictly by permission of Professor SARGENT.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

- No. 31.—Raw Materials of Industry and Trade.
- No. 33.—The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe.
- No. 34.—The Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe.
- No. 36.—Trade of India.
- No. 38.—Trade of Africa and Australasia.
- No. 40.—International Trade.

9.—HISTORY.

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination. The letter *s* indicates a Special or Graduate Course.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

110.—*y* and *A*.—The Growth of English Industry, with special reference to the period after 1760, a course of twenty-five lectures by Dr. POWER, on Wednesdays, at 11 a.m., beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography.]

Fee:—Sessional, £3 2s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 10s.; S.T. 15s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Tuesdays, at 6 p.m., beginning 5th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £2 2s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1; S.T. 10s.

These lectures will be throughout of an elementary character.

Syllabus. This course will include a sketch of the development of England up to 1760, the revolution in the iron trade, in internal communication, in the textile industries and in agriculture, the effect of the great wars on English trade and finance, the development of the Factory Acts, Truck Acts, and other industrial legislation, the growth of trade unions, the changes in the Poor Law, and the legislation with regard to the tariff changes in the nineteenth century.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. J. Ashley, *The Economic Organisation of England*; W. Cunningham and McArthur, *Outlines of English Industrial History*; Cheyney, *An Introduction to the Industrial and Social History of England*; Cunningham, *Growth of English Industry and Commerce*, Vols. II. and III.; L. Knowles, *The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions*; J. L. and B. Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry*; *The Village Labourer*; *The Town Labourer*; Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England*; Hutchins and Harrison, *A History of Factory Legislation*; Mantoux, *La Révolution Industrielle*; L. W. Moffitt, *England on the Eve of the Industrial Revolution*; Prothero, *English Farming, Past and Present*; Webb, *History of Trade Unionism*; *ib.*, *Industrial Democracy*; Armitage-Smith, *The Free Trade Movement*; Cunningham, *Rise and Decline of the Free Trade Movement*; Nicholson, *The History of the Corn Laws*; W. J. Ashley, *The Tariff Problem*; Bowley, *A Short Account of England's Foreign Trade in the XIXth Century*; *ib.*, *Wages in the United Kingdom in the XIXth Century*; Hutchins, *The Public Health Agitation, 1833-48*; *Reports of the Poor Law Commissions, 1834 and 1909*, and other pertinent blue-books.

111.—*y*—English Economic History, a course of twenty-five lectures, by Mr. MARSHALL, on Tuesdays, at 12 noon, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

[For B. Com. Intermediate.]

Fee:—Sessional, £3 2s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T., or L.T., £1 10s.; S.T., 15s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Wednesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning 6th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £2 2s.; Terminal, M.T., or L.T., £1; S.T., 10s.

Syllabus. This course will begin with an introductory survey of eighteenth-century England, but will deal fully only with the period 1760-1914. It will include a study of the changes in the technique and organisation of agriculture, industry and transport and the corresponding and related changes in public finance, banking and the price level. This will lead to an examination of the social problems which emerged during the period and the measures taken to cope with them, whether by the State or by voluntary associations. Attention will be given to the economic consequences of political events, and particularly of wars.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Introductory:—Ashley, *The Economic Organisation of England*; Trevelyan, *British History in the Nineteenth Century*.

Agriculture:—Ernlé, *English Farming Past and Present* (from chapter VI); Curtler, *The Enclosure and Redistribution of our Land*.

Industry and Trade:—Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry*; Witt Bowden; *Industrial Society in England towards the end of the Eighteenth Century* (these two should be read together and compared); Knowles, *The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions*; Chapman, *The Lancashire Cotton Industry*; Lipson, *The History of the English Woollen and Worsted Industries*; Ashton, *Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution*; Kirkaldy and Evans, *The History and Economics of Transport*; Ashley (ed.), *British Industries*; Bowley, *England's Foreign Trade in the 19th Century*; Fuchs, *Trade Policy of Great Britain* (Part I).

Finance:—Acworth, *Financial Reconstruction 1815-1822*; Rees, *A Short Fiscal and Financial History of England*; Andreades, *History of the Bank of England*; John Francis, *Chronicles and Characters of the Stock Exchange*; Layton, *An Introduction to the Study of Prices*.

Social Problems:—Webb, *English Poor Law Policy*; Hutchins & Harrison, *A History of Factory Legislation*; Tillyard, *The Worker and the State*; Hammond, *The Village Labourer*; Cole, *A Short History of the British Working Class Movement*; Webb, *History of Trade Unionism* (esp. chs. I-III) Hovell, *The Chartist Movement*; Bowley, *Wages in the United Kingdom in the Nineteenth Century*.

112.—*z*.—Economic Development of the Overseas Dominions, India and the Tropical Dependencies, a course of twenty-five lectures by Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY, on Tuesdays, at 12 noon, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

[Contd.]

A class in connection with this course will be held on Tuesdays, at 11 a.m., beginning 5th October.

[For B.Com. Final Part I.]

Fee for Lectures and Class:—Sessional, £4 14s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 5s.; S.T., £1 2s. 6d.

Fee for Lectures only:—Sessional, £3 2s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s.; S.T., 15s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Wednesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning 6th October, with a class on Fridays at 7 p.m., beginning 8th October.

Fee for Lectures and Class:—Sessional, £3 3s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s.; S.T., 15s.

Fee for Lectures only:—Sessional, £2 2s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1.; S.T., 10s.

Syllabus. The course will deal with the general characteristics of the economic development of each of the Dominions, India and the tropical areas under British rule.

The questions to be considered with regard to the Dominions will be those connected with the disposal of vacant lands, the growth of population and immigration, the development of agriculture and industry, the nature of the export and import trade, the development of railways and shipping communications, labour legislation, the labour movement and the question of coloured labour, the growth of public debts and the share of the State in the direction of economic life. With regard to the tropical areas under British rule, the questions to be considered will be the production of the great agricultural staples such as tea, coffee, rubber, oils, cocoa, sugar and cotton, the labour supply and transport questions, the nature of the export and import trade, the planting and mining industries, the application of science to agriculture, health and finance.

In dealing with India, the settlement of the land revenue and land tenures, the development of indigo, jute, tea, quinine and coffee planting, the production of raw cotton, the railways, the famines, the irrigation works, financial questions, the development of large scale industries, the work of the agricultural research stations and the change in the nature of the trade of India will form part of the lectures.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(i.) General: Lucas, Sir C.P., *Historical Geography of the British Colonies*; Oxford Survey of the British Empire; Knowles, *The Economic Development of the Overseas Empire*; Colonial Office List (Annual); Dominions Royal Commission; Bruce, C.P., *Crown Colonies and Places*; Reinsch, *Colonial Administration*; Ashley (Editor), *British Dominions*; Fuchs, *Trade Policy of Great Britain and her Colonies*; Sargent, *Seaways of the Empire*; Stephenson, *Communications of the Empire*; Statistical Abstract of the British Empire; Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute and Empire Review; Board of Trade Journal. Annual Reports of the Imperial Trade Commissioners.

In addition to those mentioned above:—(ii.) Canada and Newfoundland; Griffith, *The Dominion of Canada*; Griffin, *Canadian History of the Twentieth Century*; Mavor, *Report of the Board of Trade on the North-West of Canada*, Cd. 2628 (1904); Lucas, C.P., *Introduction to Lord Durham's Report*; Porritt, *Sixty years of Protection in Canada*; Chomley, *Protection in Canada and Australasia*; Fleming, Sir S., *The Intercolonial*; Innes, *The Canadian Pacific Railway*; Skelton, O. D., *The Railway Builders* (No. 32 of the Chronicles of Canada); Perry, J. R., *Public Debts in*

Canada; Shortt and Doughty, *Canada and its Provinces*, Vols IX and X; Munro, *Seignorial System in Canada*; Parliamentary Report of 1857 on the Hudson's Bay Company; Johnson, *Emigration from the United Kingdom to North America*; Year Book of Canada.

(iii.) Australia and New Zealand: Coghlan, *Labour and Industry in Australia*; Heaton, *Economic History with special reference to Australia*; Jose, A. W., *History of Australia*; Mills, *The Colonisation of Australia*; Wise, *The Commonwealth of Australia*; Official Year Book of Australia; Reeves, *State Experiments in Australia and New Zealand*; Clark, V. S., *The Labour Movement in Australia*; Fletcher, C. B., *The New Pacific*; Scholefield, *The Pacific—Its Past and Future*; Epps, *The Land Systems of Australasia*; Vigoroux, *L'Evolution Sociale en Australasie*; Leroy Beaulieu, *Les Nouvelles Sociétés Anglo-Saxonnes, Australie, Nouvelle-Zélande, Afrique du Sud*; Scholefield, G. H., *New Zealand in Evolution*; Siegfried, *Democracy in New Zealand*; Douglas, A. P., *The Dominion of New Zealand*; Reeves, W. P., *The Long White Cloud*; Year Book of New Zealand.

(iv.) South Africa: Newton, A. P., *Select documents relating to the Unification of South Africa*, 2 vols., 1924; Worsfold, W. B., *The Union of South Africa, and The Reconstruction of the New Colonies under Lord Milner*; Williams, B., *Life of Cecil Rhodes; Papers relating to a Federation of the South African Colonies*, Cd. 3564 (1907)—Selborne Report; Lederer, *Die Entwicklung der Sudafrikanischen Union*; Theal, *Progress of South Africa in the Nineteenth Century*; Official Year Book of the Union of South Africa; Annual Reports of the Departments of Land, Agriculture, and Irrigation.

(v.) Tropical and semi-tropical areas under British rule: Annual Reports of each region. Report on Emigration from India to the Crown Colonies and Protectorates, Cd. 5192; Empire Cotton-growing Committee, Cmd. 523 (1920); Commission on the Trade Relations between Canada and the West Indies, Cd. 5369 (1910); Johnston, Sir H. H., *The Opening up of Africa*; Ib. *The Uganda Protectorate*; Ib. *History and Description of the British Empire in Africa*; Lugard, *Report on Nigeria, 1920* (Cmd. 468); *The Dual Mandate; Western Sudan and Northern Nigeria*; Lucas, C.P., *Historical Geography of the British Colonies*, Vol. III., *West Africa*; Aspinall, *The British West Indies*; Pitman, *Development of the British West Indies*; Swettenham, *British Malaya*.

(vi.) India: Holderness, *Peoples and Problems of India*; Sir W. Hunter, *The India of the Queen*; Sir J. Strachey, *India: its administration and progress*; Sir B. Fuller, *The Empire of India*; Baden Powell, *Land Revenue and Tenure in British India*; Sir T. Monson, *Economic Transition in India: The Indian Empire, being Vol. 1-4 of the Imperial Gazetteer of India, especially Vol. 3*; Keatinge, *Agricultural Progress in Western India*. The decennial reports summarising the economic and administrative development of the previous decade are useful; they begin in 1874. *The Industrial Commission*, Cmd. 51. *The Year Book of India. Census Reports*.

113.—z and A.—The Growth of English Commerce and Colonisation, with special reference to the period after 1846, a course of twenty-five lectures by Mr. BEALES, on Wednesdays, at 12 noon, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.]

Fee:—Sessional, £3 2s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 10s.; S.T. 15s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Tuesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning 5th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £2 2s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1; S.T. 10s.

[Contd.]

Syllabus. This course will include a short sketch of English commercial policy and colonisation up to the beginning of the nineteenth century, the reaction from the mercantile system, the tariff changes, the repeal of the Navigation Acts, the revolution wrought by the changes in transport as regards England's commercial position, the attempt to control the railways and railway rates, the problem of the canals, the causes of England's commercial and industrial supremacy up to 1870, and the depression which followed, the more recent developments in English economic policy and trade, such as the Merchandise Marks Acts and the Sugar Bounties question, the changes during the 'free trade' era in shipping and shipping policy, the revolution in agriculture, the developments in the textile, iron, and coal trades, the policy pursued with regard to Ireland, the period of *laissez-faire* and the colonies, the development of a new Empire, the abolition of slavery, the transplantation of the coolie, the emigration of the white man, the Chartered Companies and colonisation, the reaction of the self-governing colonies on English economic policy, the abolition and partial reconstruction of the inter-Imperial preference system, and the rearrangement of the commercial relations between Great Britain and the self-governing dominions beyond the seas.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fuchs, *The Trade Policy of Great Britain and Her Colonies since 1860*; Buxton, *Finance and Politics*; *Ib.*, *Mr. Gladstone as Chancellor of the Exchequer*; B. Mallet, *British Budgets, 1887-1913*; Rees, *Fiscal and Financial History of England*; Rathgen, *Die englische Handelspolitik am Ende des 19ten Jahrhunderts*; Schulze-Gaevernitz, *Britischer Imperialismus*; Kirkaldy, *British Shipping*; W. J. Ashley (Editor), *British Industries*; Nicholson, *History of the English Corn Laws*; *Ib.*, *Rents, Wages and Profits in Agriculture*; *Ib.*, *Rents and Taxes as Affecting Agriculture*; Bedford, Duke of, *Story of a Great Agricultural Estate*; Levy, *Large and Small Holdings*; Bonn, *Englische Kolonisation in Ireland*; *Ib.*, *Modern Ireland and her Agyarian Problem*; Acworth, *Elements of Railway Economics*; Ross, *British Railways*; Layton, *Introduction to the Study of Prices*; Chapman, *The Cotton Industry and Trade*; Clapham, *The Woollen and Worsted Industries*; Giffen, *Economic Enquiries and Studies*; Ireland, *Tropical Colonisation*; Carton de Wiart, *Les Grandes Compagnies Coloniales Anglaises du XIX. Siècle*; Rathgen, *Die englische Auswanderung und Auswanderungspolitik im 19ten Jahrhundert*; S. C. Johnson, *Emigration from the U.K. to British North America*; Fay, *Co-operation at Home and Abroad*; Macrosty, *The Trust Movement in British Industry*; Drage, *Imperial Organization of Trade*; Knowles, *The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions in Great Britain during the Nineteenth Century*; *The Economic Development of the Overseas Empire*.

The attention of the student will be directed from time to time to the indispensable Reports of Commissions, such as the report on the Depression in Trade, 1886; the reports on the Depression in Agriculture; the report on Shipping Subsidies, 1902; on Shipping Rings, 1909; on the decline in the Agricultural Population; on the Colonial Conferences, etc. The exceedingly valuable articles contained in the *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, the *Economic Journal*, the *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, *Schmoller's Jahrbuch*, the *Journal of the Royal Colonial Institute* and the *Journal of the Society of Arts* will also be mentioned.

114.—z and a.—**The Economic Position of the Great Powers**, a course of twenty-five lectures by Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES, on Fridays, at 12 noon, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final and B.Com. Final Part I.]

Fee:—Sessional, £3 2s. 6d.; Terminal M.T. or L.T., £1 10s.; S.T., 15s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Wednesdays, at 6 p.m., beginning 6th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £2 2s.; Terminal M.T. or L.T., £1; S.T., 10s.

Syllabus. This course will deal with the commercial, industrial and agricultural development of France, Germany, Russia and the United States after 1789. The economic after-effects of the French Revolution leading to changes in the status of persons, freedom of movement, and free choice of occupation will be traced. The continental predominance of France up to 1870 in economic matters, the evolution of Germany from a tariff mosaic through the Customs Union into a united Empire and an industrial State of the first rank, the economic transformation of Russia from a mediæval to a modern State, the development of the United States from an agricultural disunited country into a united industrial empire whose wheat exports vitally affected the agricultural development and policy of Europe, will be the main subjects of the lectures. Reference will also be made to the railway and shipping policies and tariff changes of the four Great Powers, while stress will be laid on the varying labour problems of each country and the attempts to deal with them. The English developments of machinery, coal and iron and mechanical transport will only be included in so far as they affect the four other countries in question. They are treated fully as regards England herself in course No. 113.

M.T. (1).—The rearrangement of European economic relations after the French wars. The economic development of France during the 19th century.

L.T. (2).—The economic development of Germany and Russia.

S.T. (3).—The economic development of the United States.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL: Clapham: *Economic Development of France and Germany, 1815-1914*; Schmoller, *Grundriss*, Vol. II., Book IV.; Percy Ashley, *Modern Tariff History*; *Cambridge Modern History*, Vol. X., Chapter Economic Change; *Report of the Labour Commission, 1893-4, Vol. on Foreign Countries*; Friedrich List, *National System of Political Economy*, translated; *Consular and D.O.T. Reports: Miscellaneous and Annual*.

SPECIAL.—FRANCE, Levasseur, *Histoire des classes ouvrières en France de 1789-1870*; Amé, *Etude sur les tarifs de douanes et sur les traités de commerce*; Meredith, *Protection in France*; Franke, *Der Ausbau des heutigen Schutzzollsystems in Frankreich*; Bajkic, *Die französische Handelspolitik 1892-1902*; Imbart de la Tour, *La crise agricole in France et à l'étranger*; Levine, *The Labor Movement in France*.

GERMANY.—Sombart, *Deutsche Volkswirtschaft im 19ten Jahrhundert*; Schmoller, *Zur Geschichte der deutschen Kleingewerbe im 19ten Jahrhundert*; Goltz, *Geschichte der deutschen Landwirtschaft*; Knapp, *Die Bauernbefreiung*; Weber, *Der Deutsche Zollverein*; Lotz, *Die Ideen der deutschen Handelspolitik von 1860-1891*; *Ib.*, *Handelspolitik des deutschen Reiches unter Graf Caprivi und Fürst Hohenlohe*; *Ib.*, *Verkehrsentwicklung in Deutschland*; Dawson, *Protection in Germany*; *Ib.*, *Evolution of Modern Germany*; W. J. Ashley, *Progress of the German Working Classes*; *Consular Report on the Commercial, Industrial, Maritime and Traffic Interests in Germany, 1871-98*, No. 490, 1899.

UNITED STATES.—*Cambridge Modern History*, Vol. VII., chapter 22; *The Economic Development of the United States*; Bogart, *Economic Development of the United States*; Oliver, *Alexander Hamilton*; Taussig, *Tariff History of the United States*; Hammond, *The Cotton Industry*; Sering, *Die landwirtschaftliche Konkurrenz Nordamerikas*; Levy, *Die Stahlindustrie der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika*; Coman, *The Industrial History of the United States*; v. Halle, *Baumwollproduktion und Pflanzungswirtschaft in den Nord Amerikanischen Süd-Staaten*; *The United States Census: The United States Industrial Commission*; Jenks and Lauck, *The Immigration Problem*. Also articles in *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, and *Political Science Quarterly*.

RUSSIA.—Wittschewsky, *Russlands Handels-, Zoll-, und Industriepolitik*; Wallace, *Russia*; Drage, *Russian Affairs*; Golovin, *Finanzwirtschaft Russlands*; Schulze Gaevernitz, *Volkswirtschaftliche Studien aus Russland*.

115.—z and a.—The Political Position of the Great Powers, a sessional course of lectures, by Dr. POWER and Mr. ROBINSON, on Tuesdays, at 10 a.m., beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, and B.A. Final Honours in History.]

Fee:—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Wednesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning 6th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, £1.

Syllabus. The course will be a general survey of the political history of Europe since 1815 until the outbreak of the recent war, with some special consideration of the history of the United States and of the history of revolutionary movements during that century. In the Michaelmas Term the period from 1815-1848 will be discussed; in the Lent Term the period from 1848 until 1878; and in the Summer Term the period from 1878 to the present time.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(1) For preliminary reading: Lipson, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century*, or Fueter, *World History*; (2) Text books: Alison Philips, *Modern Europe*; Debidour, *Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe* (Vols. I. & II.); Hayes, *Political and Social History of Modern Europe*, Vol. II.; G. P. Gooch, *History of Modern Europe, 1878-1919*; Lowes Dickinson, *The European Anarchy, 1904-1914*; Robertson and Bartholomew, *Historical Atlas of Modern Europe*; (3) For reference: *Cambridge Modern History*, Vols. VII., X., XI., and XII.; *Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy*, Vols. II. and III. Books on special subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

116.¶—a.—Economic History from 1485, a course of twenty-five lectures by Mr. TAWNEY, on Fridays, at 6 p.m., beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject, and B.A. Final Honours in History.]

Fee:—Sessional, £3 2s. 6d.; Terminal M.T. or L.T., £1 10s.; S.T. 15s.

Syllabus. This course will deal with economic and social history, principally of England, from the great discoveries to the middle of the eighteenth century, including foreign trade and commercial policy, agriculture and rural society, industrial growth and organisation, finance and the economic and social policy of the State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—General. *The Cambridge Modern History*, passim; Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry*; Acton, *Lectures on Modern History*; Abbott, *The Expansion of Europe*; Pollard, *Factors in Modern History*; Cunningham, *English Industry and Commerce, and Western Civilization*; Ashley, *Economic History and Surveys Historic and Economic*; Lipson, *The Economic History of England*; Bland, Brown and Tawney, *English Economic History, Select Documents*; Prothero, *Statutes and Constitutional Documents, 1558-1625*; Day, *History of Commerce*; Gretton, *The English Middle Class*; Rogers, *The Economic Interpretation of History and Six Centuries of Work and Wages*; Cheyney, *The European Background of American History*; Schanz, *Englische Handelspolitik gegen die Ende des Mittelalters*.

Commerce and Commercial Policy. Scott, *English Joint Stock Companies*; Lingelbach, *The Merchant Adventurers of England*; Ehrenberg, *Das Zeitalter der Fugger and Hamburg und England*; Hunter, *History of British India*; Krishna, *Commercial*

Relations between India and England; Epstein, *Early History of the Levant Company*; Hewins, *English Trade and Finance in the Seventeenth Century*; Williamson, *Maritime Enterprise 1485-1558 and A Short History of British Expansion*; Gerson, Knight and Deardoff, *Studies in the History of British Commerce in the Tudor Period*; Schmoller, *The Mercantile System*; Gil, *National Power and Prosperity*; Keith, *Commercial Relations of England and Scotland*; Murray, *Commercial Relations between England and Ireland*; Brisco, *The Economic Policy of Robert Walpole*.

Agriculture. Prothero, *English Farming, Past and Present*; Gonner, *Common Land and Enclosure*; Curtler, *The Enclosure and Redistribution of Land*; Johnson, *The Disappearance of the Small Landowner*; Gray, *English Field Systems*; Tawney, *The Agrarian Problem in the Sixteenth Century*; Hammond, *The Village Labourer, 1760-1832*; Bradley, *The Enclosures in England: an Economic Reconstruction*; Hasbach, *A History of the English Agricultural Labourer*; Nicholson, *History of the English Corn Laws*.

Industry and Industrial Organisation. Abram, *Social England in the Fifteenth Century*; Renard, *Guilds in the Middle Ages*; Hibbert, *Influence and Development of English Guilds*; Green, *Town Life in the Fifteenth Century*; Kramer, *The English Craft Guilds and the Government*; Unwin, *Guilds and Companies of London and Industrial Organisation in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries*; Heaton, *The Yorkshire Woollen and Worsted Industries*; Lipson, *The History of the English Woollen and Worsted Industries*; Morris and Wood, *The Golden Fleece*; Ashton, *Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution*; Hamilton, *The English Brass and Copper Industries to 1800*; Lloyd, *The Cutlery Trades*; Westerfield, *Middleman in English Business*; Daniels, *The Early English Cotton Industry*; Lewis, *The Stannaries*; Dunlop and Denman, *English Apprenticeship and Child Labour*; Hyde Price, *English Patents of Monopoly*; Levy, *Economic Liberalism and Monopoly and Combination in England*; Webb, *The King's Highway*; Moffit, *England on the Eve of the Industrial Revolution*.

Social Conditions, Poor Law, Prices, etc. Gasquet, *Henry VIII and the English Monasteries*; Savine in *Oxford Studies in Social and Legal History*, Vol. I.; Wiebe, *Die Preis-Revolution des Sechzehnten Jahrhunderts*; Steffen, *Studien zur Geschichte der Englischen Lohnarbeiter*; Salter, *Early Tracts on Poor Relief*; Leonard, *The Early History of English Poor Relief*; Aydelotte, *Elizabethan Rogues and Vagabonds*; Kirkman Gray, *A History of English Philanthropy*; Gras, *The Evolution of the English Corn Market*; Trotter, E., *Seventeenth Century Life in the Country Parish*; Beard, *The Office of the Justice of the Peace in England*; Webb, *The Parish and the County*.

Finance. Dowell, *History of Taxation*; Kennedy, *English Theories of Taxation, 1640-1799*; Dietz, *Tudor Finance, 1485-1558*; Scott, *The English Crown Finances, 1558-1603*; Powell, *The Evolution of the Money Market*; Bisschop, *The Rise of the London Money Market, 1640-1826*; Shaw, *The Beginnings of the National Debt*; Andreades, *History of the Bank of England*; Rogers, *First Nine Years of the Bank of England*.

Colonial Enterprise. Egerton, *A Short History of British Colonial Policy*; Muir, *A Short History of the British Commonwealth*; Beer, *The Origins of the British Colonial System, The Commercial Policy of England towards the American Colonies, and The Old Colonial System*; Bogart and Thompson, *Readings in the Economic History of the United States*.

Students will be expected to read some of the following contemporaries:—More, *Utopia*; *The Commonwealth of the Realm of England* (edited by Lamond); Starkey, *Dialogue between Pole and Lupset* (Early English Text Society, 1878); Paul, *Drei volkswirtschaftliche Denkschriften aus der Zeit Heinrich VIII* (English Text, German Introduction); Latimer, *Sermons*; *A Supplication of the Poor Commons* and

[Contd.]

The Decay of England by the Great Multitude of Sheeb (Early English Text Society, 1871); Harrison, *Elizabethan England* (edited by Withington and Furnival), Wheeler, *Treatise of English Commerce*; Mun, *England's Treasure by Foreign Trade*; Petty, *Political Arithmetic*; North, *Discourse upon Trade*; Barbon, *Discourse of Trade*; Child, *New Discourse of Trade*; Davenant, *An essay on the probable methods of making a people gainers in the balance of trade*, and *An essay on the East India Trade*; Defoe, *A Plan of English Commerce*, *Giving Alms no Charity*, and *The Complete Tradesman*.

117.—A.—Economic and Social History of Tudor England, two seminars for students taking this special subject for B.A. Final Honours in History, by Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER, on Tuesdays, at 3.15 p.m. and 4.30 p.m., throughout the session, beginning 5th October.

Admission to this seminar will be given only by permission of Mr. Tawney or Dr. Power.

Fee: £3 15s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS a special seminar will be held by Dr. POWER, at times to be arranged.

118.¶—A.—Economic History of Western Europe in the Middle Ages (with special reference to England), a sessional course of lectures by Dr. POWER, on Wednesdays, at 6 p.m., beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

A class for Honours History Students will be held at a time to be arranged.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject.]

Fee: Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

Syllabus. The economic organisation of the late Roman Empire. The barbarian invaders and the economic results of the invasions. Early field systems. The economic organisation of the Carolingian Empire. Scandinavian civilisation and the Danes as explorers, traders and settlers. The Normans in Normandy and England. The church as an economic force. Feudalism and the great households. The growth of dependent cultivation. Villeinage in England. Intercourse with the East and the Crusades. Development of town life and industry. Industrial organisation and the guild system. The Italian cities and the Levant trade. The cities of the Netherlands and the cloth industry. Mediæval trade routes. Growth of banking and finance (Jews, Templars and Lombards). The economic revolutions of the 14th century. Economic effects of the Black Death and the Hundred Years War. The decline of villeinage in England. The rise of capitalism in industry and trade. Decay of the guild system. The Hanse League and the Baltic trade. The English Staplers and Merchant Adventurers. Economic theory in the Middle Ages.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(1) EUROPEAN—Boissonade, *Life and Labour in the Middle Ages*; Kötzschke, *Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte des Mittelalters*; Cunningham, *Western Civilisation in its Economic Aspects*; Kovalevsky, *Die ökonomische Entwicklung Europas bis zum Beginn der kapitalistischen Wirtschaftsform*; Dopsch, *Wirtschaftliche und Soziale Grundlagen der europäischen Kulturentwicklung*; Sée, *Les classes rurales en France au moyen âge*; Delisle, *Etudes sur la classe agricole en Normandie*; Coulton,

The Mediæval Peasant; Pirenne, *Mediæval Cities*; Pirenne, *Histoire de Belgique*, vols. I. and II.; Lamprecht, *Deutsches Wirtschaftsleben im Mittelalter*; Schmoller, *Deutsches Städtewesen in älteren Zeit*; Davidsohn, *Geschichte von Florenz*, Bd. IV.; Letts, *Bruges and its Past*; Renard, *Gilds in the Middle Ages*; Espinas, *La draperie dans la Flandre française au moyen âge*; Bourquelot, *Etude sur les foires de Champagne*; Huvelin, *Essai historique sur le droit des marchés et des foires*; Heyd, *Histoire du Commerce du Levant*; Zimmern, *The Hansa Towns*; Kunze (ed.) *Hanseakten aus England*; O'Brien, *Essay on Mediæval Economic Teaching*; Jarett, *Social Theories of the Middle Ages*; Tawney (ed.), *Wilson's Discourse on Usury* (Introduction).

(2) ENGLISH.—Textbooks: Ashley, *Economic History*; Cunningham, *Growth of English Industry and Commerce*, Vols. I. and II.; Lipson, *Introduction to the Economic History of England*.

Documents: Bland, Brown, and Tawney (ed.), *English Economic History, Select Documents*.

General: Haverfield and Macdonald, *The Roman Occupation of Britain*; Vinogradoff, *The Growth of the Manor*; Seebohm, *The English Village Community*; Maitland, *Domesday Book and Beyond*; Gray, *English Field Systems*; Hone, *The Manor and Manorial Records*; Coulton, *The Mediæval Peasant*; Ballard, *The Domesday Inquest*; Lane Poole, *The Exchequer in the Twelfth Century*; Gras, *The Early English Customs System*; Jacobs, *The Jews in Angevin England*; Salzman, *English Industries of the Middle Ages*; Gross, *The Guild Merchant*; Unwin, *The Guilds and Companies of London*; Unwin, *Finance and Trade in the reign of Edward III*; Green, *Town Life in the Fifteenth Century*; Lucas, *The Beginnings of English Overseas Enterprise*; Oman, *The Great Revolt*; Ernle, *English Farming Past and Present*; Tawney, *Religion and the Rise of Capitalism*; Tawney (ed.), *Wilson's Discourse on Usury* (Intro.).

119.—S.—Problems of the Impact of Western Civilisation on Eastern Europe, a course of three lectures by Baron MEYENDORFF, on Wednesdays, at 5 p.m., in M.T. beginning 3rd November.

Fee:—7s. 6d.

Syllabus. Types and degrees of civilisation. The assumption of a national personality. Growing speed of receptivity and specific results. Speed as opposed to the real results.

Books will be recommended during the lectures.

120.—Z.—History of the Modern World (West), a course of twenty lectures, by Dr. Power, on Fridays at 11 a.m. in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

[For B. Com. Final Part I.]

Fee for the Course:—£2 10s. Terminal £1 10s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS, the same course will be given on Fridays, at 6 p.m., beginning 8th October.

Fee for the Course:—£1 13s. 4d. Terminal, £1.

{Contd.

W 2

Syllabus. The Old Regime; The French Revolution. Napoleon. The Congress of Vienna. France (1815-1817). The Nationalist Movement in Italy, Germany and Austria. The Great Powers and the Eastern Question. The reform movement in Russia. The development of the U.S.A. and the Civil War. The development of Latin America. The British Empire. The partition of Africa. International problems 1878-1914. The Labour and Socialist movement in Europe.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Textbooks: C. J. H. Hayes, *Political and Social History of Modern Europe*, Vol. II., or J. Harvey Robinson, *Introduction to the History of Western Europe*, Vol. II.

For Reference and General Reading: Fueter, *World History*; Gooch *History of Modern Europe* (1878-1919); Lowes Dickinson, *The International Anarchy*; J. A. R. Marriott, *The Eastern Question*; Grant Robertson, *Bismarck*; Simpson, *Louis Napoleon and the Recovery of France*; Max Farrand, *The Development of the U.S.A.*; *Cambridge Modern History*.

121.—s.—History of the Modern World (East), a course of six lectures, by Dr. POWER, on Fridays, at 11 a.m. in S.T. beginning 29th April.

[For B.Com. Final Part I.]

Fee:—15s.

† FOR EVENING STUDENTS, the same course will be given on Fridays, at 6 p.m., beginning 29th April.

Fee:—10s.

Syllabus. Stages in the relations of Europe and the East. The great despotisms of India and China (16th to 18th centuries). British India in the 19th century. The Great Powers and China. The expansion of Russia in Asia. Japan, the rise of a Modern Power.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED—Grousset, *Histoire de l'Asie*; Douglas, *Europe and the Far East*; Lane Poole, *Medieval India*, Ramsay Muir, *Making of British India*; Dodwell, *History of India 1858-1918*; Soothill, *China and the West*; Driault, *La question d'extreme Orient*; Skrine, *Expansion of Russia*; Porter, *Japan*.

122.—A.—Modern European History from 1500, a course of twenty lectures, by Dr. POWER and Mr. JUDGES on Fridays at 12 noon in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

[For B.A. Final Honours in History.]

Fee for the Course:—£2 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

Syllabus. The Renaissance. The Reformation. The Counter-Reformation. The struggle against Philip II. The Thirty Years' War and the greatness of Sweden. France and Holland in the 17th century. The rise of Prussia and Russia. The Struggle of England and France in Europe, India and Canada. The Benevolent Despots. The French Revolution. Napoleon. The Congress of Vienna. France in the 19th Century. The nationalist movement in Italy, Germany and Austria. The Great Powers and the Eastern Question. The Reform movement in Russia. The labour and socialist movement. The chief international problems of the period 1878 to 1914.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED—Textbooks: C. J. H. Hayes, *A Political and Social History of Modern Europe* (2 Vols.) or J. Harvey Robinson, *Introduction to the History of Western Europe* (2 Vols.).

For reference and general reading: F. S. Marvin, *The Living Past*; S. Benians, *From Renaissance to Revolution*; E. Fueter, *World History (1815 to 1920)*; G. Lowes Dickinson, *The International Anarchy (1904-1914)*; *The Cambridge Modern History*. Special books relating to different countries; and subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

123.—A.—Cultural Relations between the West and Other Civilisations since the close of the 15th Century, a course of nine lectures by Professor TOYNBEE, on Thursdays, at 5 p.m. in L.T., beginning 13th January.

[For B.A. Final Honours in History.]

Fee:—£1.

Syllabus. 1. The Ancient Greek Parallel as an aid to perspective. 2. The Mediæval prelude in the Mediterranean. 3. The rejection of modern Western culture in its Catholic-Hispanic form in the 16th and 17th centuries. (India, Abyssinia, Japan, China.) 4. The mental revolution among the Oriental Christians in the 17th and 18th centuries. (Ottoman Empire, Russia.) 5. The Oriental Christians in the 19th and 20th centuries (assimilation of the Balkan peoples and reaction of the Russians). 6. The mental revolution among the Muslims in the 19th and 20th centuries. 7. The Hindu reaction towards the West in the 19th and 20th centuries. 8. The Japanese reaction towards the West in the 19th and 20th centuries. 9. The Chinese reaction towards the West in the 19th and 20th centuries.

124.—A.—Cultural Relations between the West and Other Civilisations. Seminar by Professor TOYNBEE, at times to be arranged. The first meeting will be held on Tuesday, 12th October, at 5 p.m.

125.—A.—The Political and Constitutional History of England from 1689 to 1914, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. MARSHALL, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning, M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.

[For B.A. Final Honours in History.]

Fee:—Sessional £2 10s.; Terminal £1 10s.

Syllabus. This course will begin with a brief survey of the struggles of the 17th century and an examination of the Revolution Settlement, and will then trace the general political history of England down to 1914, paying special attention to the following points: the power of the Crown; changes in the composition, constitutional powers and influence of the two Houses of Parliament; the evolution of the Cabinet; the rise of the office of Prime Minister; the history of political parties; the growth and expression of public opinion; religious movements within and without the Church of England; relations between the central Government and Ireland and the Empire.

The course will not deal with the economic and social history of the period.

[Contd.]

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—General.—Trevelyan, *England under the Stuarts* (chapters XII.-XV.); Grant Robertson, *England under the Hanoverians*; Trevelyan, *British History in the 19th Century*; Gretton, *A Modern History of the English People*; Halévy, *Histoire du Peuple Anglais au 19me siècle*; Acton, *Lectures on Modern History* (12, 13, and 16).

Constitutional.—Adams, *Constitutional History of England* (chapters XIV.-XX); Erskine May, *The Constitutional History of England*; Dicey, *The Law and Custom of the Constitution*.

Cabinet and Parliament.—Blauvelt, *The Development of Cabinet Government*; Veitch, *The Genesis of Parliamentary Reform*; Butler, *The Passing of the Great Reform Bill*; Lowes Dickinson, *The Development of Parliament during the 19th Century*.

Political Parties.—Feiling, *A History of the Tory Party*; Winstanley, *Personal and Party Government*; and Lord Chatham and the Whig Opposition; Hovell, *The Chartist Movement*.

Religious History.—Overton and Relton, *The History of the English Church 1714-1800*; Warre Cornish, *The History of the English Church in the 19th Century*.

Ireland and the Empire.—J. O'Connor, *History of Ireland, 1798-1924*; Gwynn, *The Case for Home Rule*; Keith, *The Constitution, Administration and Laws of the Empire*.

Biography.—Morley, *Robert Walpole*; Basil Williams, *Earl of Chatham*; Trevelyan, *The Early Years of C. J. Fox*; Rosebery, *William Pitt*; Cole, *William Cobbett*; Trevelyan, *Lord Grey of the Reform Bill*; Hammond, *Lord Shaftesbury*; Morley, *Gladstone*; Strachey, *Queen Victoria*.

126.—A.—**Constitutions of the Great Powers**, a course of nineteen lectures by Professor LASKI, on Wednesdays, at 12 noon, in the Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

[For B.A. Final Honours in History.]

[This course will be given in the evening in 1927-28.]

Fee for the Course :—£2 7s. 6d.; Terminal, £1 10s.

Syllabus. This course will deal with the principles of constitutional development in the British Empire, the chief countries of Europe, and the United States. The emphasis of the lectures will be on the general theses of modern constitutionalism rather than on particular details. The period treated will be 1815 to the present day.

A bibliography will be discussed at the first lecture; but students should have read some such work as A. Esmein, *Eléments de Droit Constitutionnel*.

127.—S.—**European Diplomacy, 1890-1914**, a course of ten lectures by Mr. ROBINSON, on Wednesdays, at 5 p.m., in L.T., beginning 12th January.

Fee :—£1.

Syllabus. The inter-relations of the European Powers in the twenty-five years preceding the Great War, with an introductory sketch from 1870-1890.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—G. P. Gooch, *History of Modern Europe, 1878-1919*; *Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy, Vol. III.*; Lowes Dickinson, *The European Anarchy 1904-1914*; Bourgeois et Pagès, *Origines et Responsabilités de la Guerre*; M. Fabre-Luce, *La Victoire*; F. Rachfahl, *Deutschland und die Weltpolitik*; G. Brandenburg, *Von Bismarck zum Weltkrieg*; Hammann, *The World-Policy of Germany, 1890-1914*; Montgelas, *The Case for the Central Powers*; Friedjung, *Das Zeitalter des Imperialismus*. [The most valuable diplomatic memoirs and special monographs will be referred to during the lectures.]

DOCUMENTS FOR REFERENCE.—Pribram, *Secret Treaties of Austria-Hungary* (ed. Coolidge); *Die Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinette, 1871-1914*; Siebert and Schreiner, *Entente Diplomacy and the World*; Marchand, *Un Livre Noir* (2 vols.); *Der Diplomatische Schriftwechsel Isvolskis* (ed. Stieve); *Correspondance entre Guillaume II et Nicolas II* (ed. Semenoff); *Livres Jaunes* :—sur l'Alliance franco-russe, sur les Accords franco-italiens, sur la Crise balkanique.

128.—S.—**Mediæval Famine Records**. Seminar by Dr. HALL, on Thursdays, 5.30-7 p.m., throughout the session, beginning 7th October.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

[N.B.—Dr. HALL will, in addition, be available to advise students from time to time, as required.]

The Seminar will continue and complete the researches which it has been making for the information of the Director and which will eventually be published. Besides statistics of Prices these researches will continue to deal with the evolution of the English manorial economy, and will include a chronological series of notices of English famines compiled from contemporary chronicles, records and private muniments.

129.—S.—**Farming in Eight Centuries**, a course of eight lectures by Dr. HALL, on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in M.T. beginning 12th October.

Fee :—£1.

Syllabus.

1. Farming 800 years ago. (By the Churches of Canterbury and St. Paul's and Peterborough, 1126-1186.)
2. Farming 700 years ago. (At Overton, Hants, by the Bishop of Winchester, 1208-1226.)
3. Farming 600 years ago. (At Langley Mareys, Bucks, by the Queen, 1312-1326.)
4. Farming 500 years ago. (At Fountain's Abbey, Yorks, 1426-1458.)
5. Farming 400 years ago. (At Durham Priory and its Cells, 1526-1558.)
6. Farming 300 years ago. (At Harwell, by a Berkshire Yeoman, 1612-1622.)
7. Farming 200 years ago. (At Houghton and Rainham, Norfolk, by Sir Robert Walpole and Viscount Townshend, 1726-1738.)
8. Farming 100 years ago. (At Wiseton, Notts, by Viscount Althorp, 1826-1837.)

(The lectures will be illustrated by maps, facsimiles and extracts from documents; and a bibliography will be provided.)

[Contd.]

The industry of agriculture in this country has preserved, down to our own time, many common features which can be easily recognised in the perusal of mediæval treatises or manorial accounts. The natural phenomena on which this precept and practice were based have remained in evidence through the centuries, and have formed a subject of daily comment on "The Weather and the Crops"; while their more intense manifestations have recurred at certain (or uncertain) intervals and have been credited with the chief responsibility for famine, with its sequels in pestilence and murrain. At the same time the common interest formerly taken by all classes of the community in the welfare of the most ancient of all national industries has diminished, with the abnormal growth of an urban industrial population, so that the average citizen is no longer a farmer at heart or capable even of an intelligent appreciation of agrarian conditions.

Be this as it may, the student of Economic History is apt to forget that, whether he is concerned with the devolution of the landed interest of lord or yeoman, of free tenant or bondman, gentleman farmer or smallholder, he can find materials for study in records and traditions which still possess a living force and value. The above course of lectures will attempt to demonstrate the methods of farming practised in typical English manors during eight successive centuries. The materials for this purpose will be taken from contemporary and authentic accounts which have been practically unused and of which more than one will be of surprising interest and value. These records will assist us to visualise the conditions in which agrarian products and commodities were sold or purchased, at prices which not only serve as index figures of the cost of the nation's food supply, but also indicate the general standard of living and its relations with the course of trade and the progress of civilisation.

N.B.—Should circumstances permit, it is hoped to give two similar courses in the Lent and Summer Terms, one on "Trading in Six Centuries," and one on "Housekeeping in Six Centuries." Should these Courses materialise, announcements will be made at the end of the present Course, and in the terminal programmes.

130.—s—The Trade of Northern Europe in the Later Middle Ages, a course of six lectures by Mr. POSTAN, on Fridays, at 5 p.m., in L.T. beginning 14th January.

Fee:—15s.

Syllabus. The Northern sea-route in the middle ages. The rise of the Hanse. The restoration of Dutch supremacy and the consolidation of the Merchant Adventurers. The beginnings of capitalism; the organisation and financing of English trade. Bruges and Antwerp in the 19th Century.

131.—s—The British Economists and their Relation to Economic History, a course of twenty lectures, by Mr. MARSHALL on Thursdays at 5 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

Fee for the Course:—£2 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

Syllabus. The beginnings of political economy, the pamphleteers. The Mercantilist School. The Critics of Mercantilism. The rise of Economic Liberalism. Adam Smith and the New Orthodoxy. Malthus. Ricardo. The Battle-ground of the 19th Century; The Strict Classicists, the Utilitarians and the Socialists. The Issue of the Battle. J. S. Mill. Bagehot and the Controversy over Method. The attempt to create a Science of Economics. Jevons. Alfred Marshall. Present Tendencies.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Price, *Political Economy in England*; Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England*; Cambridge *Modern History*, Vol. X., Chap. XXIV, The British Economists; Schmoller, *The Mercantile System*; Levy, *Economic Liberalism*; Cannan, *Theories of Production and Distribution*; Beer, *History of British Socialism*; Seligman, *On Some Neglected British Economists* (Economic Journal, 1903); Ashley, *A Retrospect of Free Trade Doctrines* (Economic Journal, 1924); Pigou, *Memorials of Alfred Marshall*; Hobson, *Free Thought in the Social Sciences*. Reference to select passages from the works of the authors dealt with will be given in the lectures.

132.—s.—Trade Cycles in the Seventeenth Century, a course of three lectures, by Mr. JUDGES, in S.T., at a time to be arranged.

Fee:—7s. 6d.

133.—s.—Mediæval Trade. Seminar by Dr. POWER and Mr. POSTAN, on Mondays, at 7.30 p.m., throughout the Session, beginning 11th October. This Seminar will be held at The Institute of Historical Research and admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Power.

134.—s.—Diplomatic History, 1870-1914. Seminar by Mr. ROBINSON, on Tuesdays, at 5.30 p.m. throughout the Session. This Seminar will be held at The Institute of Historical Research, and admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Robinson.

135.—A.—Economic History of the Seventeenth Century. Seminar by Mr. TAWNEY, on alternate Thursdays, at 6 p.m., at The Institute of Historical Research.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 141.—English Constitutional Law and its History.

No. 188.—Constitutions of the British Empire.

No. 189.—Inter-Imperial Relations of the British Empire.

No. 199.—International Relations (Seminar).

No. 200.—International Politics.

No. 206.—The History of Political Ideas.

No. 224.—Social Developments from 1760.

See also p. 276—"Institute of Historical Research."

10.—LAW.

The letter *x* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination. The letter *s* indicates a Special or Graduate Course.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

140.¶—y.—Elements of English Law, a sessional course of lectures by Professor JENKS, on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

A class for discussion will be held at 5.30 p.m. immediately before each lecture, except the first in each term.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.]

Fee (For Lectures and Class):—Sessional, £4; Terminal, £1 12s.

(For Lectures only):—Sessional, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

This course is of a non-technical character, and, whilst primarily intended for B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate Students, is suitable for all persons of any age who take an intelligent interest in social, economic, and political questions. Discussion will be invited.

Syllabus. Nature and Origins of Law, the System of English Law:—Statute Law; Common Law; Equity; Judicial Precedent and Custom; English Legal Institutions:—The Courts of Law; The Legal Profession; The Principles of Legal Procedure and Evidence, Legal Persons, natural and artificial, The Subject and his rights and duties in the State; Elements of Criminal Law; Family Law; The Nature of Proprietary Rights (ownership, tenancy, possession, trusts); outline of the principal classes of property and of modes of disposition (sale, lease, mortgage, pledge, wills and settlements, bankruptcy); Elements of the Laws of Contract and of Tort.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Students must show a special knowledge of either Constitutional Law or Law of Contract.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jenks, *Treatise on Law* (Duckworth); Geldart, *Elements of English Law* (Home University Library). For reference purposes, Stephen, *Commentaries on the Laws of England* (Butterworth.)

141.—y.—English Constitutional Law and its History, a sessional course of lectures by Professor JENKS, on Tuesdays, at 2.30 p.m., beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be followed by a short class for discussion and paper work.

[For LL.B. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate and B.A. Pass.]

Fee: Sessional, £7 17s. 6d; Terminal, £3 3s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS, the same course, with class, will be given on Fridays, at 6 p.m., beginning 8th October.

Fee: Sessional, £6 6s.; Terminal, £2 12s. 6d.

Syllabus. A general outline course, beginning with an introduction on the general characteristics of the Constitution and the special position of England in the British Empire, proceeding with a detailed description of the Parliamentary, Executive, and Judicial organization of the State, and concluding with an outline of Local Government.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dicey, *Introduction to the Study of the Constitution*, 8th edn. (Macmillan); Jenks, *The Government of the British Empire*, 3rd edn. (Murray); Medley, *Documents Illustrative of English Constitutional History* (Methuen); Jenks, *Outline of Local Government*, 6th edn. (Methuen).

As a work of reference: Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution*, 5th edn. (Clarendon Press).

142.—y.—Criminal Law and Procedure, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. JENKINS, on Tuesdays, at 11.30 a.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.

A short class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[For LL.B. Intermediate and B.A. Pass.]

Fee:—For the course, £5 5s.; Terminal, £3 3s.

Syllabus. Introductory. Courts of Criminal Jurisdiction. Criminal responsibility, and punishment. Offences against the person (homicide, assault, etc.). Offences against property (burglary, robbery, arson and malicious damage, larceny, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, false pretences, receiving, forgery, fraud and falsification). Offences against King and Government. Offences against religion. Offences relating to the administration of justice. Offences against the public peace, trade, convenience, and morals. Offences against the law of nations. Conspiracy, incitement and attempt to commit crime. Summary offences. Procedure in general. Arrest. Preliminary examination. Indictment and plea. Venue. Trial. Verdict and judgment. Restitution, compensation and costs. Criminal appeal. Reprieve and pardon.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Kenny, *Outlines of Criminal Law*; Kenny, *Cases on Criminal Law*; Harris's *Principles of the Criminal Law*; Stephen's *Commentaries on the Laws of England* (Vol. iv.); Gibson's *Criminal and Magisterial Law*.

For reference: Archbold's *Criminal Pleading, Evidence and Practice*; Russell on *Crimes and Misdemeanours*.

143.—Z and A.—General Principles of the Law of Contract, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. PARRY, on Mondays, at 11.30 a.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.

A short class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture except the first in each term.

[For LL.B. Final, B.A. Pass, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.]

Fee:—For the Course, £5 5s.; Terminal, £3 3s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures with class will be given on Thursdays, at 7 p.m., beginning 7th October.

Fee: For the course, £4 4s.; Terminal, £2 12s. 6d.

A detailed Syllabus will be supplied to students taking the course.

For LL.B. students. A special Discussion and Revision Class will be held by Mr. Parry, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in Lent Term, beginning 10th January. This Class is intended only for students in their third year, and admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Anson, *Law of Contract*; Kenny, *Cases on the Law of Contract*; or Miles and Brierly, *Cases on the Law of Contract*; or Caporn, *Selected Cases on the Law of Contract*. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Students, *Stephen's Commentaries*, Vol. III., and Pease and Landon *On Contracts*. For reference purposes—Pollock, *Principles of Contract*; Leake, *Law of Contracts*; Smith's *Leading Cases*; Jenks, *Digest of English Civil Law*.

For lectures on Torts students will attend the course given by Mr. HUSSEY GRIFFITH at King's College, on Fridays, at 4.30 p.m.

144.—Z. and A.—English Property Law, a sessional course of lectures on Real and Personal Property by Mr. PARRY, on Wednesdays, at 11 a.m., beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

A class for discussion will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[For LL.B. Final.]

Fee:—Sessional, £7 17s. 6d.; Terminal, £3 3s.

Syllabus. The course will deal systematically with the whole of the subject. Students will be expected to refer to statutes and cases.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—TEXT BOOKS.—*Stephen's Commentaries*, Vol. II.; *Williams On Real Property*; Cheshire, on the *Modern Law of Real Property*. For reference—Wolstenholme and Cherry's *Conveyancing Statutes*.

145.—Z. and A.—Conveyancing and Statutes relating thereto, a sessional course of lectures by Mr. HURST, on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

[For LL.B. Final].

Fee: Sessional, £4 4s.; Terminal, £1 11s. 6d.

Syllabus. Estates in Land, Previous Law and New Law. Statute of Uses, why abolished. Scheme of reform under the new legislation, including the so-called "curtain" provision and the Land Charges Act 1925. Contracts between vendor and purchaser. Usual conditions of sale. Abstracts of title. Requisitions on title and conveyancing practice; how changed. Purchase deeds of interests in land Conveyancing Acts 1881 to 1911, and New Law under the Law of Property Acts 1925 and 1926 and unrepealed parts of the Acts of 1922 and 1924. System of Land Registration and the Land Transfer Acts 1875 and 1897 (repealed from the end of 1925) and Land Registration Act 1925. Registration of deeds and of title compared. Mortgage deeds relating to land. Transfers and Reconveyance of Mortgages. Law of Landlord and Tenant. Leases. Covenants in a lease and how far they run with the land. Settlements of Property. The Settled Land Acts 1882 to 1911 (repealed from the end of 1925) and S. L. A. 1925. Wills, and certain statutes affecting them, e.g., Wills Act 1837 and an Amending Act of 1852. Lord Kingsdown's Act 1861. Reference will also be made to the Law of Intestacy and the Law of Property Amendment Acts 1859, 1860, the Real Property Act 1845, the Satisfied Terms Act 1845 (and how far affected by the Law of Property Act 1925, and the Administration of Estates Act 1925), the Married Women's Property Acts 1882 to 1907, the Lunacy Acts 1890 to 1922, the Prescription Act 1832 and the Trustee Act 1925.

NOTE.—A knowledge of the old law before the legislative changes of 1922-26 will be essential and will be taken for granted.

146.—A.—International Law (Peace), a sessional course of lectures by Dr. McNAIR, on Tuesdays, at 3 p.m., beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

A short class in connection with this Course will be held after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[This course, will be given in the evening in 1927-28.]

[For LL.B., B.A. Pass and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.—special subject.]

Fee:—Sessional, £7 17s. 6d.; Terminal, £3 3s.

A special syllabus will be given to students attending the course.

Syllabus. M.T.—Introduction.—Nature, basis, sources, dominion, codification, and science of international law. Its historical development. The Covenant of the League of Nations. II. States as Subjects of the Law of Nations.—Conception of State and of sovereignty. Recognition. Changes in condition of States. Extinction and succession of States. States in personal and real union. Confederated and federal States. Suzerain and vassal States. States under protection. Neutralised States. Self-governing Dominions. Mandated Territories. III. Characteristics of States within the Family of Nations.—Personality. Equality. Independence. Territorial and personal supremacy.

[Contd.]

Intercourse. Intervention. The Monroe doctrine. The Drago doctrine. IV. **Responsibility of States.**—International delinquencies. Responsibility for acts of State organs and of private individuals.

L.T.—I. **State Territory.**—Conception. Kinds and parts of territory. Rivers. Landlocked seas. Canals. Marginal belt of sea. Gulfs and bays. Straits. Boundaries of territory. State servitudes. Modes of acquiring territory. Session. Occupation. Accretion. Conquest and subjugation. Prescription. Loss of territory. II. **The Open Sea.**—Historical development. Conception of open sea. The freedom of the open sea. Jurisdiction. Piracy. Fisheries. Telegraph cables. Verification of flag, visit, search. III. **Individuals.**—Position of individuals in international law. Nationality. Naturalisation. Double and absent nationality. Reception, treatment, expulsion of foreigners. Right of asylum. Extradition. IV. **Treaties.**

*S.T.—**Recognition of Governments and The Privileges and Duties of Diplomatic Agents and Consuls.**—I. **Heads of States.**—Monarchs, Presidents of Republics. Recognition of Governments. II. **Diplomatic Envoys.**—The institution of legation and diplomacy. Right of legation. Kinds, classes, appointment, reception of diplomatic envoys. Their functions and position, their inviolability and extritoriality. The retinue of envoys. Termination of diplomatic mission. III. **Consuls.**—Consular organisation. Appointment, functions, position, privileges of consuls. Termination of Consular office. Consuls in non-Christian States.

* This course may be taken separately for a fee of £3 3s.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lawrence, *Principles of International Law* (1923); Oppenheim, *International Law*, Vol. I. Peace (3rd ed., 1921); Hall, *International Law* (8th ed., 1924); Westlake, *International Law*, Vol. I., Peace (Cambridge, 1910); von Liszt, *Das Völkerrecht* (12th edition, Berlin, 1925); Fauchille, *Traité de Droit International Public* (Tome I., Paris, 1922; Tome II., 1925; Tome III., 1926); Hyde, *International Law* (1922); Fenwick, *International Law* (1924); P.M. Brown, *International Society* (1923); Pearce Higgins, *The Binding Force of International Law* (1920).

For collections of International Conventions, see A. Pearce Higgins, *The Hague Peace Conferences* (Cambridge, 1909); E. A. Whittuck, *International Documents* (London, 1908); and *The Great European Treaties of the Nineteenth Century*, by Sir Augustus Oakes and R. B. Mowatt (Oxford, 1918). *Leading Cases on International Law*, by Pitt Cobbett, J. B. Scott, N. Bentwich, and L. B. Evans, should also be consulted.

147.—A.—**International Law (Disputes, War and Neutrality)**, a sessional course of lectures by Dr. McNAIR on Mondays, at 6 p.m., beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

A short class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[This course will be given in the day in 1927-28.]

[For LL.B. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject.]

Fee:—Sessional, £6 6s.; Terminal, £2 12s. 6d.

A special syllabus will be given to students attending the course.

Syllabus. M.T. I.—**Settlement of State Differences without War.**—Negotiation. Good Offices. Mediation. Conciliation. Arbitration. The Hague Court of Arbitration. The Permanent Court of Justice. The League of Nations Machinery. Retorsion. Reprisals. Pacific blockade. Intervention. Article 16 of the Covenant. II. **War.**—Characteristics of War. Causes, kinds, and ends of war. Laws of war. Region of war. The belligerents. The armed forces of the belligerents. Enemy character. Commencement of war. Effects of outbreak of war. III. **Warfare on Land.**—Violence against enemy persons. The wounded and the dead. Captivity. Appropriation and utilisation of public and private enemy property. Requisitions and contributions. Destruction of enemy property. Assault, siege, and bombardment. Espionage, treason, ruses. Occupation of enemy's territory.

L.T.—**War** (continued).—IV. **Warfare on Sea.**—Attack and seizure of enemy vessels. Appropriation and destruction of enemy merchantmen and their goods. Violence against enemy persons. The wounded and the shipwrecked. Espionage, treason, ruses. Requisitions. Contributions. Bombardment. V. **Non-Hostile Relations of Belligerents.**—Passports. Safe-conducts. Safeguards. Flags of Truce. Cartels. Capitulations. Armistices. VI. **Means of Securing Legitimate Warfare.**—Complaints, good offices, mediation, and intervention. Reprisals. Punishment of war crimes. Taking of hostages. VII. **End of War.**—Simple cessation of hostilities. Conquest and subjugation. Treaty of peace. Effects of treaty of peace. Performance of treaty of peace. Postliminium.

S.T.—**Neutrality.**—I. **Neutrality in General.**—Development of the institution of neutrality. Neutrality and the League. Characteristics of neutrality. Kinds of neutrality. Commencement and end of neutrality. II. **Relations between Belligerents and Neutrals.**—Rights and duties deriving from neutrality. Neutrals and military operations. Neutrals and military preparations. Neutral asylum to soldiers and naval forces. Neutral supplies and loans to belligerents. Neutral maritime services to belligerents. Violation of neutrality. Right of Angary. III. **Blockade.**—Strategic and commercial, outwards and inwards. Establishment of blockade. Effectiveness of blockade. Breach of blockade. IV. **Contraband.**—What articles are contraband. Carriage of contraband. Penalty of contraband. V. **Continuous Voyage.** VI. **Unneutral Service.** VII. **Visitation, Capture, and Trial of Neutral Vessels.**—Right of visitation. Mode of visitation. Resistance against visitation. Irregularities regarding ship-papers. Capture. Trial of captured neutral vessels by prize courts.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lawrence, *Principles of International Law* (1923); Oppenheim, *International Law*, Vol. II., Disputes, War and Neutrality (4th ed. 1926); Hall, *International Law* (8th ed., 1924); Holland, *The Laws of War on Land* (1908); Westlake, *International Law*, Vol. II., War (1913); Edmonds and Oppenheim, *Land Warfare* (1912); Garner, *International Law in the Great War*; Fauchille, *Droit International* (Tome II. 1921); von Liszt, *Das Völkerrecht* (12th ed., Berlin, 1925); Hyde, *International Law* (1922); Fenwick, *International Law* (1924).

For collections of International Conventions see A. Pearce Higgins, *The Hague Peace Conferences* (Cambridge, 1909); E. A. Whittuck, *International Documents* (London, 1908); *Leading Cases on International Law*, by Pitt Cobbett, J. B. Scott, N. Bentwich, and L. B. Evans; and *The Great European Treaties of the Nineteenth Century*, by Sir Augustus Oakes and R. B. Mowatt (Oxford, 1918). Roscoe's *English Prize Cases* and *British and Colonial Prize Cases* should also be used.

148.—**International Law Cases.** Discussion Class by Dr. McNAIR, to be held in S.T. at a time to be arranged.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

149.—s.—**International Treaties.** A course of six lectures by Dr. McNAIR, on Tuesdays at 5 p.m. in L.T., beginning 1st February.

Fee:—£1.

Syllabus. 1.—The treaty-making Power within the British Empire. Negotiation. Signature. Full Powers. Ratification. 2.—The Relation of Treaties to English Municipal Law. When statutory sanction is necessary for their enforcement in English Courts. 3.—The Rules for the Interpretation of Treaties, and the Performance of Treaties. 4.—The Relation of Third States to Treaties. 5.—The effect of the Covenant of the League of Nations upon Treaties. 6.—The Dissolution, Obsolescence, and Cancellation of Treaties. The *clausula rebus sic stantibus*.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Oppenheim, Vol. I. §§ 491-554; Hall, §§ 107-117; Fauchille, §§ 816-929; Liszt, §§ 31-32; Crandall, *Treaties, Their Making and Enforcement*; Roxburgh, *International Conventions and Third States*; and other works to be mentioned.

150.—z and A.—**History of English Law**, a sessional course of lectures by Professor JENKS, on Fridays at 2.30 p.m., beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be followed by a short class for discussion and paper-work.

[For LL.B. Final.]

Sessional: £7 17s. 6d.; Terminal, £3 3s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS a similar course of lectures, with class, will be given by MR. PARRY on Fridays, at 6.30 p.m., beginning 8th October.

Fee: Sessional, £6 6s.; Terminal, £2 12s. 6d.

Syllabus. Outline of the general Development of English Law from the earliest times to the present day, with especial reference to the gradual differentiation of the various branches of the system as now administered (Substantive Law and Procedure; Public Law and Private Law; Crime, Property, the Constitution, Contract, Tort).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—As a general text-book, JENKS, *A Short History of English Law*, 3rd edn. (Methuen). Students will be expected to refer on special points to POLLOCK and MAITLAND, *History of English Law to the Death of Edward I.*, 2nd edn. (Cambridge Univ. Press), and to HOLDSWORTH, *History of English Law* (Methuen), as well as to contemporary works, statutes and decisions. As a guide to these sources they should use Winfield's *Chief Sources of English Legal History* (Oxford Univ. Press).

151¶—A.—**Mercantile Law — Special Subject**, a sessional course of lectures by Professor GUTTERIDGE, on Fridays, at 5.30 p.m., beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

Special Subject for 1926-27:—Sale of Goods and Negotiable Instruments.

[For LL.B. Final.]

[Students other than LL.B. students will only be admitted by permission of the lecturer.]

Fee: Sessional, £4 4s.; Terminal, £1 11s. 6d.

Syllabus. (a) *Sale of Goods*:—The form of the contract. The right to sell. The duties of the seller. The duties of the buyer. Conditions and warranties. The passing of property. Remedies for breach of the contract. Special types of the contract, i.e., contracts on F.O.B. and C.I.F. terms, etc.

(b) *Negotiable Instruments*:—Definition, requisites and form. Parties to bills of exchange, etc., their rights and liabilities. Negotiation. Notice of dishonour and protest. Effect of alterations. The consequences of forgeries. Discharge of bills of exchange, etc. Remedies. The relationship of banker and customer. The law of cheques.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Chalmers, *Sale of Goods Act, 1893*; Jacobs, *Bills of Exchange*. For Reference Purposes:—Benjamin, *on Sale*; Chalmers, *Bills of Exchange Act, 1882*; Byles, *on Bills*.

152.—z and A.—**Conflict of Laws**, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. JENKINS, on Thursdays, at 2.30 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

A short class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture except the first in each term.

[For LL.B. Final.]

Fee:—For the Course, £5 5s.; Terminal, £3 3s.

The nature and scope of the subject—jurisdiction and choice of law. **Syllabus.** General principles. *Domicile*—its nature and its ascertainment; *Renvoi*. *Nationality*—British Nationality and the status of aliens; the acquisition and loss of British Nationality. *Family Law*—marriage; divorce; legitimacy; guardianship. *Contracts*—capacity, formality, intrinsic validity, interpretation and obligation, performance, discharge. Special contracts. *Torts*. *The Law of Property*—movables and immovables. *Administration of Assets*—testate and intestate succession; the validity and interpretation of wills; the grant of probate or administration; the payment of debts and the distribution of the surplus. *Bankruptcy*. *Procedure*—proof of foreign law; Statutes of Limitation; admissibility and inadmissibility of evidence; foreign judgments *in rem* and *in personam*.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Books:—Dicey's *Conflict of Laws* or Foote's *Private International Law*. For reference:—Westlake's *Private International Law*.

153.—z and A.—**Elements of Commercial Law**, a course of forty-three lectures by Professor GUTTERIDGE, Mr. ROXBURGH and Mr. PARRY, on Mondays, at 12 noon (15 lectures) and on Thursdays, at 10 a.m. (28 lectures), beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 28th April.

[Contd.]

A discussion class, to which students will be admitted on application to the lecturer, will be held in connection with this course, at a time to be arranged.

The subjects will be treated from the Commercial standpoint.

[For B.Com. Final Part I.; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject.]

Fee:—Sessional, £5 7s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. £3; L.T. £2 5s.; S.T. £1 5s.

† FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Tuesdays at 7 p.m. (15 lectures) and Thursdays, at 7 p.m. (28 lectures), beginning 5th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £3 11s. 8d.; Terminal, M.T. £2; L.T. £1 10s. S.T. 16s. 8d.

Syllabus. Principles of the Law of Contract (including Contracts made through Agents, and the effects of Bankruptcy, and the winding-up on business contracts). Sale of Goods. Negotiable Instruments—and Banking. Carriage of Goods by land and by sea. Insurance. The law of Partnerships and Companies.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Stevens, *Mercantile Law* (for general reading). For Special Topics: Anson, *Law of Contract*; Chalmers, *Sale of Goods*; Jacobs, *Bills of Exchange*; Topham, *Company Law*; Underhill, *Partnership*; Disney, *Carriage by Railway*; Payne, *Carriage of Goods by Sea*; Chalmers, *Marine Insurance*. (It is imperative that students should consult only the latest editions of these works.)

154.†—z.—The Law of Banking, a course of twenty lectures by Professor GUTTERIDGE, on Tuesdays, at 6 p.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.

[For B.Com., Group A.]

Fee for the Course:—£2 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

(An elementary knowledge of the Law of Negotiable Instruments and Banking will be presumed.)

Syllabus. The Legal Relationship between Banker and Customer, Current Accounts, Deposit Accounts, Trust Accounts, Overdrafts. The Pass Book. The legal position in the event of the insolvency of the customer. The Bankers' Books Evidence Act, 1879, Cheques and documents analogous to cheques, The payment and collection of cheques. The Payment of cheques by mistake. Forged cheques. Securities for Advances in general, Pledges and Mortgages of Negotiable Instruments, Stocks and Shares, Life Policies and Documents of Title to Goods. Bankers' Commercial Credits. The Realisation of Securities, Bankers' Guarantees. An outline of Stock Exchange Law.

Students will be given opportunities for submitting written work.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Hart, *Law of Banking*; Paget, *Law of Banking* (3rd edn.); Grant, *Law of Banking* (2nd edn.); Tillyard, *Banking and Negotiable Instruments* (2nd edn.).

155.—z.—Maritime Law, a course of fifteen lectures by Professor GUTTERIDGE, on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

[For B.Com., Group F.]

Fee:—For the Course, £1 17s. 6d.; Terminal, S.T. £1 10s., L.T. 15s.

(An elementary knowledge of the Law of Carriage of Goods by Sea will be presumed.)

Syllabus. Part I.—The regulation and control of the Mercantile Marine. Registration Transfers and Mortgages of Ships. The Master and Crew. Workmen's Compensation and National Health and Unemployment Insurance in relation to Seamen. The Law of Passengers and Emigrants. Salvage. Towage. Wreck. Maritime Liens.

Part II.—The nature and characteristics from the legal point of view of Charter Parties and Bills of Lading. Rules for the construction and interpretation of Shipping Contracts. The incorporation of Usages and Customs of Trade. The Shipowners' Responsibility for Cargo. His statutory protection. Excepted perils. The Hague Rules. The Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 1924. The Bill of Lading as a document of title. The Bills of Lading Act, 1855. The incorporation of Charter Party terms in Bills of Lading. Loading and Discharge of Cargo. Freight. Demurrage. Shipowner's lien. Stoppage in transit. General average. (N.B.—The course will be illustrated by shipping documents actually in use.)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—For General Reading:—Maclachlan, *Laws of Merchant Shipping*. For Reference: Temperley, *Merchant Shipping Acts* (3rd edition); Scrutton, *Charter Parties and Bills of Lading* (12th edition); Carver, *Carriage by Sea* (7th edn.); Halsbury's *Laws of England*, Vol. 26 (sub-title "Shipping"). Temperley, *Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 1924*. Useful books on practical points are: Holman, *Shipowners and Masters*; Cole, *Merchant Shipping Acts*.

156.—z.—The Law of Marine Insurance, a course of ten lectures by Professor GUTTERIDGE, on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 17th February, S.T. 28th April.

[For B. Com., Group F.]

Fee:—£1 5s.

Syllabus. The Contract of Marine Insurance. Course of business. Relations between Assured, Underwriter and Broker. Insurable Interest. The Duty of Disclosure. Representations and Warranties. Insurable Value. The form and contents of present-day Marine Policies. The Institute and other special Clauses. The Nature and Duration of the Risk. Absolute Total Loss. Constructive Total Loss. General Average. York, Antwerp Rules. Subrogation. Adjustment of Losses. Return of Premiums.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Arnould, *Marine Insurance* (11th edn.); Chalmers, *Marine Insurance Act, 1906* (3rd edn.); Gow, *Marine Insurance*; Lowndes, *General Average*; *Marine Insurance Clauses* (Witherby & Co.).

157.—Commercial and Industrial Law. Seminar by Professor GUTTERIDGE. Time to be arranged with students.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

N.B.—Advanced Students who are interested in Comparative Commercial or Industrial Law are invited to consult Professor GUTTERIDGE, who will be glad to make an appointment for that purpose.

158.—z.—Elements of Industrial Legislation, a course of fifteen lectures by Mr. ROBSON, on Tuesdays, at 11 a.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.

[For the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.]

Fee:—For the Course, £1 17s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. £1 10s.; L.T. 15s.

Syllabus. An introduction to English Law: Common Law, Equity and Statute; case law or judicial precedents; the structure of the English Court System; the remedies of the law; contract, tort and crime; industrial law based on contract—the elements of contract; the contract of service; modes of termination and remedies for breach of contract; the common law of Master and Servant; the liability of an employer for the wrongful acts of his employee; the liability of an employer for injuries to the employee; the doctrine of common employment; the Fatal Accidents Act; the Employers' Liability and Workmen's Compensation Acts; the legal position of Trade Unions; the Trade Union Acts of 1871, 1876 and 1913; the Trade Disputes Act, 1906; Statutory Interferences with the conditions of labour: (1) Legislation affecting Wages: the Truck Acts, Trade Boards Acts, Agricultural Wages Act, etc.; (2) Legislation affecting Hours of Work: the Factory Acts, Education Act, Women, Young Persons and Children Act, Shop Acts, etc.; (3) Legislation affecting Safety: Factory Acts, etc.; (4) Legislation affecting Health: the National Health Insurance Act, Unemployment Insurance. Conciliation and Arbitration.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Geldart, *Elements of English Law*; Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England*; Hutchins and Harrison, *History of Factory Legislation*; Anson, *Law of Contract*.

For Reference.—Tillyard, *The Worker and the State*; Tillyard, *Industrial Law*; Slessor and Baker, *The Law of Trade Unions*; Slessor and Henderson, *Industrial Law*; MacDonnell, *Law of Master and Servant*; Royal Commission on Trade Disputes, 1906; Departmental Committee on Truck, 1908; Holman Gregory Committee on Workmen's Compensation; Webb, *History of Trade Unionism*; Willis or Knowles, *Law of Workmen's Compensation*.

Other books for reading will be recommended from time to time, and cases and statutes will be mentioned for reference.

159.—z and A.—Industrial Law, a course of twenty-five lectures by Sir HENRY SLESSOR, K.C., on Fridays, at 5 p.m., beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

¶ A class in connection with this course will be held on Thursdays at 7 p.m. by Mr. ROBSON, beginning 14th October.

[For B.Com. Group D and B.Sc. Econ.] Final—special subject.]

Fee:—Sessional, £4 12s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £2 5s.; S.T. £1 2s. 6d.

Syllabus. General Principles of the Law of Employers and Workmen. Liability for Accidents (Employers' Liability and Workmen's Compensation Acts). Law of Trade Unions. Friendly Societies. National Health Insurance. Unemployment Insurance. Law relating to Factories and Workshops. Law relating to Labour in Mines and on Railways and Ships. Shops. Trade Boards. General Conditions of Labour, Truck Acts, etc. Arbitration and Conciliation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Slessor and Henderson, *Industrial Law*; Slessor, *Law relating to Trade Unions*; Slessor and Baker, *Trade Union Law*; Willis, *Trade Boards, Workmen's Compensation*; Fuller, *Friendly Societies*.

160.¶—z.—The Law of Carriage by Railway, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. BALL and Mr. LESLIE, on Tuesdays, at 6 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.

[For B.Com., Group G.]

Fee:—For the Course, £4; Terminal, £2 8s.

I. The Contract of Carriage. The common carrier at Common Law. The Carriers' Act. The carriage of persons. Responsibility for the safety of passengers and others. Negligence and contributory negligence. The contract with the passenger. The ticket and the time-table. Through tickets. Bye-Laws and offences. Passengers' luggage. The carriage of animals.

II. The Carriage of Goods.—The Railway and Canal Act, 1854. Special contracts. The ordinary conditions of a consignment note. Stoppage *in transitu*. Through traffic. Rights and liabilities after completion of transit. Rates. Recovery of charges. Reasonable facilities. Undue preference.

BOOK RECOMMENDED.—Disney, *The Law of Carriage by Railway* (Stevens & Sons), 6th ed.

161.¶—s.—The Law of Local Government, a course of ten lectures by Mr. ROBSON, on Wednesdays, at 6 p.m., in L.T., beginning 12th January.

Fee:—£1 5s.

Syllabus. It is not intended to confine this course of lectures to a mere description of the various Statutes relating to Local Government. The powers and duties of Local Authorities under various Acts of Parliament will be referred to from time to time, but the main object of the course will be to discuss the fundamental legal principles underlying all the activities of a local authority and to analyse particular questions in the light of those principles.

The following topics will be among those discussed:—The nature of a municipal corporation and of other local authorities; the doctrine of *ultra vires*; the criminal and tortious liability of local authorities; Misfeasance, nonfeasance and malfeasance; legal methods of compulsion and restraint—injunction, mandamus, certiorari, etc.; the powers of the District Auditor; the liability of a local authority for the acts of its officers and members; Discretion and reasonableness; contracts; the conflict of duty and interest; highways, markets, public health, education, rating, etc., etc.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Attlee and Robson, *The Town Councillor*; Samuels, *The Country Councillor*; Clarke, *Local Government of the United Kingdom*; Gleeson Robinson, *Public Authorities and Legal Liability*.

162.—z and A.—**Code Civil**, a sessional course of lectures by M. ALLEMÈS, on Mondays, at 5.30 p.m., beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

A short class in connection with this course will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[For LL.B. [Final.]

Fee: Sessional, £6 6s.; Terminal, £2 12s. 6d.

Syllabus. (i.) *Of persons.* Enjoyment and loss of civil rights—Records of the Civil Status Department—Civil Domicile—Absent persons—Marriage, Divorce, Paternity—Filiation, Adoption—Minority and Majority.

(ii.) *Of property and of the different kinds of ownership.*

(iii.) *Of the different ways by which ownership may be acquired.* Succession—Gifts *inter vivos* and Wills—Contracts—Priorities and Mortgages—Prescription.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dalloz, *Petit Code Civil Annoté*; *The French Civil Code* (Trans. by E. Blackwood Wright); H. Capitan, *Introduction à l'Etude du Droit Civil*; Colin and Capitan, *Cours Élémentaire de Droit Civil Français*; Planiol, *Traité Élémentaire de Droit Civil* (3 vols.); Baudry-Lacantinère, *Précis de Droit Civil* (3 vols.).

163.—z—**The Law Relating to Public Services.** B.Com. Students taking Group H must consult Professor GUTTERIDGE, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

Other lectures in the Faculty of Laws to which the Composition Fee in that Faculty gives access are:—

INTERMEDIATE COURSE.

Roman Law at University College (day and evening).

Jurisprudence at University College (day), and at King's College (evening).

Criminal Law and Procedure at King's College (evening).

Indian Penal Code and Criminal Procedure, at University College (day).

FINAL COURSE.

General Principles of Common Law—Torts, at King's College (day and evening).

General Principles of Equity, at University College (day and evening).

English Law of Property, at King's College (evening).

Roman Dutch Law, at University College (day).

Mohammedan Law, at University College (day).

Hindu Law, at University College (day).

Ottoman Law, at University College (evening).

English Law of Evidence and Civil Procedure, at University College (day and evening).

Indian Evidence and Civil Procedure of the Indian Courts, at University College (day).

Constitutional Laws of the British Empire, at University College (evening).

Comparative Jurisprudence, at University College (evening).

The Digest, at University College and at King's College (evening).

Conflict of Laws, at King's College (evening).

11.—LOGIC, PSYCHOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY.

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination. The letter *s* indicates a Special or Graduate course.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

170.—y.—Logic, a sessional course of lectures by Professor WOLF, on Thursdays, at 11 a.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

A class in connection with this course will be held immediately after each lecture.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.A. Intermediate.]

Fee :—Lectures with class : Sessional, £5 12s. 6d.; Terminal, £2 5s.

Lectures only : .. £3 15s.; .. £1 10s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures with class will be given by Mr. FULTON, on Fridays, at 6 p.m., beginning 8th October.

Fee :—Lectures with class : Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

Lectures only : .. £2 10s.; .. £1.

Syllabus. Logic and psychology. Analysis of Experience. Perception and Apperception. Memory. Imagination. Conception. Association of ideas, logical and non-logical. Spontaneous and logical concepts. Thought and language. Organisation of concepts in systems. Conflict of systems. Belief. Judgment. Universe of discourse. Inference, implicit and explicit. The influence of feeling and desire on thought. Deduction and induction. Postulates of thought.

Terms and their classification, extension, intension, and connotation. Predicables, definition, division, and classification. Import and classification of propositions. Opposition of propositions. Forms of immediate inference. Syllogism and other deductive inferences.

Ground of induction. Uniformity of nature. Causation. Observation and experiment. Inductive methods. Quantitative induction. Scientific explanations. Mathematical, Physical, and Historical Methods. Nature and function of hypothesis. Analogy. Chance. Theory of probability and its logical foundations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—J. S. Mill, *A System of Logic*; C. Read, *Logic, Deductive and Inductive*; J. Dewey, *How We Think*; A. Wolf, *Essentials of Scientific Method*; *Exercises in Logic and Scientific Method*; and *Key to the Exercises*.

171.—z and A.—Scientific Method, a course of fifteen lectures by Professor WOLF, in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, on Tuesdays, at 11 a.m., beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.]

Fee :—For the Course £1 17s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. £1 10s., L.T. 15s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Mondays, at 6 p.m., beginning 4th October.

Fee :—For the Course £1 5s.; Terminal M.T. £1, L.T. 10s.

Syllabus. Comparison between Science, History and Philosophy. Comparison of Economics and Sociology with Physics and Biology. Relation between Economics, Psychology, Ethics, Politics and Sociology. Description and explanation. Principles of classification and definition. The Comparative Method. The Logic of Probability and Statistical Method. The Inductive Methods and their application to economic and sociological investigations. The function of Hypothesis in Induction, its application and verification. The use and misuse of Analogy. Circumstantial Evidence.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. Bagehot, *Physics and Politics*; J. N. Keynes, *The Scope and Method of Political Economy*; A. Wolf, *Essentials of Scientific Method*; *Exercises in Logic and Scientific Method*; *Key to the Exercises*.

172.—z.—General Psychology, an introductory course of twenty lectures by Professor WOLF, on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

[For B.Com. Final Part I, and the Academic Diploma in Psychology.]

Fee :—For the Course, £2 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

Syllabus. The Problems and Methods of Psychology. Description and Classification of Mental Processes. The Stream of Consciousness. Consciousness, sub-consciousness, self-consciousness. Cognition, feeling, conation. Sensibility and perception. Attention and retention. Recognition, memory, imagination and ideation. Association of ideas, judgment and reasoning. Emotion, mood, passion, sentiment, temperament and character. Impulse, instinct and will. Mind as a social product. Individuality.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. James, *Textbook of Psychology*; G. F. Stout, *Manual of Psychology*; J. Ward, *Psychological Principles*; M. Ginsberg, *The Psychology of Society*; C. Myers, *Mind and Work*.

173.—s.—The Psychological Theory of Law, a course of four lectures, by Baron MEYENDORFF, on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in L.T., beginning 8th February.

Fee :—10s.

[Contd.]

Syllabus. 1. The emotional basis of law (*ius*). 2. Normative emotions or ethics, law and morality. 3. Positive and intuitive law and morality. Fluctuating inter-relation in the process of history. 4. The tendency of normative emotions towards positivation and unification. The State. The Church. Conflicts between old and new authorities or powers. Social aspect of intuitive ethics, Evolution and Revolution.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—L. Petrazycki, *A Theory of Law and Morals* (St. Petersburg, 1906, 1907, 2 vols. Russian) to be contrasted with Sir F. Pollock, *Essays in Jurisprudence and First Book of Jurisprudence*; Leslie Stephen, *The Science of Ethics*; H. Sidgwick, *The Methods of Ethics, The Elements of Politics*; E. Westermarck *The Origin and Development of Moral Ideas*; Sir P. Vinogradoff, *Historical Jurisprudence*; A. Shand, *The Foundation of Character*; Graham Wallas, *Our Social Heritage*; James Bryce, *Studies in the History of Jurisprudence* (Essays II. and IX.).

INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY.

175.—z.—Industrial Psychology and Physiology, a course of five lectures by Dr. MYERS, on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in S.T., beginning 26th April.

[For B.Com., Group D.]

Fee:—12s. 6d.

The lectures will consist of an account of recent advances and probable developments in the subject. Students attending the course will be expected to have read *Industrial Psychology in Great Britain* by Dr. Myers, and *Industrial Fatigue and Efficiency* by Dr. Vernon.

176—z.—Industrial Psychology, a sessional course of lectures by Prof. BURT, Mr. FARMER, Dr. MILES, Dr. MYERS, and Miss SMITH, on Fridays, at 6 p.m., beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

Demonstrations of Methods and Apparatus will be held at times to be arranged.

[For Academic Diploma in Psychology and B.Com. Final, Part I.]

Fee:—For the Course, £3 13s. 6d.; Terminal, £1 9s. 6d.

(Half fees will be charged to members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

Syllabus. The history, methods and present employment of industrial psychology. Industrial evolution in its psychological bearings. Instincts, native and acquired abilities, intelligence and emotion: their relations. The physical environment: illumination, temperature, etc. Psychological conditions affecting the routing and lay-out of works. The mental environment: worry, discontent and monotony. Muscular work: fatigue, dexterity, rhythm, the principles of movement and time study. Mental work: skill, discrimination, judgment. Incentives: methods of payment, promotion, social service. Output curves: their analysis and interpretation. Spoiled work. Accidents. Lost time and labour turnover. Distribution of periods of rest and work. Individual and sex differences. Vocational guidance and selection. Vocational training. Psychology of advertising and salesmanship.

(A more detailed syllabus will be given in the special leaflet.)

177.—Practical Work. Practical work in Industrial Psychology and Demonstrations of Methods and Apparatus will be arranged. Intending students should consult Dr. MYERS.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 221.—Social Philosophy.

No. 240.—Introduction to the Study of Society.

No. 241.—Comparative Social Institutions.

No. 242.—Social Psychology.

No. 243.—Social Philosophy.

No. 244.—Social Psychology.

No. 245.—Biological Factors in Social Evolution.

No. 246.—Comparative Ethics and Religion.

No. 247.—Greek Ethical Theories.

12.—POLITICS AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *a* for a Final Honours Examination. The letter *s* indicates a Special or Graduate Course.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

180.—y.—The British Constitution, a course of thirty lectures by Mr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER, on Wednesdays and Fridays, at 12 noon, in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.]

Fee:—For the Course, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T., £3; L.T., £1 10s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS, the same course of lectures will be given on Mondays and Tuesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning 4th October.

Fee:—For the Course, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £2; L.T., £1.

Syllabus. An introduction to the study of the existing government of the United Kingdom and the British Empire, referring mainly to central government, dealing with the matter historically only so far as historical references are necessary to explain existing institutions. The lectures will be divided as follows:—

Representative Government. The theory of the separation of powers. The Cabinet system. Parliament. The Civil Service. The passage of Bills. Party government.

The House of Lords. Second Chambers. The Crown. The "rule of law" and the position of the Judiciary. The financial administration of the United Kingdom.

The Central Departments. The Franchise. The sphere of local government. The constitution, powers and duties of the various local authorities. The relation between the central and local authorities.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Mill, *Representative Government*; Bagehot, *The English Constitution*; Low, *Governance of England*; Lowell, *Government of England*; Dicey, *Law of the Constitution*; Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution*; Courtney, *Working Constitution of the United Kingdom*; Clarke, *Local Government of the United Kingdom*; Odgers, *Local Government*; Craik, *State in Relation to Education*. Other works will be indicated from time to time in the lectures.

181.—a.—The Central Government of the United Kingdom, a course of twenty-five lectures by Mr. LEES SMITH, on Fridays, at 5 p.m. beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final Honours—special subject.]

Fee:—For the Course, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

Syllabus. The course is a continuation of the course on the British Constitution, which is intended for first year students. It explains the actual working of parliamentary institutions, and discusses the various problems which arise out of the explanation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dicey, *Law and Opinion*; Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution*; Lowell, *The Government of England*; Ilbert, *Legislative Methods and Forms*; Egerton, *British Colonial Policy*; Keith, *Responsible Government in the Dominions*; Bourinot, *Federal Government in Canada*; Jebb, *Studies in Colonial Nationalism*.

182.—z. and a.—Public Administration, a course of twenty lectures on Wednesdays, at 11 a.m., by Mr. LEES SMITH in M.T., beginning 6th October, and by the DIRECTOR in L.T., beginning 12th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.]

Fee:—Sessional, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Fridays, at 6 p.m., beginning 8th October.

Fee: Sessional, £1 6s. 8d.; Terminal, 16s.

M.T. Public Administration: The Parliamentary Aspect, ten lectures by Mr. LEES SMITH.

Syllabus. The parliamentary machine. The process of legislation. Financial control. The relations between the Cabinet and Parliament. The House of Commons and the supervision of the Executive. Party organisation and its influence. Proposals for the reform of the parliamentary machine. Differences between British and foreign parliamentary methods. Problems of parliamentary government such as Second Chambers, the Referendum and the Party System.

L.T. Public Administration: The Departmental Aspect, ten lectures by the DIRECTOR.

Syllabus. The meaning and growth of public administration. Distribution of work between departments. The internal organisation of typical departments. Relation of Minister, chief officials and subordinate staff. Recruiting of the Civil Service. Problems of personnel: tenure, discipline, right of association, political rights. Civil Service and Business methods: possible new forms of administration. The devolution of administration: regional or functional.

183.—z. and a.—Public Administration Discussion Class, a class, primarily for students attending Course No. 182, will be held by Mr. LEES SMITH in the Michaelmas Term, and by the DIRECTOR in the Lent Term on alternate Tuesdays, at 2.30 p.m., beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.]

Fee:—£1.

The following subjects will be dealt with:—

M.T. The Cabinet and the Modern Constitution. Party Government. The Problem of the Second Chamber. The Referendum. The Relationships between Great Britain and the Dominions.

L.T. The Grouping of Departments. The value and working of an Economic Parliament. The determination of salaries and conditions of employment. The training of Civil Servants before and after appointment. Central Control of Local Authorities.

184.—A.—Public Administration, a class confined to Honours Students in Public Administration will be held by Mr. LEES SMITH, at times to be arranged.

185.—S.—The Principles of Administrative Law, a course of ten lectures by Professor LASKI, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in M.T., beginning 4th October.

Fee:—£1.

Syllabus. The course will deal with the general principles underlying the rules of law which govern such relations of the executive authority to citizens as arise out of the process of administration in the modern State. The lectures are intended mainly for graduate students.

186.—S.—The English Judicial System, a course of six lectures by Professor LASKI, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in L.T., beginning 10th January.

Fee:—15s.

Syllabus. The course will describe the structure and working of the English Courts since 1873. Attention will be given to the problems involved in judicial appointment and to the relations between the judiciary and the executive.

187.—Z and A.—Local Government, a course of twenty lectures by Dr. FINER, on Mondays, at 2.30 p.m., in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject) and Social Science Certificate.]

A class will be held in connection with this course on alternate Mondays, at 3.30 p.m., beginning 17th January.

Fee:—For the Course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.
" " " (with Class), £2 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning 7th October.

Fee:—£1 6s. 8d.; Terminal, 16s.

Syllabus. The course will include a history of the development of the areas and authorities with special reference to the connection between areas and functions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED—For study: Ashley, *Local and Central Government*; Redlich and Hirst, *Local Government in England*; Wright and Hobhouse, *Local Government and Local Taxation*. For reference; Maitland, *History of English Law*, *English Constitutional History*; Webb's *English Local Government, Parish and the County, Manor and the Borough*.

Blue Books and books on special functions and problems will be suggested during the lectures.

188.—A.—Constitutions of the British Empire, a course of fifteen lectures by Professor BAKER, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject.]

Fee:—For the Course, £1 10s.; Terminal, M.T. £1 4s., L.T. 12s.

Syllabus. The treatment will be historical and practical. The Constitutions of the Self-Governing Dominions, including the Irish Free State, and the Constitutions of the Crown Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Areas will be dealt with.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Egerton, *A Short History of British Colonial Policy*; A. B. Keith, *Responsible Government in the Dominions, War Government in the Dominions, Constitutions, Administrations and Laws of the Empire*; Kennedy, *The Constitution of Canada*; Moore, *Commonwealth of Australia*. Other books will be suggested during the lectures.

189.—A.—Inter-Imperial Relations of the British Empire, a course of five lectures by Professor BAKER, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in L.T., beginning 14th February.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject.]

Fee:—10s.

Syllabus. The growth of the Imperial Conference and the development of the present international position of the Self-Governing Dominions will be discussed, and the various possible methods of dealing with the unsolved problems of the present situation will be considered.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Duncan Hall, *The British Commonwealth of Nations*; C. M. McInnes, *The British Commonwealth and its Unsolved Problems*; R. A. Eastwood, *The Organisation of the Britannic Partnership*. Other books will be suggested during the lectures.

189a.—A.—Constitutional Experiments in the Irish Free State, a course of six lectures by Mr. LAW, on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., in M.T., beginning 4th November.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject.]

Fee:—15s.

Syllabus. The framing of the Constitution; relations between the Free State and (a) Great Britain and Northern Ireland, (b) other Dominions, (c) Foreign Countries. General Principles. Conventions v. written law. The People, the Legislature, and the Executive. The Rule of Law. Proportional Representation. Referendum and initiative.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Keith, *Responsible Government in the Dominions*; *Journal of Comparative Legislation*, vols. 4 and 5; Dicey, *Law of the Constitution* (8th edn.).

190.—A.—Comparative Parliamentary Government, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. MARTIN, on Mondays, at 12 noon, in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject; and B.A. Final Honours in History.]

Fee:—For the Course, £2 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Fridays, at 7 p.m., beginning 8th October.

Fee:—For the Course, £1 13s. 4d.; Terminal, £1.

Syllabus. The relationship between theories of the State and the practice of Government. Contrast between the development of modern democracies and the prophecies of their founders. The meaning of Sovereignty and Federalism in practice. The problem of adjusting political institutions to economic change. The government of France, Germany and U.S.A. with special regard to their various types of Constitutions, Cabinet and Party Government, Executives, Electoral Systems, Representative Assemblies, Second Chambers and legislative methods. Conclusions as to the actual working and possible developments of democracy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bryce, *Modern Democracies*; Finer, *Foreign Governments at Work*; Bodley, *France*; Sait, *Government and Politics of France*; Esmein, *Éléments de Droit Constitutionnel*; Duguit, *Law in the Modern State*; Dell, *My Other Country*; Lisle Huddleston, *France*; Barthélemy, *Le Gouvernement de la France*. Bryce, *The American Commonwealth*; Wilson, *Congressional Government, Constitutional Government and Politics*; Beard, *Economic Interpretation of the American Constitution, American Government and Politics*; Taft, *Our Chief Magistrate*; Ford, *The Rise and Growth of American Politics*; Croly, *The Promise of American Life*. Gooch, *Germany*; Dawson, *The German Empire, 1867-1914*; Barthélemy, *Les Institutions Politiques de l'Allemagne Contemporaine*; Brunet, *The German Constitution*; Oppenheimer, *The German Constitution*; Anschütz, *Die Verfassung vom 11. August, 1919*; Hatschet, *Deutsches und Preussisches Staatsrecht*; Finer, *Representative Government and a Parliament of Industry*. Books on special topics will be suggested during the course.

191.—A.—Comparative Parliamentary Procedure, a course of five lectures by Mr. MARTIN, on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., in S.T., beginning 28th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject.]

Fee:—10s.

Syllabus. A comparison between the procedure, methods of executive control, committee systems and organisation of the legislatures of England, France, Germany and the United States of America.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Erskine May, *Parliamentary Procedure* (new edition); Redlich, *History of the Procedure of the House of Commons*; Bentham, *Political Tactics*; Eugene Pierre, *Les Règles Manuels de procédure*; Brown, *The Leadership of Congress*; Luce, *Legislative Procedure*; Hatschet, *Deutsches und Preussisches Staatsrecht*.

192.¶—A.—The Civil Service in the Modern State, a course of five lectures by Dr. FINER, on Thursdays, at 7 p.m., in L.T., beginning 13th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject.]

Fee:—10s.

Syllabus. The Civil Service in France, Germany and U.S.A., treated with special reference to relations with the Representative Assembly; the scope of authority and division of work between the departments; recruitment and promotion; general status of the Civil Servant in the community; Whitleyism; representation of the public in the departments. The legal status of the Civil Servant, and the doctrine and practice of *droit administratif*.

193.—A.—The Government of the United States, a course of fifteen lectures by Mr. SMELLIE, on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject.]

Fee:—£1 10s.

Syllabus. This course will deal with the structure of federal and State government, excluding, however, the municipal government.

¶ Students are advised to read Charles Beard, *American Government and Politics* (1924).

194.—A.—Theory of Judicial Review (with special reference to the United States), a course of ten lectures by Mr. SMELLIE, on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in M.T., beginning 5th October.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject.]

Fee:—£1.

Syllabus. The theory of the separation of powers and the nature of the judicial process—judicial review in the United States: the "due process" clause; the Supreme Court and Interstate Commerce; the Supreme Court and Labour; the Supreme Court and administrative tribunals. Judicial Review in England: in the Dominions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dicey, *Law of the Constitution*; Burdick, *Law of the American Constitution*; Moore, *The Commonwealth of Australia*; Cardozo, *The Nature of the Judicial Process*; Carr, *Delegated Legislation*; Harvard Law Review Vol. 32, p. 218 (Hough, *Due Process of Law to-day*); Harvard Law Review Vol. 29, p. 622 (Cohen, *Place of Logic in the Law*); Harvard Law Review Vol. 39 (Warrey, *The New "Liberty" under the 14th amendment*); Yale Law Journal Vol. 32, p. 339 (Nathan Isaacs, *Limits of Judicial Discretion*); Yale Law Journal Vol. 30 (Nathan Isaacs, *Judicial Review of Administrative Findings*); American Law Review Vol. 48 (Cohen, *Process of Judicial Legislation*); Journal of Public Administration Vol. 2 (Sir Josiah Stamp, *Recent tendencies towards the devolution of legislative functions to the Administrative*).

195.¶—A.—The French Constitution, a course of ten lectures by Professor VAUCHER, on Wednesdays, at 6 p.m., in M.T., beginning 6th October.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject.]

Fee:—13s. 4d.

Syllabus. The Constitution of 1875. Electoral System. Parliament: The Chamber and the Senate Executive: The President of the Republic and the Cabinet. Political Parties: Press, Meetings and Associations.

196. ¶—A.—**French Public Administration**, a course of sixteen lectures by Professor VAUCHER, on Wednesdays, at 6 p.m., in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject.]

Fee:—For the Course, £1 6s. 8d.; Terminal, L.T. £1; S.T. 13s. 4d.

Syllabus. Growth of Modern French Administration. Central Administration. The Home Office and Local Government: "Départements," "Arrondissements" and "Communes"; towns and country. Description of various branches of Government Office. Agriculture, Trade and Public Works. Finance. Justice. Ministry of Labour and Ministry of Health.

197.—S.—**L'enseignement en France**, a course of five lectures by Professor VAUCHER, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in L.T., beginning 10th January. These lectures will be given in French.

Fee:—10s.

Syllabus. L'enseignement primaire et l'éducation du peuple. Les lycées et collèges. L'organisation des Universités. Le rôle de l'Etat et l'influence de l'Eglise.

198.—A.—**The Government of French Colonies**, a course of five lectures by Professor VAUCHER, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in L.T., beginning 14th February. These lectures will be given in French or English according to the desire of the class.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject.]

Fee:—10s.

Syllabus. Algeria, Tunisia and Morocco. West Africa and Congo. Indo-China.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Duguit et Monnier, *Les Constitutions et les principales lois politiques de la France*; J. Barthélémy, *Le gouvernement de la France*; Esmein, *Droit constitutionnel*; Duguit, *Manuel de Droit constitutionnel*; H. Berthélémy, *Droit administratif*; Girault, *Législation coloniale*; Poincaré, *How France is governed*; R. Soltau, *French Parties and Politics*.

199.—S.—**International Relations**, a seminar conducted by Professor BAKER, to discuss some special aspect of International Relations, will hold fifteen meetings in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, on Thursdays, at 3.0 p.m. The first meeting will be on Thursday, 7th October, at 3.0 p.m.

Open to Research students, or students paying the Composition Fee.

200.—S.—**International Politics**, a course of twenty lectures by Professor BAKER, on Fridays, at 5 p.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

Fee:—£2.

Syllabus. The course will deal with the increasing intercourse and interdependence of different parts of the world, and with the resulting necessity for international organisation for the promotion of common political and economic interests. Existing international organisations will be dealt with and an attempt made to elucidate the principles upon which they are founded.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Buell, *International Relations*; Woolf, *International Government*; Potter, *International Organisation*; Moon, *Syllabus of International Relations*; Delisle Burns, *International Politics*; *The History of the Peace Conference of Paris* (6 vols. issued under the auspices of Institute of International Affairs); Munch, *Les origines et l'œuvre de la Société des Nations*; Salter, *Allied Shipping Control*; Lugard, *The Dual Mandate in Africa*; Woolf, *Empire and Commerce in Africa*; Hobson, *Economic Imperialism*. Other books will be suggested during the lectures.

201.—Z and A.—**Political and Social Theory**, a course of twenty lectures by Professor LASKI, on Wednesdays, at 10 a.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.]

Fee:—For the Course, £2 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Mondays, at 7 p.m., beginning 4th October.

Fee:—For the Course, £1 13s. 4d.; Terminal, £1.

Syllabus. The course will deal with the place of the State in modern society and the problems that arise from the complex of relationships which exist where men live in communities. It will be useful for students to have read beforehand some such book as Professor Hobhouse's *Elements of Social Justice*, or H. J. Laski's *A Grammar of Politics*.

202.—S.—**The Political Philosophy of Rousseau**, a course of six lectures by Professor LASKI, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in S.T. beginning 25th April.

Fee:—12s.

Syllabus. 1. Rousseau's early writings. 2 and 3. The social contract. 4. Rousseau's position in his own age. 5 and 6. The later influence of Rousseau.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. E. Vaughan (ed.) *The Political Writings of Rousseau*; L. Ducros, *Rousseau*; Faguet, *Rousseau Penseur*; B. Bosanquet, *The Philosophical Theory of the State*.

203.—S.—**English Political Thought in the Nineteenth Century**, a course of nine lectures by Mr. MARTIN, on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in S.T., beginning 26th April.

Fee:—£1.

Syllabus. The French Revolution in England. The Utilitarians and their critics. Tory democracy. The Idealist School. Collectivism. The criticism of psychologists.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Apart from contemporary authorities which will be dealt with during the course, Barker's *Political Thought from Spencer to To-day*; Leslie Stephen's *English Utilitarians*, Maccun's *Six Radical Thinkers*, and Benn's *History of Socialism in England* are useful secondary authorities.

204.—s.—Parties and Party Organisation since 1832, a course of ten lectures by Mr. MARTIN, on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., in L.T., beginning 13th January.

Fee:—£1.

Syllabus. The course will trace the development of English parties and show the changes in their structure and organisation, illustrating their effect by reference to particular legislation.

The bibliography of the subject is mainly to be found in the biographies of 19th century statesmen. Dicey's *Law and Opinion in England* and Ostrogorski's *Democracy and the organisation of Political Parties* provide a useful general basis.

205.—s.—German Socialist Theories since the War, a course of four lectures by Dr. FINER, on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., in S.T., beginning 2nd June.

Fee:—10s.

Syllabus. Two generations of theory, and the War. Theories during the Revolution, and the acceptance of the Republican Constitution. The effect of office upon Socialist Theory. The net gains of reform. The present Stock-taking—and reconstruction of theory.

206.—A.—The History of Political Ideas from Plato to the Nineteenth Century, a course of twenty-five lectures by Professor LASKI, on Wednesdays, at 5 p.m., beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject and B.A. Honours in History.]

Fee:—Sessional £3 2s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s.; S.T., 15s.

Syllabus. Greek and Roman Political Ideas. The Political Ideas of the Early Church. Mediæval Political Ideas. The Reformation. Hobbes. Locke and Rousseau. The French Revolution. The Nineteenth Century.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Plato, *Republic* (trans. Davis & Vaughan); Aristotle, *Politics*; Zimmern, *Greek Commonwealth*; Dickinson, *Greek View of Life*; Carlyle, *Mediæval Political Theory* (4 vols.); Poole, *Illustrations of the History of Mediæval Thought*; Figgis, *From Gerson to Grotius*; ib., *Divine Right of Kings*; Gooch, *Political Thought, from Bacon to Halifax*; Laski, *Political Thought from Locke to Bentham*; Leslie Stephen, *The English Utilitarians*; Michel, *L'Idée de l'Etat*; Barker, *Political Thought from Herbert Spencer to To-day*; R. H. Murray, *History of Political Theories from Plato*. Other texts and secondary works will be discussed fully in the lectures.

207.—s.—Communitic Legislation in Russia, a course of four lectures by Baron MEYENDORFF, on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in L.T., beginning 11th January.

Fee:—8s.

Syllabus. The transition to the new economic policy and the liquidation of communistic legislation.

208.—s.—Marxism in Russia, a course of three lectures by Baron MEYENDORFF, on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in S.T., beginning 26th April.

Fee:—6s.

Syllabus. The percipients of Marxism. The adjustment of the teaching to the social structure. The propagation of the Doctrine. The enforcement of the Doctrine.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The following non-Russian books are recommended: I. Arqué, *Les Modifications dans l'équilibre des classes sociales en Russie (La Science Sociale, fasc. 117, June, 1914)*; R. Labry, *L'Industrie Russe et la Révolution* (Paris, 1919); Th. G. Masaryk, *The Spirit of Russia* (vol. ii. chap. xviii, *Modern Socialism*).

209.—A.—History of Political Ideas. Seminar for Honours Students by Professor LASKI, on Thursdays, at 10 a.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

This seminar is also open to such other students as may be doing graduate work in this field.

210.—s.—Political Obligation. Seminar by Professor LASKI, on Mondays, at 2.30 p.m., beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

Fee for Occasional Students:—£3 3s.

211.—A.—“Federalist” Discussion Class. A class will be held by Dr. FINER, at times to be arranged, to discuss the “Federalist” Essays in relation to Modern Political Problems. The class will only be open to those students who are admitted by Dr. FINER.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 67.—Theory of Public Finance.

No. 115.—The Political Position of the Great Powers.

No. 122.—Modern European History.

No. 126.—Constitutions of the Great Powers.

No. 127.—European Diplomacy.

No. 242.—Social Psychology.

No. 243.—Social Philosophy.

No. 244.—Social Psychology.

No. 245.—Biological Factors in Social Evolution.

No. 247.—Greek Ethical Theories.

No. 248.—Social Philosophy of T. H. Green.

13.—SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION.

(RATAN TATA FOUNDATION.)

220.—Problems of Modern Industry, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. LLOYD, on Tuesdays, at 10 a.m. in Michaelmas Term, and at 11 a.m. in Summer Term, beginning M.T. 5th October, S.T. 26th April.

Fee:—For the Course, £2 10s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.

Syllabus. The development of capitalistic industry. Employers' and workmen's combinations. Trade Union organisation and functions. The wage system. Payment by results. Scientific management and industrial psychology. Profit-sharing and co-partnership. Collective bargaining. Methods of conciliation and arbitration in labour disputes. The strike and "direct action." State regulation of wages. Trade boards and Whitley councils. Women in industry. Professional organisation among the non-manual workers. The problem of "workers' control." Collectivism. Guild Socialism. Industrial Unionism. Co-operation in industry and agriculture.

221.—An Introduction to Social Philosophy, a course of twenty lectures by Dr. DELISLE BURNS, on Mondays, at 11 a.m., in Michaelmas and Summer Terms, beginning M.T. 4th October, S.T. 25th April.

Fee:—For the Course, £2 10s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.

Syllabus. M.T., *Social Structure*. Factors in Social Grouping—Family, Occupation, Neighbourhood, Political. The State. Other Organisations. International Relations.

S.T. *Principles and Ideals of Social Organisation*. Justice. Order. Liberty. Equality. Sovereignty. Ideals of Reform. Socialism and Individualism. Utopias.

222.—The Development of Modern Social Theories, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. MARTIN, on Tuesdays, at 12 noon, in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.

Fee:—For the Course, £2 10s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.

Syllabus. Locke and the 18th century idea of Property. The Physiocrats and Adam Smith. Their Opponents in England and France. French Communism and English Land Reformers. Classical Economy and its Critics. Robert Owen and early English Socialism. Fourier, St. Simon, Louis Blanc and the Commune. John Stuart Mill and Liberalism. English Critics: Christian Socialists, Carlyle, Ruskin, Morris. German Socialists: Lassalle and Marx. The Development of Socialist theories in England, France, Germany and Russia.

223.—Problems of Social Administration, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. DAVISON, on Fridays, at 12 noon, in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

Fee:—For the Course, £2 10s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.

Syllabus. Problems of Unemployment. The National Health and Unemployment Insurance Acts. The Widows and Orphans and Old Age Pensions Act, 1925. "All-in" Insurance. Family Endowment. The State and the Voluntary Worker. Public Health. The care of the sick, of children, of the aged, of the feeble-minded.

224.—Social Developments from 1760, a sessional course of lectures by Mr. TAWNEY, on Fridays, at 3 p.m., beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

Fee:—Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.

Syllabus. Political and social conditions of the old régime. The agrarian changes. "The Industrial Revolution." The new Political Economy. The movement for Parliamentary Reform. The growth of pauperism and the reform of the Poor Law. The reform of Municipal Corporations. The Trade Union Movement up to 1850. The beginnings of factory legislation. The Chartist Movement. The early co-operators. The growth of a system of Public Education. The reform of Local Government and the growth of municipal enterprise. The growth and character of modern Trade Unionism. The policy of the State towards industry and social questions. Recent changes in social and political thought. The present position of the industrial problem.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—J. L. and Barbara Hammond, *The Village Labourer*; E. C. K. Gonner, *Common Land and Inclosures*; A. H. Johnson, *The Disappearance of the Small Landowner*; Moffet, *England on the Eve of the Industrial Revolution*; Ashton, *Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution*; Knowles, *Commercial and Industrial Revolutions*; A. Toynbee, *The Industrial Revolution*; P. Mantoux, *La Révolution Industrielle*; J. L. and Barbara Hammond, *The Town Labourer*; W. Cunningham, *Growth of English Industry and Commerce*; E. Porritt, *The Unreformed House of Commons*; Butler, *The Great Reform Bill*; Sir L. Stephen, *The English Utilitarians*; J. Redlich and F. W. Hirst, *Local Government in England*; Graham Wallas, *Life of Francis Place*; M. Beer, *The History of British Socialism*; M. F. Hovell, *The Chartist Movement*; F. Podmore, *Life of Robert Owen*; E. Hodder, *Life of Lord Shaftesbury*; B. L. Hutchings and A. Harrison, *History of Factory Legislation*; J. Goldmark, *Fatigue and Efficiency*; S. and B. Webb, *History of Trade Unionism*; *Industrial Democracy*; T. Mackay, *The English Poor Law*; *Poor Law Report of 1834*; B. L. Hutchins, *The Public Health Agitation*; A. E. Dobbs, *Educational and Social Movements, 1700-1850*.

225.—Physiology, a sessional course of lectures by Professor WINIFRED CULLIS, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

Fee:—Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.

226.—An Introduction to Psychology, a course of nine lectures (for 1st year Students) by Dr. DELISLE BURNS, on Tuesdays, at 12 noon, in S.T., beginning 26th April.

Fee:—£1 5s.

227.—Class for Welfare Students. A class by Miss KELLY, on alternate Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., beginning 12th October.

This class is open only to full-time students training for Welfare Work.

228.—Machinery of Government, a course of ten lectures for 1st year Social Science Students by Mr. LLOYD, on Mondays, at 3 p.m., in M.T., beginning 4th October.

Fee:—£1 5s.

229.—Class for Diploma Students, by Mr. LLOYD, on Tuesdays, at 3 p.m., throughout the session, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

Admission to this class will be by permission of Mr Lloyd.

230.—Class for Certificate Students (2nd year), by Dr. DELISLE BURNS, on Mondays, at 12 noon, throughout the session, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

Admission to this class will be by permission of Dr. Burns.

231.—Class for Certificate Students, by Mr. SMELLIE, on Tuesdays, at 3 p.m., throughout the session, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

232.—Introduction to Social Science, a course of six lectures by Miss ECKHARD, on Wednesdays, at 12 noon, in M.T., beginning 13th October.

233.—Class for Certificate Students (who are taking the certificate in one year), by Miss ECKHARD, on Wednesdays, at 12 noon, in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 60.—Elements of Economics.

No. 110.—Growth of English Industry.

No. 158.—Elements of Industrial Legislation.

No. 182.—Public Administration.

No. 187.—Local Government.

No. 206.—History of Political Ideas.

No. 240.—Introduction to the Study of Society.

No. 241.—Comparative Social Institutions.

No. 242.—Social Psychology.

No. 243.—Social Philosophy.

No. 244.—Social Psychology.

No. 260.—Introduction to Statistics.

14.—SOCIOLOGY.

The letter γ indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, z for a Final Pass Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

240.—A.—Introduction to the Study of Society, a course of twenty lectures by Professor HOBHOUSE, on Thursdays, at 11 a.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

A class in connection with this course will be held immediately after each lecture.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final and B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology.]

Fee:—For the Course (including class), £3 15s. Terminal, £2 5s.

Syllabus. The methods of Social Enquiry. The early association with philosophy. Development in modern times. Rise of specialised social sciences. The Abstract Method and the Historical and Comparative Methods. Questions of fact and questions of value. The meanings of Law in Sociology. Forms of society. Kindred, Community and Association. Basis of the Community. The idea of Social Development. Conditions of social development, Environmental, Biological, Psychological and distinctively Sociological.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Plato, *Republic* (tr. Davies and Vaughan); Aristotle, *Ethics* (tr. Peters); Politics (tr. Weldon); Maciver, *Community*.

241.¶—A.—Comparative Social Institutions, a course of twenty lectures by Dr. GINSBERG, on Fridays, at 6 p.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

A class in connection with this course will be held immediately after each lecture.

(N.B.—This course should be attended by both day and evening students.)

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final and B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology.]

Fee:—For the Course (including class), £2 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

Syllabus. The formation and growth of communities. Kinship and intermarriage. The basis of Custom and Law. Development of political authority and responsibility. Social differentiation. Caste and class. Rise and decay of slavery and serfdom. Property and economic organisation. Relations between communities and their bearing on internal structure. Intellectual and moral conditions of social development.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Westermarck, *History of Human Marriage*; idem, *Origin and Development of the Moral Ideas*; Müller Lyer, *History of Social Development* (translation by E. C. Lake and H. A. Lake); Ginsberg, Hobhouse and Wheeler, *Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples*; Maciver, *Community*.

242.—A.—Social Psychology, a course of ten lectures by Professor HOBHOUSE, on Wednesdays, at 11 a.m., in M.T., beginning 6th October.

A class in connection with this course will be held immediately after each lecture.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject and B.A. Honours in Sociology.]

Fee (including class):—£1 17s. 6d.; Lectures only, £1 5s.

Syllabus. Psychology from the point of view of the study of social life. Psychological basis of social relations. Hereditary basis of behaviour. Impulse and Purpose. The conscious and the unconscious. Instinct and Reason. Psychological basis of Morality. The nature of Sympathy. The conception of a Common Good. The General Will and the Group Mind.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—McDougall, *Introduction to Social Psychology*; *The Group Mind*; Wallas, *The Great Society*.

243.—A.—Social Philosophy, a course of ten lectures by Professor HOBHOUSE, on Wednesdays, at 11 a.m., in L.T., beginning 12th January.

A class in connection with this course will be held immediately after each lecture.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject and B.A. Honours in Sociology.]

Fee (including class):—£1 17s. 6d. Lectures only £1 5s.

Syllabus. Ethics as applied to social relationships. The basis of Rights and Duties. Personality and the Common Good. The State and the Community. Nature of Political Obligation. Compulsion and Consent. The meaning of Social Harmony. The problems of liberty, justice and equality in relation to political and economic organisation. The basis of rights of property. Self-government, Nationality and Internationalism.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—T. H. Green, *Principles of Political Obligation*; J. S. Mackenzie, *Introduction to Social Philosophy*; Hetherington and Muirhead, *Social Purpose*; Urwick, *Philosophy of Social Progress*; J. A. Hobson, *The Social Problem*; C. E. Vaughan, *Studies in the History of Political Philosophy*; Zimmern, *The Greek Commonwealth*; Barker, *Political Thought from Spencer to to-day*.

244.—A.—Social Psychology, a course of twenty lectures by Dr. GINSBERG, on Mondays, at 5.30 p.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.

A class in connection with this course will be held immediately after each lecture.

(N.B.—This course is alternative to No. 242.)

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject; B.A. Honours in Sociology, and the Academic Diploma in Psychology.]

Fee for the Course (including Class), £2 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

Syllabus. Relation between Psychology and Sociology. Influence of psychological assumptions upon social and political theory. Relation of Mind and Body. Forms of consciousness. The unconscious. The nature of

instinct. Classifications of human instincts. Emotion. Hereditary basis of behaviour. The nature of learning by experience. The formation of sentiments. Conception and Will. The growth of the consciousness of self. The psychological basis of social relationships. Forms of social interaction. Imitation. Suggestion and Rational Persuasion. Sympathy. Habit and Custom. Tradition. Psychology of the moral life. Social Purpose and the conception of the Common Good. The unity of social aggregates. The theory of the Group Mind. Problems of democratic organization. Psychological factors in industrial and social unrest.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—McDougall, *Introduction to Social Psychology*; Hobhouse, *Mind in Evolution*; Social Development; W. Lippman, *Public Opinion*; Graham Wallas, *The Great Society*.

245.—A.—Biological Factors in Social Evolution, a course of eight lectures by Dr. GINSBERG, on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in M.T., beginning 5th October.

[For B.A. Honours in Sociology.]

Fee:—£1.

Syllabus. Forms of Selection. The notions of struggle and adaptation in Sociology. Variation and Heredity of Man. The inheritance of mental characters. Biological heredity and social heredity. Eugenics. The concept of race in sociological explanation. Relative importance of environmental and hereditary factors in social change. The place of biology in social science.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lock, *Variation and Heredity*; Thomson, *Heredity*; Carr-Saunders, *The Population Problem*; Hertz, *Moderne Rassentheorien*; Schallmayer, *Vererbung und Auslese*.

246.—A.—Comparative Ethics and Religion, a course of twenty lectures by Professor HOBHOUSE, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.]

Fee for the Course:—£2; Terminal, £1 4s.

Syllabus. Early forms of thought. Emotion, experience and belief. Magical practices and ideas. Animatism and Animism. Development of higher forms of belief. Relations of Ethics and Religion.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Marett, *The Threshold of Religion*; Jevons, *Introduction to the History of Religion*; Westermarck, *Origin and Development of the Moral Ideas*.

247.—A.—Greek Ethical Theories, a course of ten lectures by Dr. GINSBERG, on Wednesdays, at 7 p.m., in L.T., beginning 12th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject.]

Fee:—£1.

Syllabus. The Sophistic Movement. Socrates and the Socratic Schools. The ethical teaching of Plato with special reference to the *Protagoras*, *Gorgias*, *Philebus* and the *Republic*. The ethics of Aristotle. The Epicureans and the Stoics. The main contributions of Greek thought to ethical theory.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Sidgwick, *Outlines of the History of Ethics*; Plato, *Republic* (tr. Davies and Vaughan); Aristotle, *Ethics* (tr. Peters).

248.—A.—**The Social Philosophy of T. H. Green**, a course of four lectures by Dr. GINSBERG, on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in S.T., beginning 26th April.

[For B.A. Honours in Sociology.]

Fee:—10s.

Syllabus. Metaphysical background. Green's ethical theory. The basis of rights. Sovereignty and the general will. The Individual and the State. Green and Bosanquet. Green's influence on the development of political thought.

249.—A.—**Social Rights and Duties**, a course of twelve lectures by Professor WESTERMARCK, on Wednesdays and Fridays, at 6 p.m. in S.T., beginning 4th May.

A class in connection with this course will be held immediately after the Wednesday lecture.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject and B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology.]

Fee: (including class):—£1 10s.

Syllabus. Ethical Theories. Rights and duties in general, their emotional basis and social origin. The right to life. Opinions regarding war. The system of blood revenge. The system of compensation. Capital punishment. Mutual aid. The social position of strangers, and the custom of hospitality. The right of property. The various methods of acquisition (occupation, possession, labour, inheritance, etc.). The institution of slavery, and the relations between master and slave. Respect for other men's honour. The rules of politeness. The regard for truth and good faith. Social duties and self-regarding duties. Industry and rest.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—L. T. Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution*; Carveth Read, *Natural and Social Morals*; Edward Westermarck, *The Origin and Development of the Moral Ideas*; J. G. Frazer, *Psyche's Task*; P. Kropotkin, *Mutual Aid*; H. J. Nieboer, *Slavery as an Industrial System*; Lewinski, *The Origin of Property*.

250.—A.—**The Family**, a course of twelve lectures by Professor WESTERMARCK, on Wednesdays, at 10 a.m., and Fridays at 11 a.m., in S.T., beginning 4th May.

A class in connection with this course will be held immediately after the Wednesday lecture.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final and B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology.]

Fee:—£1 10s.

Syllabus. The origin and function of the family. Mother-right and father-right. The frequency of marriage and the marriage age. Endogamy. Exogamy. The modes of contracting marriage; marriage by capture, marriage by consideration, the marriage portion. Marriage rites. Monogamy, polygamy, polyandry, group-marriage. The position of wives. The dissolution of marriage by divorce. The position of children. The joint family. The future of the family.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—E. Crawley, *The Mystic Rose*; certain chapters of J. G. Frazer's *Folk-Lore in the Old Testament*; and L. T. Hobhouse's *Morals in Evolution*; E. Grosse, *Die Formen der Familie*; Hobhouse, Wheeler and Ginsberg, *The Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples*; A. Van Gennep, *Les rites de passage*.

251.—A.—**Sociology Class** for 2nd year B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking Sociology as their special subject at the Final Examination, by Dr. GINSBERG, on Fridays, at 11 a.m., beginning 15th October.

252.—A.—**Sociology Seminar**, by Professor WESTERMARCK, for advanced students in Summer Term, at times to be arranged. The first meeting will be at 2 p.m. on Thursday, 5th May.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 175.—Industrial Psychology and Physiology.

No. 176.—Industrial Psychology

and to

Section 7.—Ethnology.

15.—STATISTICS AND MATHEMATICS.

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

260.—Introduction to Statistics, a course of ten lectures by Mr. RHODES, on Mondays, at 2.30 p.m., in Michaelmas Term, beginning 4th October.

A practical class, in which statistical material will be criticised and tabulated, will be held immediately after each lecture.

This course is specially suitable for candidates for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fee:—Lectures with class, £1 17s. 6d.; Lectures only, £1 5s.

Syllabus. Methods of Statistical enquiry. Definition of Units. Classification. Tabulation. Use of Official Publications.

(The treatment will be non-mathematical.)

261.—*y.*—Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics, a general course by Mr. RHODES, on Thursdays, from 11 a.m. to 1 p.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.]

Fee:—Sessional, £5 12s. 6d.; Terminal, £2 5s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Fridays, from 6 to 8 p.m., beginning 8th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

Syllabus. Algebra.—Indices, logarithms. Progressions. Binomial and exponential series. Solution of equations. Limits and approximations. Graphs of simple functions. Simple cases of derived functions and their application to gradients of curves, maxima and minima.

Trigonometry.—Definitions. Ratios for all angles. Approximate values of sine and cosine.

Co-ordinate Geometry.—The straight line, circle, and standard equations of the parabola, ellipse, and hyperbola.

Geometry.—Similar figures. Orthogonal projection.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Paterson, *School Algebra, Part II.*; Gibson, *Treatise on Graphs*; Loney, *Co-ordinate Geometry*; Loney, *Plane Trigonometry*; Bowley, *General Course of Pure Mathematics*.

262.—*z.*—Statistical Method, a course of twenty-five lectures by Professor BOWLEY, on Wednesdays, at 11 a.m., beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

A class in connection with this course will be held by Mr. RHODES on Wednesdays at 10 a.m., beginning 16th February.

[For B.Com. Final Part I.]

Fee:—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 10s.; L.T., £1 17s. 6d.; S.T., £1 2s. 6d.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Tuesdays at 6 p.m., beginning 5th October, with a class by Mr. RHODES on Tuesdays at 7 p.m., beginning 15th February.

Fee:—Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £1; L.T., £1 5s.; S.T., 15s.

Syllabus. Statistical Method (not presupposing a knowledge of Mathematics higher than Matriculation standard). Definitions of data, tabulation, averages, graphic methods, index numbers, etc., illustrated by statistics of production, consumption, trade, prices, wages, etc.

263.—*z* and *A.*—General Statistics, an elementary course of lectures throughout the session by Professor BOWLEY and Mr. RHODES. For dates of commencement, see below.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.]

Fee, Day Course:—Sessional, £4 5s.; M.T., £2 5s.; L.T. or S.T., £1 10s.

Fee, Evening Course:—Sessional, £2 16s. 8d.; M.T., £1 10s.; L.T. or S.T., £1.

Fee for Section (a) only:—Day, £2 10s.; Evening, £1 13s. 4d.

Fee for Section (b) only:—Day, £1 15s.; Evening, £1 3s. 4d.

NOTE.—Section (a) covers the ground of Part I. of the general paper on Statistics and Scientific Method—B.Sc. (Econ.); Section (b) covers the ground of Part II. of the same paper.

(a). M.T. and L.T. Elementary Statistical Methods, fifteen lectures by Professor BOWLEY, on Fridays, at 11 a.m., beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

A class in connection with this course will be held by Mr. RHODES immediately after each lecture in the Michaelmas Term, beginning 8th October.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Thursdays at 6 p.m., beginning 7th October, and will be followed by a class, by Mr. RHODES, in the Michaelmas Term at 8 p.m., beginning 7th October.

Syllabus. Collection of data, definition and tabulation. Statistical groups; arithmetic average, mode, median, mean and quartile deviation. Statistical series in time; trend and fluctuation. Weighted averages. Index

[Contd.]

numbers. Simple methods of measuring correlation. Elementary interpolation. Application to statistics of population, production, consumption, commerce, prices, wages, income and capital. The main sources of these statistics, their character and meaning.

(b). L.T. and S.T. **More Advanced Statistical Methods**, fourteen lectures by Mr. RHODES, on Tuesdays, at 11 a.m., beginning L.T. 15th February, S.T. 26th April.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Mondays, at 6 p.m., beginning 14th February.

Syllabus. Elementary mathematical treatment of variation and error, especially in their application to averages, sampling, description of groups and series and correlation, in relation to economic and social investigations. The mathematics involved is of the standard required for the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.), subject III (a)—Mathematics.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowley, *Elements of Statistics*; Bowley, *Elementary Manual of Statistics*; Newsholme, *Vital Statistics*; Elderton, *Primer of Statistics*; Julin, *Principes de Statistique Théorique*; Bertillon, *Cours Élémentaire de Statistique*; Yule, *Introduction to the Theory of Statistics*; King, *Elements of Statistical Method*; Secrist, *Introduction to Statistical Method*; Chiozza Money, *Riches and Poverty*; Stamp, *British Incomes and Property*; Rowntree, *Poverty—A Study of Town Life*; Bowley and Hogg, *Has Poverty Diminished?*; *The Statistical Abstract for United Kingdom, Reports of Wage Census of 1906, and of Census of Production of 1907*; *Cost of Living* (Cd. 3864 and 6955); *The Population Census of 1911 and 1921*; *Committee on Cost of Living* (Cd. 8980).

263a.—z and A.—**General Statistics, Revision Class.**—A revision class in connection with course 263 will be held by Mr. BROWN, on Fridays, at 11 a.m., in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 18th February, S.T. 29th April.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same class, if required, will be held at times to be arranged.

Open to students who have paid the composition fee.

264.¶—A.—**Advanced Statistics**, a course of twenty-nine lectures by Professor BOWLEY, on Fridays, at 6.30 p.m., beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject.]

Fee:—Sessional, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

This course is in continuation of the elementary lectures, 1925-26, and deals with technical and mathematical statistics from a more advanced point of view.

265.—A.—**Current Statistical Questions**, a course of five lectures by Professor BOWLEY, on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in L.T., beginning 15th February.

[This course is recommended for all students in their final year whose range of study involves the recent economic history of the United Kingdom.]

Fee:—10s.

This course can be taken as a sequel to the first part of No. 263—Elementary Statistical Methods.

Syllabus. Population, prices, wages, income, trade, etc., in the United Kingdom 1911-1926.

266.¶—A.—**Advanced Mathematics**, a course of twenty-six lectures by Mr. RHODES, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject.]

Fee:—Sessional, £3 5s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s.; S.T., 18s.

This course is suitable for advanced students of Statistics and Mathematical Economics. Knowledge of the subjects of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) syllabus is assumed.

Syllabus. Solid Geometry. Calculus. Probability.

267.¶—Z.—**Business Statistics**, two sessional courses of lectures and classes by Professor BOWLEY and Mr. RHODES, on Fridays, from 5-7 p.m. and from 6-8 p.m., beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

[For B.Com., Groups B, C and D.]

Fee:—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

Syllabus. Sources of Statistics. Actual Construction of Tables, Diagrams, etc. based on original data (official or private) of statistics of trade, production, costs, sales, prices, wages, etc. Index Numbers. The writing of reports and précis. Use of mechanical aids to calculation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Secrist, *Introduction to Statistical Method*; Brinton, *Graphic Methods*; F. C. Mills, *Statistical Methods*; Boddington, *Statistics and their Application to Commerce*; Julin, *Commerce Extérieur et Transport*; official publications generally.

268.¶—z and A.—**Revision Class in Statistics**, by Mr. RHODES, on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

This class is intended for regular students who have taken Course No. 264, and admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Rhodes.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following course:—

No. 277.—Railway Statistics.

16.—TRANSPORT.

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for the Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

270.—*z* and *A*.—Organisation of Transport, a course of twenty-six lectures by Mr. STEPHENSON, on Thursdays, at 12 noon, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

[For B.Com. Final Part I. and B.Sc.(Econ.) Final—special subject.]

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., beginning 7th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £5; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 8s.; S.T., £1 4s.

Syllabus. Organisation of Railways. Relation to the State.—Ownership or Control—the Charter—State requirements for Construction and Operation—limitation of charges. Relations to one another—limitation of competition—charges—services—agreements to give more effective service and to utilise equipment better. Internal Administrative and Executive Organisation. Railway development within the Empire—Problem of Gauge—Standardisation of Equipment and Rolling-stock.

Organisation of Road Transport. Relation to the State—The road—The vehicles. Types of Road Transport—The Tramway—The Motor-omnibus—The Taxicab—The Goods and Parcels Carrier—Private vehicles. Roads and Road Transport as means of opening up Undeveloped Country.

Organisation of Inland Water Transport. Relation to the State—The Navigable River—The Canalised River—The Canal. Organisation in relation to each other. Organisation of Traffic Operation.

Organisation of Sea Transport. State Control of ships and shipping—Liner Services—Mail Steamers—Cargo Boats—Tramps. The Shipowner—The Shipping Agent—Marine Insurance—Ports and Docks. Imperial Shipping Committee.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Wm. Acworth, *Historical Sketch of State Railway Ownership*; W. T. Stephenson, *Communications*; R. Morris, *Railroad Administration*; Continental Railway Investigations (Reports to the Board of Trade); E. C. Cleveland-Stevens, *English Railways—Their Development and their Relation to the State*; Sir Wm. Lindley, *Report on Inland Waterways on the Continent (Report to Royal Commission on Canals)*; Russell Smith, *The Ocean Carrier*; Douglas Owen, *Ports and Docks*.

271.¶—*z*.—Economics of Transport, a course of twenty-six lectures by Mr. STEPHENSON, on Tuesdays, at 6 p.m., beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

[For B.Com. Groups B, E, F and H.]

Fee:—Sessional, £5; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 8s.; S.T., £1 4s.

Syllabus. Railway Transport. Capital and expenditure. Gross and net receipts. Economics of railway construction and maintenance. Growth of passenger traffic. Passenger fares. Influence on distribution of population. Freight rates and their theory. Rate-making in practice. Influence of production costs on rates. Classification of goods. Special rates. Discrimination. Control of rates by maxima, by Commissions, by State Departments. Competition. Traffic pools. Effects on rates and fares of state ownership, and state guarantees of interest. Influence of railway rates on the distribution of industries.

Road Transport. Economics of road construction and maintenance. Theories of fares and rates. Variations caused by types of Road Transport. Competition. Relation of Road to Railway Transport. Effects of municipal ownership or local government financial aid.

Inland Water Transport. Capital expenditure. State aid. Tolls. Rates. Economics of haulage. Local nature of influence on industry.

Sea Transport. Docks and quays. Co-ordination of rail and water terminal facilities. Port dues. The ship. Economics of marine fuel. Charter party. Bill of Lading. Sea-worthiness. Freights on liners and tramps. Agreements to control competition. General navigation laws, and state regulation. Freight making in coastwise transport. Marine insurance. Average. Salvage. The ship canal.

272.—*z*.—Inland Transport.—An advanced class by Mr. STEPHENSON for students taking Group E in the Final B.Com. at times to be arranged.

273.—*z*.—History of Inland Transport.—B.Com. students taking Group G must consult Mr. STEPHENSON, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

274.¶—*z*.—Ships in Relation to their Work, a course of five lectures by Sir WESTCOTT ABELL, on Wednesdays, at 6 p.m., in the Lent Term, beginning 9th February.

[For B.Com., Group F.]

Fee:—£1.

Syllabus. The relation between the construction and duty of a ship; Structural features and systems of construction; Sea risks and casualties; Ship measurement and tonnage; Classification requirements; Legislation for freeboards of cargo and passenger vessels; Maintenance; Loading and stability; Problems of propulsion.

275.¶—*z*.—The Law of Carriage by Railway, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. BALL and Mr. LESLIE, on Tuesdays at 6 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.

[For B. Com., Group G.]

Fee:—For the Course, £4; Terminal, £2 8s.

[Contd.]

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

Syllabus. I. The Contract of Carriage. The common carrier at Common Law. The Carriers Act. The carriage of persons. Responsibility for the safety of passengers and others. Negligence and contributory negligence. The contract with the passenger. The ticket and the time-table. Through tickets. Bye-laws and offences. Passengers' luggage. The carriage of animals.

II. The carriage of goods. The Railway and Canal Act, 1854. Special contracts. The ordinary conditions of a consignment note. Stoppage *in transitu*. Through traffic. Rights and liabilities after completion of transit. Rates. Recovery of charges. Reasonable facilities. Undue preference.

BOOK RECOMMENDED.—Disney, *The Law of Carriage by Railway* (Stevens and Sons), 5th ed.

276.—z.—**Railway Law** (other than Law of Carriage by Railway): B.Com. students taking Group G must consult Professor GUTTERIDGE, who will supervise their reading on this subject.

277.—z.—**Railway Statistics**, a course of ten lectures by Mr. SHERRINGTON, on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., in L.T., beginning 13th January.

[For B.Com., Group G.]

Fee:—£2.

N.B.—Students desiring to attend this course should, during the Michaelmas Term, attend the first ten lectures of Professor BOWLEY'S course on General Statistics (No. 263) on Thursdays, at 6 p.m. An examination will be held at the end of the Lent Term, covering the two terms' work. A first-class pass in both parts of this examination counts for the Brunel Medal. Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer.

Syllabus. Distinction between Statistics of the Railway System and purely Local Statistics. Requirements of the Ministry of Transport. Tons carried; ton-miles; wagon-miles; train-miles; engine-miles and their derivatives. Similar passenger units. The Statistics of the published annual reports; construction and maintenance, operating. Statistics of the goods warehouse: the station-yard; the marshalling-yard; the passenger station; the signal-box.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. P. Mossop, *Railway Operating Statistics*; G. L. Boag, *Manual of Railway Statistics*; T. F. Woodlock, *Anatomy of a Railroad Report*; *Four-weekly Statistics issued by the Ministry of Transport*.

278.—z.—**Railway Statistics**. Special class for B.Com. students taking Group G by Mr. STEPHENSON, on Thursdays, at 7 p.m., in the Summer Term, beginning 28th April.

[Admission to this class will be solely by permission of Mr. STEPHENSON.]

279.—z.—**Commercial Railway Economics**, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. STEPHENSON, on Tuesdays, at 7 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.

[For B.Com., Group G.]

Fee:—For the Course, £4; Terminal, £2 8s.

Students attending this course may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

Students will be assumed to have read "Outlines of Railway Economics" by Douglas Knoop, before attending this Course.

Syllabus. Organisation. Capital and Expenditure. Gross and Net Receipts. Analysis of a Railway Report. Growth of Passenger Traffic. Passenger Fares. Season Tickets. Workmen's Tickets. Excursion Tickets. Goods rates. Theory of Railway Rates. Rate Making in Practice. Maximum rates and charges. Special rates. Discrimination. Classification of Goods. Railway Clearing House. State control of rates. Competition. Traffic Pools. State ownership of Railways. State Guarantees. State Control without Financial Responsibility.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. T. Hadley, *Railroad Transportation*; W. Z. Ripley, *Railroads: Rates and Regulations*; *ib.*, *Railway Problems*; T. F. Woodlock, *Anatomy of a Railroad Report*; Sir George S. Gibb, *Railway Nationalisation*; L. G. McPherson, *Railroad Freight Rates*; Vanderblue & Burgess, *Railroads, Rates, Service and Management*, Parts I, II, and IV; Johnson and Huebner, *Railroad Freight Services*, Parts II and III.

280.—z.—**Operating Railway Economics**, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. STEPHENSON, on Fridays, at 6.30 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

[For B.Com., Group G.]

Fee:—For the Course, £4; Terminal, £2 8s.

Students attending this course may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

Syllabus. Organisation. Train Working.—Problems of road and speed, also timing trains, arrangement of guards' and enginemen's turns, loads, train control, supervision of actual running. Signalling.—The history and general principles of signalling. Single and double line working. Station, Yard and Warehouse Operating.—Principles of design. Methods of working and tests of efficiency. Rolling Stock.—Relation of tareweight and capacity. Value of interchangeability. Systems of distribution. Wagon pooling. Staff.—Grading. Hours. Wages, including bonus systems of payment. Supervision.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. M. Acworth, *Elements of Railway Economics*; E. R. Johnson, *American Railway Transportation*; M. L. Byers, *Economics of Railway Operation*; E. R. Dewsnup, *Railway Organisation and Working*; Hallsworth, *Elements of Railway Operating*; S. C. Williams, *Economics of Railway Transport*;

[Contd.]

H. Raynar Wilson, *Safety of British Railways*; W. H. Mills, *Railway Construction*; W. L. Webb, *Railroad Construction*; *Economics of Railroad Construction*; D. Drummond, *Lectures on the Working of Locomotive Engines*; G. R. Henderson, *Locomotive Operation, Cost of Locomotive Operation*; Drøge, *Freight Terminals and Trains*; *Passenger Terminals and Trains*; Johnson and Huebner, *Railroad Freight Services*, Parts I and III.

281.—Seminar for advanced students by Mr. STEPHENSON. Times to be arranged with students. Admission to the Seminar will be exclusively by permission of Mr. Stephenson.

282.†—z.—General Economics, with special reference to Transport, a course of ten lectures by Mr. STEPHENSON, on Fridays, at 5.30 p.m., in L.T., beginning 14th January.

Fee:—£2.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

Syllabus. Introduction.—Subject matter of Economics; Methods of Economics; Application to Railways and Shipping. The Demand for Commodities and Services.—Law of Diminishing Utility; Individual and Market Demands; Elasticity of Demand with special reference to Transport services; Joint character of an Individual's Demands. Agents of Production.—Land, Labour, Capital, Organising Power. Law of Decreasing Returns.—Application to Labour; Application to a railway undertaking when the capacity of a line is reached; Overcrowding and Congestion. Law of Increasing Returns.—Economics of large scale production; Growth in Density of Traffic; Development of Subsidiary Industries, e.g., Docks, Hotels, etc., owned by railway company; Limitations to the Law; Joint Products. Industrial Combinations.—Causes of Railway Combinations; Types of permanent combinations; Types of temporary combinations; Associations to further Common Interests, e.g., Railway Clearing House and Railway Conferences; Effects of Railway Combinations on companies outside the combinations and on the General Public; Shipping Rings. Determination of Prices.—Under competitive and monopoly conditions; Definition of value; Market price; long-period and short-period prices, e.g., Class Rates and Special Rates for particular Contracts; Uniform and Differential charges as exemplified by railway rates; Cost of supplying Railway services as a factor influencing their prices; Demand for Railway services as a factor influencing their prices.

BOOK RECOMMENDED.—Douglas Knoop, *Outline of Railway Economics*.

283.†—Rate Making in Practice, a course of ten lectures by Mr. BURTT, on Wednesdays, at 6 p.m., in M.T., beginning 6th October.

Fee:—£2.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

Syllabus. Theories: Equal Mileage; the basis of cost; "what the traffic will bear." Classification of commodities. Tariffs, scales and exceptional rates. Conditions of Carriage:—Owner's and Company's Risk rates. Charges for collection and delivery.

Terminals and Conveyance. Maximum charges under the Railway Acts of 1891-2. The provisions of the Railways Act of 1921 and their effect. The Rates Tribunal and its functions. Standard Revenue. Port Rates and Group Rates. The "long and short haul" principle as applied in the U.S.A.

Merchandise Traffic by Passenger Train. Parcels Traffic. Parcels and Owner's Risk scales. Horses, Carriages and Dogs.

Passenger Fares. Ordinary Traffic, Tourist, Pleasure Party, Excursion and other special arrangements. Workmen's Fares. Season Tickets.

The effect upon Railway Charges of roadway and water competition.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Acworth, *The Railways and the Traders*; Marriott, *The Fixing of Rates and Fares*; Ripley, *Railroads: Rates and Regulations*; Burt, *Railway Rates: Principles and Problems*.

284.†—Control Systems in Railway Working, a course of ten lectures by Mr. BURTT, on Wednesdays, at 7 p.m., in M.T., beginning 6th October.

Fee:—£2.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

Syllabus. The meaning of train control in passenger and goods train operating. Description of control apparatus. Short history of development and extension. Signalman's control: the block system. Single line working, interlocking, etc. Automatic control on the locomotive. The yard master. The train master. The district manager or superintendent. The general superintendent's trains office. Central control by telephones. Control and distribution of locomotive power; the rolling-stock controller; the control of town cartage.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Descriptive pamphlets issued by Railway Gazette Office*; *Articles in Modern Transport and Railway Gazette*; Burt, *Control on the Railway*.

285.†—Traffic Problems in Railway Electrification. a course of ten lectures by Mr. BURTT, on Thursdays, at 7 p.m., in M.T. beginning 7th October.

Fee:—£2.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

Syllabus. Sources of Electrical Power for railway traction. Capital and Revenue expenditure, and comparison with steam equipment. Equipment and lay-out of an electric line. Signalling for electric train working. Station lay-out and arrangements. Principles of time-table construction. Services to meet urban, suburban, inter-urban, and main line conditions. Varying types of car in relation to traffic. Development of residential population resulting from electric services. Electrification in various countries:—U.S.A., Italy, Switzerland, France, Germany.

286.†—**Railway Accounts**, a course of ten lectures by Mr. ROWLAND, on Mondays, at 6 p.m., in L.T., beginning 10th January.

Fee:—£2.

N.B.—Students desiring to attend this course should, during the Michaelmas Term, attend the lectures given by Professor De Paula in connection with Accounts of Traders and Companies, Part II (Course No. 2). An examination will be held at the end of the Lent Term covering the two terms' work. A first-class pass in both parts of this examination counts for the Brunel Medal.

Syllabus. Modern methods of accounting. Stores accounts. The principles of cost accounts. The Double Account system. The collection of revenue and the vouching of expenditure. The linking up of station accounts and railway accounts. The railway clearing house. Published accounts of railways and their interpretation. The audit. Capital reorganisation.

287.†—**Railway and Commercial Geography of the United Kingdom**, a course of twenty lectures by Professor RODWELL JONES, on Mondays, at 6 p.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.

Fee:—For the Course, £4; Terminal, £2 8s.

Syllabus. (a) General geographical position and characteristics of the United Kingdom. (b) The major natural regions of the United Kingdom, with special reference to productive, industrial and agricultural areas. Location of the principal coalfields and industries and the general nature of their traffic requirements. (c) Situation of the principal ports and nature of their trade. (d) Commerce of the London and North-Eastern Railway District.

288.†—**z.**—**Transport and Storage of Commodities of a Perishable Nature**, a course of seven lectures by Dr. SHANAHAN, on Wednesdays, at 7 p.m., in L.T. beginning 12th January.

[For B.Com., Group E.]

Fee:—£1 10s.

Syllabus. Trade in commodities of a perishable nature. Development of specialised means of transport. Collecting, grading and packing of selected commodities. Storage pending shipment or transport by rail. Loading, treatment during carriage, and unloading. Conveying machinery. Stowage. Refrigeration. Storage and methods of handling at wholesale distributing centres, and of forwarding therefrom. Handling in the course of retail trade.

In connection with this course visits of observation will be paid to selected warehouses in London.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following course:—

No. 155.—Maritime Law.

NOTE.—In addition to the courses given at the School, the following courses are being given at the centres named below. Admission to these will be controlled by the London and North-Eastern Railway:—

Railway and Commercial Geography of the United Kingdom, at Ipswich, by Mr. R. W. STANNERS.

Railway Operating, at Norwich, by Mr. C. E. R. SHERRINGTON.

17.—MODERN LANGUAGES.

FOR THE DEGREE OF B.SC. (ECON.).

The following reading and translation classes, will be held at the School.

LANGUAGE.	STANDARD.	TEACHER.	TIME.	
			DAY.	EVENING.
295.— FRENCH	Intermediate (B)	Mrs. Earle	Fri., 3-4	Fri., 5-6
	Advanced (C) ...		{ Mon., 3-4 Fri., 2-3	{ Mon., 7-8 Mon., 8-9
296.— GERMAN	Elementary (A)	Mr. Haltenhoff	Mon., 4-5	Thurs., 8-9
	Intermediate (B)		Thurs., 3-4	Tues., 8-9
	Advanced (C) ...		Thurs., 2-3	Mon., 8-9

The following classes, for the language options in the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.), will be held at King's College.

LANGUAGE.	DAY COURSE.	EVENING COURSE.
FRENCH ...	Monday, 2-3 Tuesday, 5-6 Thursday, 2-3	Tuesday, 5-6 Friday, 6-8
GERMAN ...	Monday, 2-3 Thursday, 2-3 Friday, 4-5	Friday, 6-8

FOR THE DEGREE IN COMMERCE (B.COM.).

NOTE.—Candidates whose native tongue is not English are referred to p. 194, Note 3.

HELD AT KING'S COLLEGE.

(By special arrangement.)

Tutor to B.Com. Classes:—WILLIAM ROSE, M.A., Ph.D.

Members of the Staff conducting Courses:—

French—RANDOLF WILLIAM HUGHES, M.A., Diplôme d'Etudes Supérieures (Univ. de Paris). ROBERT ARTHUR JONES, B.A., VICTOR J. J. LEULIETTE, B-ès-L., A.F.C. ALICE DE WALMONT.

German—WILLIAM ROSE, M.A., Ph D. A. G. HALTENHOFF.

Russian—ARSHATE RAFFI.

Spanish—JULIAN MARTINEZ VILLASANTE, LL.D. JOHN ROBERT CAREZ, B.A.

TIME TABLE.—Dr. ROSE can be seen on Thursdays throughout the session to discuss students' time-tables and work.

Language.	Examination.	Day Course.	Evening Course.
†*FRENCH ..	Intermediate ...	Tuesdays, 2-3 Thursdays, 2-3	Tuesdays, 6-8
	Final	Mondays, 2-4	Mondays, 6-8 Fridays, 6-8
†GERMAN ..	Intermediate ...	Mondays, 2-4 Tuesdays, 3-4 Thursdays, 2-3 Fridays, 2-3	Tuesdays, 6-8
	Final	Tuesdays, 2-3 Thursdays, 4-5 Fridays, 3-4	Mondays, 6-8 Fridays, 6-8
	Intermediate ...	Mondays, 2-4 Tuesdays, 3-4 Thursdays, 2-4	Tuesdays, 6-8
†SPANISH ..	Final	Mondays, 2-3 Fridays, 2-4	Mondays, 6-8 Fridays, 6-8
	RUSSIAN ... PORTUGUESE } ROUMANIAN } POLISH ... } MODERN } GREEK }	At hours to be arranged.	

*All first year students taking French are assumed to have reached matriculation standard in the language before entering upon the course. Students who are below this standard will be required to pay an additional fee for special instruction.

†Conversation classes will be arranged in French, German and Spanish, for both day and evening students. Students will be arranged in small groups, and each group will receive one hour's instruction weekly.

A special class will be held in French, German, and Spanish, for those students who have passed their intermediate and are postponing their final language until the third year. This class will be held once a week at an hour to be arranged and is compulsory.

FOR THE DEGREE IN COMMERCE (B.COM.).

HELD AT UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.
(By special arrangement.)

Language.	Examination.	Day Course.	Evening Course.
ITALIAN NORWEGIAN SWEDISH DANISH DUTCH		At hours to be	arranged.

ORIENTAL LANGUAGES can be taken at
THE SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL STUDIES (FINSBURY CIRCUS).

PART VII.—Procedure for Intending Graduates
and Degree Time-Tables.

[N.B.—In all cases students are strongly recommended to consult the actual Regulations and pamphlets issued by the University (to which references are given), since these alone are authoritative.]

1.—MATRICULATION.

Before being registered as a student of the University (either Internal or External) and being entitled to proceed to a degree, a person must either

- (1) have passed the London Matriculation Examination,
- or (2) have satisfied the conditions for Matriculation at the Senior or General School Examination,
- or (3) have passed the Examination before a Board of Examiners under Statute 116,
- or (4) have been exempted from the Matriculation Examination in accordance with the regulations approved by the Senate under Statute 116,
- or (5) have been registered as candidates under the terms of Statute 113, or 113a.

(1). The Matriculation Examination.

This is held three times a year, and candidates must take English, Elementary Mathematics, a language, and two other subjects to be selected from a list given in the Regulations for Matriculation. Candidates must be sixteen years of age, and should apply to the Principal, University of London, S.W. 7, for an entry form, by the dates shown in the following table. The examination fee is £2 12s. 6d.

The examinations are held as follows:—

	Date Examination Begins.	Entry Forms must be applied for by	Entry Forms must be completed and returned by	Candidates must have completed their sixteenth year by
1	Second Tuesday in September.	August 20th.	14 Days before beginning of examination	September 15th.
2	Second Tuesday in January.	November 25th.	December 1st.	January 14th.
3	First Tuesday in June.	April 18th.	April 24th.	July 31st.

(2). **The Senior or General School Examinations.**

The University holds in approved Schools an examination called the Senior or General School Examination, for which any pupil who has pursued an approved course of study is eligible. Candidates who pass the examination are entitled to be registered without further fee as Matriculated Students provided they are sixteen years of age and provided also that the subjects in which at one and the same examination they have attained the standard required for matriculation include those required by the regulations for matriculation.

(3). **Examination before a Board of Examiners.**

Certain overseas students of not less than nineteen years of age on presentation of certificates which, in the opinion of the Principal, indicate that they have attained a standard *prima facie* involving an education equivalent in their own country to that required for matriculation in London University, may apply for examination before a Board of Examiners in London in place of matriculation. Admission to this examination may also be obtained by persons over 25 years of age who possess certain definite professional qualifications, or special qualifications for study or research.

(4). **Exemption under Statute 116.**

Certain students are exempted from the Matriculation Examination because either (1) they are graduates of approved Universities or (2) they have passed certain specified examinations.

(5). **Exemption under Statute 113** (for admission to the University for the purpose of proceeding to higher degrees), or

113a (for admission to the University for the purpose of proceeding to a first degree).

Statute 113 provides that "the Senate may admit graduates of or persons who have passed the examination required for a degree in other Universities approved by it for that purpose as Internal Students and as candidates for any of the higher degrees (except in Medicine and Surgery) without their having taken previously any lower degree."

Statute 113a provides for the admission as Internal Students and as candidates for a first degree (except in medicine and surgery) without their having previously satisfied the examiners at an Intermediate Examination of the persons specified in Statute 113, and of graduates of the University who have taken degrees as External Students.

For full details regarding the regulations governing the Matriculation Examination see the "Regulations for Matriculation," which may be obtained on application to the External Registrar, University of London, S.W.7.

2.—REGISTRATION.

Students of the University are either *Internal* or *External*. "Internal" Students of the University are students who have matriculated at the University (or have been admitted under Statutes 113, 113a or 116) and are pursuing a course of study approved by the University in a School or Schools or under one or more of the appointed or recognised teachers of the University. All other matriculated Students are "External Students."

For information relating to registration as an **External Student** application should be made to the External Registrar, University of London, S.W.7. Such students may, if they desire it, attend lectures and classes at the School on payment of the fees specified in each case.

A matriculated student of the University who wishes to proceed to a first degree (B.A., B.Sc., B.Com. or LL.B) as an **Internal Student** at the London School of Economics and Political Science should in addition to the form of admission to the School, apply to the Secretary of the School for a Registration Schedule. These Registration Schedules are supplied by the Academic Registrar of the University to the Authorities of Schools or Institutions, and, after they have been issued to students and filled up, are returned by these Authorities to the Academic Registrar. A card is sent by the Academic Registrar to each student whose application for registration is approved, notifying his registration as an Internal Student.

In accordance with the definition of Internal Students in Statute 132, any Matriculated Student who is pursuing a course of study approved by the University *either*—

(a) under the direct control of the University or a Committee appointed thereby or in any one or more schools of the University; or

(b) under one or more of the appointed or recognised teachers of the University,

can be registered as an Internal Student.

Students attending at more than one School or Institution must be registered at each such School or Institution.

Applications for Registration as an Internal Student (including Registration under Statutes 112, 113, or 129) should normally be made within three months from the first attendance at the course on account of which Registration is desired and before the end of the Session in which such Course was begun. The following fees are payable in respect of Applications received at a later date, and acceded to:—

(i) In respect of an Application received more than three months* after the beginning of the Course submitted but during the same Session—£1.

* The period of three months will be reckoned as from the last day of the month in which the Course in question was begun.

(ii) In respect of an Application received in a Session subsequent to that in which the Course submitted was begun—£3.

Students who begin their Course of Study in October and matriculate in the following January may be registered without payment of a fine, on the receipt by the University of a registration schedule not later than March 31st.

Fees on the same scale will be payable in respect of Applications for the retrospective approval of Honours Courses and Courses for Higher Degrees.

Students whose third year's Course of Study under Section 19 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study is received later than May 1st in the second year's Course of Study (or, in the case of postgraduate Courses, later than June 15th in the second year's Course of Study) but in time to be approved by the University during the third term, will be required to pay a fine of £1.

Note.—Students are advised to apply for Registration as soon as they have qualified. Students whose names have been returned by the Authorities of a School or Institution as having discontinued attendance at an Approved Course of Study and whose names have consequently been removed from the Register of Internal Students may be re-registered, after notification by the Authorities of a School or Institution that they have resumed an Approved Course of Study. Fees payable in respect of late Applications for re-registration will be on the same scale as those payable in respect of late Application for Registration.

EXTRACTS FROM UNIVERSITY STATUTES.

The following Sections of University Statutes are important to Internal Students and are quoted for purposes of reference:—

113. Provided also that the Senate may admit as Internal Students and as Candidates for any of the higher degrees (except in Medicine and Surgery) without their having previously taken any lower degree the following persons (that is to say):—

- (1) Graduates of Universities approved by the Senate for this purpose;
- (2) Persons who have passed the examinations required for a degree in some University approved as aforesaid;
- (3) Persons who have obtained from the University of Cambridge a Certificate stating that they have satisfied the examiners in a Tripos Examination qualifying as a Final Examination for a first degree;
- (4) Persons who have passed or obtained Honours at the Second Public Examination of the University of Oxford provided that they have also either passed or obtained Honours at the First Public Examination or have passed such other Examination or Examinations as under the provisions of the University of Oxford are accepted as statutorily equivalent thereto.

113a. Provided also that the Senate may admit as Internal Students and as candidates for a first degree (except in Medicine and Surgery) without their having previously satisfied the examiners at an Intermediate Examination Graduates of the University who have taken degrees as External Students and also the persons specified in the last preceding Statute if such persons shall have prior to admission pursued an approved course extending over not less than three years.

125. Except as hereinafter provided no person shall be admitted to a first degree in the University as an Internal Student unless and until he has completed an approved course of study comprising all the subjects in which he presents himself and extending over not less than three years. Such three years shall be calculated from a date not earlier than matriculation unless the Senate shall either

generally by regulation or in special cases allow the same to be calculated from a date not exceeding four months before matriculation. Any person who has passed the intermediate examination before he is registered as an Internal Student may be allowed to take the final examination for the first degree before the end of a three years' course provided that subsequently to passing the intermediate examination he shall have attended for two years an approved course of study for the final examination. If he passes that examination he shall be admitted to the degree without further examination but not until he shall have completed three years of study as an Internal Student by attending subsequently to passing the final examination a further approved course of study and not unless the Authorities of the School or Institution at which such course is held have certified that his attendance and progress have been satisfactory. Provided that

- (1) A person who has presented himself for a first examination for a first degree as an Internal Student and has failed may be permitted to present himself on a subsequent occasion for such final examination as an Internal Student in subjects other than those in which he presented himself on the first occasion after such further course if any as the Senate shall generally by regulation or in special cases determine.
- (2) A course of study extending over not more than one year taken in another University approved for the purpose subsequently to the passing of the intermediate examination may be accepted in lieu of an approved course of study taken in this University subject to such regulations as the Senate may from time to time prescribe.
- (3) During the continuance of the War begun in 1914 and after its termination for such period as the Senate shall see fit the Senate shall have power to waive the conditions of this Statute in such a way as will prevent as far as possible any Internal Student of the University from being placed at a disadvantage through going on active service or undertaking other approved duties in connexion with national defence.
- (4) During the period aforesaid the Senate shall have power to waive the conditions of this Statute in such manner as they shall see fit in special cases in respect of students of foreign Universities and foreign Institutions of similar rank whose studies therein have been interrupted owing to the War begun in 1914 and who have become Internal Students of the University and have pursued a course of study therein extending over not less than one academic year.

For the purposes of this Statute the date of matriculation shall be taken to be the first day of the matriculation examination at which the candidate passed or in respect of which he was registered.

125a. Provided that the Senate may admit as Internal Students and as candidates for a first degree in the University after the completion of an approved course of study comprising all the subjects in which they present themselves and extending over not less than two years the following persons if approved in each case by the Senate:—

- (1) Graduates of other Universities;
- (2) Persons who have passed the examinations required for a degree in a University;
- (3) Persons who have obtained from the University of Cambridge a certificate stating that they have satisfied the examiners in a Tripos Examination qualifying as a Final Examination for a first degree;
- (4) Persons who have passed or obtained Honours at the Second Public Examination of the University of Oxford provided that they have also either passed or obtained Honours at the First Public Examination or have passed such other examination or examinations as under the provisions of the University of Oxford are accepted as statutorily equivalent thereto;

provided that persons qualifying under paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and (4) above shall prior to admission as Internal Students have pursued an approved course extending over not less than three years, and

- (5) Graduates of the University who have taken degrees as External Students.

126. Courses of study qualifying for admission to the examinations for the several degrees shall be from time to time prescribed for the guidance of Internal Students. In thus prescribing courses of study the Senate, while providing in each case for an academic training of adequate breadth and duration, shall endeavour to allow the Students a wide option in the choice of study, and the Senate may for such reasons as seem to it sufficient permit Students during their academic career to modify their courses of study and may in special cases grant exemptions in respect of such courses. Or the Governing Body of any School of the University may from time to time submit to the Senate for its approval courses of study which such Governing Body is prepared to provide within that School.

127. Every Internal Student before being admitted to the final Examination for a first degree as an Internal Student shall produce to the officer appointed for the purpose certificates of having pursued his approved course of study extending over the full period of not less than three years. Such certificates shall be signed by or on behalf of the Governing Body of the School if and so far as his course of study has been pursued in a School and in every other case by or on behalf of the Teachers under whom it has been pursued. No certificate shall be accepted from any Teacher except in the subject for which he has been appointed or recognised as hereinbefore provided.

128. It shall not be required that an Internal Student shall pursue the whole of his approved course of study in the same institution whether such institution be a School of the University or not but the course of study shall be continuously pursued unless the Senate in particular cases on the ground of illness or other cause which may appear to it sufficient shall otherwise determine.

129. Any Graduate of the University who shall have taken a degree either as an Internal or as an External Student may be admitted as an Internal Student to the Examination for a higher degree within the purview of any Faculty except Theology or Medicine other than that in which he has graduated on completing a prescribed course of study in a School or Schools or under a Teacher or Teachers of the University or may in place of the whole or any part of such Examination submit the results of study or research subject to the provisions hereinbefore contained. Any Graduate of the University who shall have taken a degree as an External Student may be admitted as an Internal Student to the Examination for a higher degree within the purview of the same Faculty on completing a prescribed course of study in a School or Schools or under a Teacher or Teachers of the University or may in place of the whole or any part of such Examination submit the results of study or research subject to the provisions hereinbefore contained. Persons applying for admission as Candidates under this Statute after the first day of September, 1911, must produce evidence of having passed a general Examination approved in each case by the University for the purpose or conducted by the University in the subject in which they desire to proceed to a higher degree or in a cognate subject.

130. No disability shall be imposed upon any Internal Student by reason of the approved course of study pursued by him being or having been pursued in the evening only.

131. The Senate shall not impose any limit of time or require any number of hours' study within a limited period or make any similar provision which will prevent such Internal Students as study in the evening only from obtaining a degree as Internal Students.

[For Regulations regarding approved courses of study see the "University Red Book."]

3.—FIRST DEGREES.

The First Degrees for which the School registers students are:—

- Bachelor of Science ... (B.Sc.Econ.).
- Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.).
- Bachelor of Laws ... (LL.B.).
- Bachelor of Arts ... (B.A.).

Candidates for the degree of B.Sc. in Pure Science and Household Science, and for the B.Sc. in Anthropology, Psychology or Geography will find a number of courses at the School in the subjects prescribed for these degrees, but can only take a complete course as Internal Students by registering elsewhere.

i.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS (B.SC.ECON.).

This degree is taken in two stages:—

- (1) The Intermediate which, in the case of day students, is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, consists of two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate, or the two parts may be taken together. The Intermediate must be passed before a student can proceed to
- (2) The Final which, in the case of day students, is normally taken at the end of the third year of study. Students who have deferred their intermediate are recommended to defer their final also. The Final Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree.

The School provides complete courses for this degree, both for day and for evening students.

In the case of evening students, the Intermediate Syllabus involves attendance at the School on at least four nights a week, which does not leave sufficient time for reading for students who are engaged on other work during the day. Evening students, therefore, are recommended not to take the intermediate course in one year, but to spread it over two years, unless after consultation with their Adviser of Studies they are found to have a sufficient preliminary

knowledge. The Final Course also involves attendance on four nights each week and should, therefore, not be attempted, as a rule, by evening students in less than three years (in place of two for day students).

NOTE.—Students of the School who fail in the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to work in their next year for both the Intermediate and the Final. Departures from this rule will only be made in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances, and subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will only be allowed to begin work for the Final with the approval of the Director, and if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they were referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS:—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations in the Faculty of Economics for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

The Intermediate.*

The Intermediate examination is held once a year in July. The examination is divided into two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate, or the two parts may be taken together. The following table gives the two parts and the courses provided for the different subjects:—

No. of Subjects.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. Nos. of Courses in Calendar covering each subject of Examination.
<i>Part I.</i>			
I.	Elements of Economics	2	60, 61, 62
II.	Geography	1	90
III.	Mathematics	2	261
	or Logic		
	or French		
	or German		
<i>Part II.</i>			
IV.	English Economic History	1	110
V.	British Constitution	2	180, 140 and either (i) 141 or (ii) 143
	or Elements of English Law		

The papers on Elements of Economics will include passages from French and German works on economic subjects. Candidates may confine themselves to the passages in one of these languages, but no candidate will be approved unless he has shown a capacity to read with intelligence either French or German. (For translation classes in these languages see p. 170).

The Examiners shall be at liberty to test any candidate by means of *vivá-voce* questions in the subjects in which they are appointed to examine.

A candidate shall not be approved in Part I or in Part II unless he has shown a competent knowledge in each of the subjects included in that Part; but a candidate who enters for the whole Examination on the same occasion and passes in four subjects out of the five may be allowed to offer the fifth subject alone at the next following Examination.

The day and evening time-tables of approved courses for this examination are given on pages 183 and 184 respectively.

* Under the revised regulations for the Higher School Examination (Group E), it is possible for a student who passes that examination to obtain exemption from part or the whole of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.

B.Sc.(Econ.) Intermediate.—Day Time-Table, 1926-1927.
First Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	11.30-1.0	<i>Law of Contract</i>	30	M.L.	Mr. PARRY	143
	2-3	<i>French</i>	29	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-3	<i>German</i>	29	M.L.S.	—	*
Tues.	11-12	Elements of Economics	13	M.L.	Mr. ROBBINS	60
	11-12	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	14	L.S.	Mr. ROBBINS	61
	12-1	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY...	90
	2.30-4.0	<i>English Constitutional Law</i>	45	M.L.S.	Prof. JENKS	141
	4.0-5-6	<i>French</i>	29	M.L.S.	—	*
Wed.	11-12	Growth of Industry	25	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER	110
	12-1	<i>British Constitution</i>	15	M.L.	Mr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER... ..	180
Thur.	11-1	<i>Logic</i>	58	M.L.S.	Prof. WOLF	170
	11-1	<i>Mathematics</i>	58	M.L.S.	Mr. RHODES	261
	2-3	<i>French</i>	29	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-3	<i>German</i>	29	M.L.S.	—	*
	5.30-7	<i>Elements of English Law</i>	45	M.L.S.	Prof. JENKS	140
Fri.	10-11	Elements of Economics	13	M.L.	Mr. ROBBINS	60
	11-12	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY...	90
	12-1	<i>British Constitution</i>	15	M.L.	Mr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	180
	12-1	Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry)	14	L.S.	Mrs. ANSTEY	62
	4-5	<i>German</i>	29	M.L.S.	—	*

* Held at King's College.

For Time-table of French and German translation classes, see p. 170.

B.Sc.(Econ.) Intermediate.—Evening Time-Table, 1926-27.
First Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select.
The other subjects are compulsory.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7	Elements of Economics ...	13	M.L.	Mr. ROBBINS ...	60
	6-7	General Regional Geography ...	16	L.S.	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	90
	7-8	<i>British Constitution</i> ...	15	M.L.	Mr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER ...	180
	7-8	Elem. of Economics (Money and Banking) ...	14	L.S.	Mr. ROBBINS ...	61
Tues.	5-6	<i>French</i> ...	29	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-7	Growth of Industry	29	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER ...	110
	7-8	<i>British Constitution</i> ...	15	M.L.	Mr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER ...	180
	7-8	Elem. of Economics (Trade and Industry) ...	14	L.S.	Mrs. ANSTEY ...	62
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics ...	13	M.L.	Mr. ROBBINS ...	60
	6-7	General Regional Geography ...	16	L.S.	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY ...	90
Thur.	5.30-7	<i>Elements of English Law</i> ...	45	M.L.S.	Prof. JENKS ...	140
	7-8.30	<i>Law of Contract</i>	30	M.L.	Mr. PARRY ...	143
Fri.	6-7.30	<i>English Constitutional Law</i>	45	M.L.S.	Prof. JENKS ...	141
	6-8	<i>Mathematics</i> ...	58	M.L.S.	Mr. RHODES ...	261
	6-8	<i>Logic</i> ...	58	M.L.S.	Mr. FULTON ...	170
	6-8	<i>French</i> ...	58	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	<i>German</i> ...	58	M.L.S.	—	*

* Held at King's College.

For Time-table of French and German translation classes, see p. 170.

The Final.

The Final Examination is held once a year. The approved course of study for this examination may be completed in two years, or more.

There is no separate Examination for the B.Sc.(Econ.) Pass Degree. Successful candidates at the Examination will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree. The examination will take place in June.

Students of the School will only be allowed to read for Honours in any given subject, if approved for this subject by the Director, after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned.

The required subjects of examination and the courses provided to cover these are shown in the following table:—

No. of Subjects.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Reference No. of courses in Calendar covering each of the compulsory subjects, or Head of Department dealing with the special Honours subject.
I.	Economics	4	63, 64
	(a) Principles of Economics ...		
	(b) Currency and Banking, and Economic History ...		
	(c) Statistical and Scientific Methods:		
	(i) Elementary Methods of Statistics ...		263 (a)
	(ii) More Advanced Methods of Statistics ...		263 (b)
	(iii) Scientific Method		171
	[Candidates will be required to answer questions from two at least out of the three parts. Candidates taking Statistics as their selected subject must answer questions from part (iii).]		—
	(d) Essay		—
II.	History of the Great Powers...	1	114, 115
III.	Political Science:—	2	201
	(a) Political and Social Theory and		
	(b) Public Administration ...		
	or		182, 183
	(c) Comparative Social Institutions		240, 241 246, 250
IV.	Special Subject (one subject to be selected from the following list):—	3	Dr. DALTON
	(i) Economics, descriptive and analytical;		
	(ii) Economic History (Mediæval);		
	(iii) Economic History (Modern);		
	(iv) The History of Political Ideas;		
(v) Public Administration;		{ Dr. HALL Dr. POWER Mr. TAWNEY Prof. LASKI The DIRECTOR Mr. LEES SMITH	

No. of Subjects	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Head of Department dealing with the special Honours subject.
(vi)	The History, Theory, and Present Systems of Banking and Currency;		Prof. GREGORY
(vii)	Geography, with special reference to the economic and political development and present organisation of Europe and North America;		Prof. RODWELL JONES
(viii)	The History, Theory, and Present Organisation of International Trade;		Prof. SARGENT
(ix)	The History, Theory, and Present Organisation of Transport;		Mr. STEPHENSON
(x)	The History, Theory, and Present Systems of Insurance;		
(xi)	Accounting and Business Organisation;		Prof. DE PAULA
(xii)	Theory and Practice of Statistics, including Demography;		Prof. BOWLEY
(xiii)	Public International Law (including the History and Effect of the Principal Public Treaties now in force);		Dr. MCNAIR
(xiv)	Industrial Law, including Comparative Industrial Legislation.		Sir H. SLESSER
(xv)	Commercial Law, including the comparative study of the outlines of French, German and American Law relating to Companies.		Prof. GUTTERIDGE
(xvi)	Sociology:— Two of the following subjects: (a) Psychology, (b) Ethnology, (c) Social Economics, (d) Social Institutions.		(Prof. HOBHOUSE Prof. SELIGMAN Prof. WESTERMARCK)

Notes.

(i) Students must acquaint themselves as far as possible with the bibliography, statistics, and the main original sources of information bearing on their selected subjects. They will be expected to be acquainted with the principal works dealing with it in English, French and German.

One of the three papers on the selected subject will consist of passages from French and German works on the subject, for translation and comment, and candidates will be required to satisfy the examiners in both these languages.

(ii) An examination is held by the School for all **second year** students reading for the B.Sc.(Econ.). The examination applies to all students who are in the first year of their Finals, including those who are re-entering for the Intermediate. Evening students, however, who are spreading their final course over three years are advised to take their examination at the end of the *second* year of their Finals instead of at the end of the first. Absence from this examination will only be excused on the production of a medical certificate.

The purpose of this examination is to assist the student by testing his progress during the session and his facility in applying his knowledge. His performance will in no way prejudice his academic record or the results of his final degree examination. No lists will be published in connection with the examination, and it is not desired that any special preparation be undertaken.

**B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.—Day Time-Table, 1926-27.
Second Year.**

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory. For *Special Subjects Courses*, see pp. 191 and 192.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No in Calendar.
Mon.						
Tues.	10-11	Political Position of the Great Powers	29	M.L.S.	Dr. FOWER and Mr. ROBINSON	115
	11-12	<i>Scientific Method</i>	15	M.L.	Prof. WOLF...	171
	11-12	<i>General Statistics (b)</i> ...	14	L.S.	Mr. RHODES ...	263b
	12-1	Principles of Economics ...	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON ...	63
	12-1	Comparative Economic Theory...	10	L.S.	Mr. ROBBINS ...	64
	2.30-3.30	<i>Public Administration Discussion Class</i> (alt. weeks) ...	5	M.	Mr. LEES SMITH ...	183
			5	L.	The DIRECTOR ...	
Wed.	10-11	Political and Social Theory	20	M.L.	Prof. LASKI ...	201
	10-12	<i>The Family</i> ...	6	S.	Prof. WESTERMARCK.	250
	11-12	<i>Public Administration</i> ...	10	M.	Mr. LEES SMITH ...	182
			10	L.	The DIRECTOR ...	
	12-1	Commerce and Colonisation ...	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES ...	113
Thur.	11-12	<i>Introduction to the Study of Society</i> ...	20	M.L.	Prof. HOBHOUSE ...	240
	12-1	<i>Introduction to the Study of Society (Class)</i>	20	M.L.	Prof. HOBHOUSE ...	240
Fri.	10-11	Principles of Economics ...	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON ...	63
	10-12	Comparative Economic Theory...	10	L.S.	Mr. ROBBINS ...	64
	11-12	General Statistics (a) ...	15	M.L.	Prof. BOWLEY ...	263a
	11-12	<i>The Family</i> ...	6	S.	Prof. WESTERMARCK	250
	12-1	General Statistics (a) (Class) ...	10	M.	Mr. RHODES ...	263a
	6-7.30	<i>Comparative Social Institutions</i> ...	30	M.L.	Dr. GINSBERG ...	241

NOTE.—For Time-table of French and German translation classes, see p. 170.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Evening Time-Table, 1926-27.
Second Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select.
The other subjects are compulsory. For Special Subjects Courses, see pp. 191 and 192.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7	<i>Scientific Method</i>	15	M.L.	Prof. WOLF	171
	6-7	<i>General Statistics (b)</i>	14	L.S.	Mr. RHODES	263b
	7-8	Political and Social Theory	20	M.L.	Prof. LASKI	201
Tues.	6-7	Principles of Economics	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON	63
	6-7	Comparative Economic Theory	10	L.S.	Mr. ROBBINS	64
	7-8	Commerce and Colonisation	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES	113
Wed.	7-8	Political Position of the Great Powers	29	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER and Mr. ROBINSON	115
Thur.	6-7	General Statistics (a)	15	M.L.	Prof. BOWLEY	263a
	7-8	Principle of Economics	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON	63
	7-8	Comparative Economic Theory	10	L.S.	Mr. ROBBINS	64
	8-9	General Statistics (Class)	10	M.	Mr. RHODES	263a
Fri.	6-7	<i>Public Administration</i>	10	M.	Mr. LEES SMITH	182
			10	L.	The DIRECTOR	
	6-7.30	<i>Comparative Social Institutions</i>	30	M.L.	Dr. GINSBERG	241

NOTE.—For Time-table of French and German translation classes, see p. 170.

B.Sc.(Econ.) Final—Day Time-Table, 1926-27.
Third Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select.
The other subjects are compulsory. For Special Subjects Courses, see pp. 191 and 192.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	<i>Comparative Ethics and Religion</i>	20	M.L.	Prof. HOBHOUSE	246
Tues.	12-1	Principles of Economics	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON	63
	12-1	Comparative Economic Theory	10	L.S.	Mr. ROBBINS	64
Wed.	10-12	<i>The Family ...</i>	6	S.	Prof. WESTERMARCK	250
	12-1	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY	11
Thur.						
Fri.	10-11	Principle of Economics	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON	63
	10-11	Comparative Economic Theory	10	L.S.	Mr. ROBBINS	64
	11-12	<i>The Family ...</i>	6	S.	Prof. WESTERMARCK	250
	12-1	Economic Position of the Great Powers	25	M.L.S.	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	114

NOTE.—For Time-table of French and German translation classes, see p. 170.

B.Sc.(Econ.) Final—Evening Time-Table, 1926-27.
Third Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select.
The other courses are compulsory. For *Special Subjects Courses*, see pp. 191 and 192.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	<i>Comparative Ethics and Religion</i> ...	20	M.L.	Prof. HOBHOUSE ...	246
	7-8	Principles of Currency ...	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY ...	11
Tues.	6-7	Principles of Economics ...	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON ...	63
	6-7	Comparative Economic Theory...	10	L.S.	Mr. ROBBINS ...	64
Wed.	6-7	Economic Position of the Great Powers ...	25	M.L.S.	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES ...	114
Thur.	7-8	Principles of Economics ...	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON ...	63
	7-8	Comparative Economic Theory...	10	L.S.	Mr. ROBBINS ...	64
Fri.						

NOTE.—For Time-table of French and German translation classes, see p. 170

Courses for Special Subjects.

Courses to be selected from the following according to the subject chosen:—

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-12	M.	*Detailed Geography of British Isles ...	94
	12-1	M.L.	*Elements of Commercial Law ...	153
	12-1	M.L.	*Comparative Parliamentary Government...	190
	2-3	L.	*Historical Geography of England ...	98
	2.30-3.30	L.S.	*Local Government ...	187
	5-6	S.	Theory of Banking and Money Market ...	12
	5-6	M.L.	Constitutions of the British Empire ...	188
	5-6	L.	Inter-Imperial Relations of the British Empire ...	189
	5-6	L.	L'enseignement en France ...	197
	5-6	L.	Government of French Colonies ...	198
	5-6	M.L.S.	Advanced Mathematics ...	266
	5.30-7	M.L.	*Social Psychology ...	244
	6-7.30	M.L.S.	International Law (War) ...	147
7-8	L.	*Historical Geography of England ...	98	
Tues.	11-12	M.L.	*Banking and Finance ...	13
	2.30-3.30	M.	Ethnology ...	80 (b)
	2.30-3.30	L.	Living Races of Man... ...	80 (c)
	3-4.30	M.L.S.	*Banking Class ...	19
	3-4.30	M.L.S.	International Law (Peace) ...	146
	5-6	M.	Biological Factors in Social Evolution ...	245
	5-6	L.	Current Statistical Questions ...	265
	5-6	L.S.	Government of United States ...	193
	5-6	M.	Theory of Judicial Review ...	194
	6-7	S.	*Business Organisation ...	3
	7-8	M.L.	*Banking and Finance ...	13
	7-8	M.L.	*Elements of Commercial Law ...	153
	Wed.	11-12	M.L.	*Banking and Finance ...	13
11-1		M.	*Social Psychology ...	242
11-1		L.	Social Philosophy ...	243
12-1		M.S.	*Business Organisation ...	3
2.30-3.30		M.	Prehistoric and Early Man ...	80(a)
4-5		M.	Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples ...	81
5-6		L.S.	Cultures of Melanesia ...	83
5-6		M.L.S.	History of Political Ideas ...	206
6-7		M.	*Business Organisation ...	3
6-7		S.	Stock Exchange ...	17
6-7		M.L.S.	Mediæval Economic History ...	118
6-7		M.L.S.	*Banking Class ...	19
6-7		M.	French Constitution... ...	195
6-7	L.S.	French Public Administration ...	196	

* Courses marked thus are given at alternative times, both of which are included in the table.

Courses for Special Subjects—*continued.*

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Wed.	6-7	S.	Social Rights and Duties	249
	7-8	S.	Foreign Exchanges	18
	7-8	M.L.S.	Modern Industrial Problems	44
	7-8	M.L.	*Banking and Finance	13
	7-8	L.	Greek Ethical Theories	247
	7-8.30	M.L.S.	Detailed Geography of North America	95
Thur.	10-12	M.L.S.	*Accounts I.	1
	10-11	M.L.S.	*Elements of Commercial Law	153
	12-1	M.L.S.	*Organisation of Transport	270
	3-5	M.	Detailed Geography of France	94
	3-5	L.S.	Detailed Geography of Europe	94
	5-6	M.L.S.	History of Currency and Banking... ..	15
	5-6	M.L.	Economic Problems of War... ..	68
	5-6	M.	Constitutional Experiments in the Irish Free State	189 ^a
	5-6	S.	Comparative Parliamentary Procedure	191
	6-7	M.L.	*Local Government	187
	6-8	M.L.S.	*Accounts I.	1
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Banking Class	19
	6-7	M.L.S.	*International Trade	40
	6-7	M.L.S.	Social Anthropology... ..	82
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Organisation of Transport	270
	7-8	L.	Banking in the British Dominions... ..	14
	7-8	M.L.	*Historical Geography of Mediterranean World	96
	7-8	M.L.S.	*Elements of Commercial Law	153
	7-8	M.L.S.	Industrial Law (Class)	159
	7-8	S.	Civil Service in Modern State	192
Fri.	10-12	M.L.S.	*Accounts II.	2
	11-12	M.L.S.	*International Trade	40
	12-1	M.L.	*Historical Geography of the Mediterranean World	96
	3-4.30	M.L.S.	*Map Class	100
	5-6	L.	Theory of Public Finance	67
	5-6	M.L.S.	Industrial Law	159
	5-6	M.L.S.	Central Government of United Kingdom... ..	181
	5.30-7	M.L.	*Map Class	101
	5.30-6.30	L.	General Economics with reference to Transport	282
	6-7	M.L.S.	Economic History from 1485	116
	6-7	S.	Social Rights and Duties	249
	6.30-8.30	M.L.S.	*Accounts II.	2
	6.30-7.30	M.L.S.	Advanced Statistics	264
	7-8.30	M.	*Detailed Geography of British Isles	94
	7-8	M.L.	*Comparative Parliamentary Government	190

* Courses marked thus are given at alternative times, both of which are included in the table.

ii.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (B.COM.).

The degree is taken in two stages :—

- (1) The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, consists of two parts, which may be taken on different occasions.
- (2) The Final is in two parts, the first part being taken at the end of the second year, and the second part at the end of the third year of study.

Students of the School who fail in the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to work in their next year for both the Intermediate and Part I. of the Final. Departures from this rule will only be made in the case of Students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances, and subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will only be allowed to begin work for the Final, with the approval of the Director, and if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they were referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Degrees in Commerce for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

The Intermediate.*

The Intermediate Examination is divided into two parts. An examination in both parts is held twice a year (in June and November). Either part may be taken first, at the option of the candidate, or the two parts may be taken together.

The required subjects of examination and the courses provided to cover these are shown in the following tables:—

No. of Subjects	SUBJECT.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering Subject of Examination.
	Part I.		
I.	Elements of Economics	2	60, 61
II.	Geography... ..	2	92
III.	An approved modern foreign language ... (This language may, at the option of the candidate, be taken with Part II).	2 & viva.	—
	Part II.		
IV.	English Economic History	1	111
V.	(a) Accounting as applied to Traders and Trading Companies	1	1
	or		
	(b) A subsidiary approved modern foreign language	1	—

A candidate who enters for the whole Examination on the same occasion, and passes in four subjects out of five, may be permitted, with the consent of the Examiners, to present himself for re-examination in that subject alone at one of the next two Intermediate Examinations.

Note 1. Candidates who intend to take Group A (Banking and Finance) at the Final Part II. Examination, and who desire to obtain employment in a bank, are advised to take V. (b) (a subsidiary approved modern language).

In order to be permitted to enter for the Final Examination in any Group other than Group A (Banking and Finance) candidates must have passed in V. (a) (Accounting) at the Intermediate Examination.

* Under the revised regulations for the Higher School Examination (Group E) it is possible for a student who passes that Examination to obtain exemption from part or the whole of the Intermediate B.Com. Examination.

Note 2. The modern languages approved by the University are:—

French, German, Modern Greek, Spanish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian and Polish	} King's College
Italian, Dutch, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish	
Arabic, Bengali, Burmese, Chinese, Gujerati, Hindi, Japanese, Malay, Persian, Swahili, Tamil, Tèlugu, Turkish, and Urdu	} School of Oriental Studies
English	
	} London School of Economics

In all modern foreign languages, colloquial and commercial knowledge will be required.

Note 3. Candidates whose native tongue is not English are required to offer English as their compulsory approved modern foreign language. English cannot be taken as an approved modern foreign language by English, Scottish, Irish or Welsh students. Candidates will not be permitted to offer their native language as an approved modern foreign language.

Note 4. Students taking Modern Greek, Polish, Roumanian or any of the languages taken at the School of Oriental Studies referred to in Note 2 above will be required to give three calendar months' notice before the beginning of the Examination, and to pay a special fee of five guineas in addition to the ordinary fee.

For details as to the various exemptions granted by the University at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce, reference should be made to the University Regulations.

B.Com.—Intermediate.—Day Time-Table, 1926-27.
First Year.

The subjects in italics are options or alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory. (For approved modern foreign languages, not included below, see pp. 171 and 172.)

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	2-4	<i>German</i>	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-4	<i>Spanish</i>	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	<i>English—Elementary</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ...	73
Tues.	11-12	Elements of Economics ...	13	M.L.	Mr. ROBBINS ...	60
	11-12	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	8	L.	Mr. ROBBINS ...	61
	12-1	English Economic History	25	M.L.S.	Mr. MARSHALL	111
	2-3	† <i>French</i>	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	<i>German</i>	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	<i>Spanish</i>	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	4-5	<i>German (subsidiary)</i> ...	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	<i>English—Elementary</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ...	73
Wed.	10-11	Geography... ..	29	M.L.S.	Dr. DUDLEY STAMP	92
	11-12	Geography (Class) ...	29	M.L.S.	Dr. DUDLEY STAMP	92
	5-6	<i>English—Elementary</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ...	73
Thur.	10-11	<i>Accounts I.</i>	28	M.L.S.	Mr. HUGHES...	1
	11-12	<i>Accounts I. (Class)</i> ...	28	M.L.S.	Mr. HUGHES...	1
	2-3	† <i>French</i>	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-3	<i>German</i>	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-4	<i>Spanish</i>	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	<i>German—(subsidiary)</i> ...	30	M.L.S.	—	*
Fri.	10-11	Elements of Economics ...	13	M.L.	Mr. ROBBINS ...	60
	2-3	<i>German (subsidiary)</i> ...	30	M.L.S.	—	*

* Held at King's College.

† Students who are not up to matriculation standard in French will be required to take a third hour each week at a time to be arranged, for which an additional fee will be charged.

B.Com.—Intermediate.—Evening Time Table 1926-27.
First Year.

The subjects in italics are options or alternatives from which the student can select in accordance with the requirements for the degree. The other subjects are compulsory. (For approved modern foreign languages not included below, see pp. 171 and 172.)

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	<i>English—Elementary</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ...	73
	6-7	Elements of Economics ...	13	M.L.	Mr. ROBBINS ...	60
	7-8	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	8	L.	Mr. ROBBINS ...	61
Tues.	5-6	<i>English—Elementary</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ...	73
	6-8	<i>French</i>	—	—	—	*
	6-8	<i>German</i>	—	—	—	*
	6-8	<i>Spanish</i>	—	—	—	*
Wed.	5-6	<i>English—Elementary</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ...	73
	6-7	Elements of Economics ...	13	M.L.	Mr. ROBBINS ...	60
	7-8	English Economic History	25	M.L.S.	Mr. MARSHALL	111
Thur.	6-7	<i>Accounts I.</i>	28	M.L.S.	Mr. HUGHES ...	1
	7-8	<i>Accounts I. (Class)</i> ...	28	M.L.S.	Mr. HUGHES ...	1
Fri.	6-7	Geography... ..	29	M.L.S.	Dr. DUDLEY STAMP	92
	7-8	Geography (Class) ...	29	M.L.S.	Dr. DUDLEY STAMP	92

* Held at King's College.

The Final.

The Final Examination is divided into two parts, of which the compulsory subjects form Part I. and the selected group of subjects forms Part II. The examination in both parts is held once a year in June.

The approved course of study for *each part* may be completed in one year. A candidate may take Part I. and Part II. on the same occasion, or Part I. on one occasion and Part II. on a second occasion, but Part II. may in no case be taken before Part I.

If a candidate enters for Parts I. and II. on the same occasion and passes in Part I. but fails in Part II., he will be credited with having passed in Part I., but if he fails to pass in Part I. the examiners will make no report upon his work in Part II.

The approved modern language may be taken either with Part I. or with Part II. at the option of the candidate, but he is recommended to take it with Part II. and to confine himself during his second year to such study as is sufficient to maintain the standard previously attained by him. The Evening Student will, in any case, be compelled to take his language with Part II.

Final, Part I.—The required subjects of Examination and the courses provided to cover these are shown in the following table:—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
I.	Present Organization of Industry, Banking, Trade and Transport.	2	11, 43, 270.
II.	Modern economic development of the Empire	1	112
III.	Elements of Commercial Law (treated from the commercial rather than the legal standpoint).	1	153
IV.	Statistical Method	1	262
V.	*One subject to be selected from the following:		
	(a) A second approved modern foreign language	2 & viva.	—
	(b) History—		
	1. Modern Economic Development of the Great Powers, <i>and</i>	2	114
	2. The History of the Modern World, 1789-1914 ... ..			120

* See Note 1 and 2, pp. 194 and 195.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref No. of course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
V.	<i>continued:</i>		
	(c) English—		
	1. English Literature with special reference to the period after 1750 (Philology will not be included in the Examination)	2	71
	2. Composition, Expression, Style and Appreciation		70
	(d) Art in relation to Commerce—	2 & viva, including practical tests.	—
	1. Fundamental Principles of Art in relation to Industry		—
	2. Elementary History of European Art in relation to Industry		
	(e) Psychology	2	172, 176

Note 1. In order to be permitted to take Group A (Banking and Finance) at Part II. of the Final, candidates must have passed in V. (b) (History).

Note 2. Note with regard to selection of subjects under V. :—

(a) Candidates who have taken a *second* approved modern foreign language at the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to take V. (a) as his selected subject.

(b) Candidates who intend to take Group E (General Transport) at the Final Examination are recommended to take Subject (b) (History) as their Selected Subject.

(c) Candidates preparing for Journalistic, Editorial, and Publicity work are recommended to take Subject (c) (English) as their Selected Subject.

(d) Candidates who intend to take Group I (Art in relation to Commerce) at the Final Examination are recommended to take Subject (d) (Art in relation to Commerce) as their Selected Subject.

Courses of study are provided at the School for the following subjects:—I., II., III., IV., V. (b), (c), and (e). The time-table for these and for modern languages is set out below.

B.Com. Final (Part I).—Day Time-Table, 1926-27.
Second Year.

The subjects in italics are optional. A student taking the approved modern language with Part II. of the Final is recommended to attend a Class in his selected language for one hour a week during the Second Year.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar
Mon.	12-1	Elements of Commercial Law	15	M.L.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE ...	153
	2-3	<i>Spanish</i>	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-4	<i>French</i>	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	<i>English Composition</i>	20	M.L.S.	Dr. REED	70
Tues.	10-11	Industrial Organisation	20	M.L.	Mr. ROWE	43
	11-12	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions (Class)	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	112
	12-1	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	112
	2-3	<i>German</i>	26	M.L.S.	—	*
Wed.	10-11	<i>Statistical Method (Class)</i>	10	L.S.	Mr. RHODES	262
	11-12	Statistical Method	25	M.L.S.	Prof. BOWLEY	262
	12-1	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY	11
Thur.	10-11	Elements of Commercial Law	28	M.L.S.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE ...	153
	12-1	Organisation of Transport	26	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON ...	270
	4-5	<i>German</i>	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	<i>English-Advanced (for Foreign Students)</i>	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE	74
	5-6	<i>General Psychology</i>	20	M.L.	Prof. WOLF	172
	5-6	<i>Modern English Literature</i>	29	M.L.S.	Dr. REED	71
Fri.	11-12	<i>History of the Modern World (West)</i>	20	M.L.	Dr. POWER	120
	11-12	<i>History of the Modern World (East)</i>	6	S.	Dr. POWER	121
	12-1	<i>Economic Position of the Great Powers</i>	25	M.L.S.	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	114
	2-4	<i>Spanish</i>	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	<i>German</i>	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-7	<i>Industrial Psychology</i>	29	M.L.S.	Dr. MYERS and others	176

* Held at King's College.

B.Com. Final (Part I).—Evening Time-Table, 1926-27.
Second Year.

An evening student who covers the course for the Final, Part I. examination in one year must take the approved modern language with the Final, Part II. examination, but he is recommended to attend, during his second year, a special class which will be held for such students for one hour per week, at a time to be arranged.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	<i>English Composition</i>	20	M.L.S.	Dr. REED	70
	6-7	Industrial Organisation	20	M.L.	Mr. ROWE	43
	7-8	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY	11
Tues.	6-7	Statistical Method	25	M.L.S.	Prof. BOWLEY	262
	7-8	Elements of Commercial Law	15	M.L.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE ...	153
	7-8	<i>Statistical Method (Class)</i>	10	L.S.	Mr. RHODES	262
Wed.	6-7	<i>Economic Position of the Great Powers</i>	25	M.L.S.	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	114
	7-8	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	112
Thur.	5-6	<i>General Psychology</i>	20	M.L.	Prof. WOLF... ..	172
	5-6	<i>Modern English Literature</i>	29	M.L.S.	Dr. REED	71
	5-6	<i>English-Advanced (for Foreign Students)</i>	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE	74
	6-7	Organisation of Transport	26	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON ...	270
	7-8	Elements of Commercial Law	28	M.L.S.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE ...	153
Fri.	6-7	<i>Industrial Psychology</i>	29	M.L.S.	Dr. MYERS and others	176
	6-7	<i>History of the Modern World (West)</i>	20	M.L.	Dr. POWER	120
	6-7	<i>History of the Modern World (East)</i>	6	S.	Dr. POWER	121
	7-8	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions (Class)	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	112

Final, Part II.

Candidates who have passed the Intermediate Examination without Accounting and who desire to take a Group other than Group A, can qualify to do so by taking Accounting as an additional subject at a subsequent Intermediate Examination.

Candidates who have passed either the Intermediate Examination or Part I. of the Final Examination, without History, and who desire to take Group A, can qualify to do so by taking History as an additional subject at a subsequent Examination for Part I. of the Final.

The fee payable for admission to the examination in either History or Accounting only is two guineas.

A candidate who, at Part II. of the B.Com. Examination, attains a first-class standard in his Group will be awarded Honours, and his name will appear in a separate list, which shall be in alphabetical order.

The Groups of Subjects, from which the candidate will select one, are as follows:—

GROUP A.—BANKING AND FINANCE.—(Recommended for students who wish to take up Banking, Finance, etc.)

- (a) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 Papers and *vivâ-voce*.
- (b) Banking, including a general knowledge of the principal British and Foreign Systems and of Banking Law, Stock Exchange practice and the Foreign Exchanges.—2 Papers.
- (c) Accounting and Business Organisation, Accounts of Traders at home and abroad, including Foreign Currencies and Accounts of Branches, the Organisation of Business Houses of various types.—2 Papers.

Or alternatively.

A Second Approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 Papers and *vivâ-voce*.

- (d) English Essay.—1 Paper.

GROUP B.—TRADE (i). (Recommended for students who wish to take up Colonial and General Trade, and in certain cases Distributing Trades.)

- (a) An Approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 Papers and *vivâ-voce*.
- (b) The Trade of great World Divisions, including conditions of production and marketing of Commodities, Transport, Trade, Statistics, etc.—2 Papers.

Divisions:—Europe and either North and South America, or India and the Far East, or Africa and Australasia.

- (c) Economics of Transport (from the point of view of the Trader), including Sea Transport, Inland Transport (Rail, Road, Waterway), and Insurance.—1 Paper.
- (d) Accounting.—The Accounts of Traders at home and abroad, including Foreign Currencies and Accounts of Branches; *or alternatively* (for the Textile Trades), Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Materials (Silk, Wool, Cotton, Flax, etc.); *or alternatively* (for the Food Distributing Trades), the Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Food Stuffs.—*or alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 Paper.
- (e) English Essay.—1 Paper.

GROUP C.—TRADE (ii). (Recommended for those engaged in the Trade of the following definite area, e.g., Brazil, India, China, Russia, Scandinavia, Syria with Palestine and Egypt, Canada, South Africa, Australia, the Argentine, Chile and the Argentine, or Chile, Peru and Bolivia, Germany and Poland, Germany and Holland, Tropical Africa (excluding Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Abyssinia) or any other area approved by the University for the purpose.)

- (a) The Chief Commercial Language of the Selected Area, or, where this language is the native language of the candidate, another commercial language to be approved by the University.—2 Papers and *vivâ-voce*.
- (b) Accounting.—The Accounts of Traders at home and abroad, including Currencies of Selected Area and Accounts of Branches, *or, alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 Paper.
- (c) The Commercial and Physical Geography (including the Climatology) of the Selected Area, with the Geographical Conditions of Markets and Transports.—1 Paper.
- (d) The Commercial Methods, including the Trade of the Specific Area, Conditions of Production and Marketing of Commodities, Local Tariffs and Transport Conditions, Trade Statistics and Commercial Law.—2 Papers.
- (e) English Essay.—1 Paper.

NOTE.—Candidates taking this Group should, *where practicable*, spend at least a year in the country where the language of the Selected Area is spoken.

GROUP D.—INDUSTRY. (Recommended for Students who wish to take up Engineering and Metal Trades, Distributing Trades (in certain instances), and generally for those engaged in Works and Factory Management.)

- (a) An Approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 Papers and *vivâ-voce*.
- (b) Modern Industrial Problems.—1 Paper.
- (c) Business Organisation and Scientific Management.—1 Paper.
- (d) Works and Factory Accounting, with special reference to Cost Accounts and Depreciation; *or, alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 Paper.
- (e) Industrial Law.—The Law relating to Factories and Workshops, Workmen's Compensation, Trade Unions, Employer's Liability, Friendly Societies, National Insurance, Labour conditions.—1 Paper.
- (f) English Essay.—1 Paper.

GROUP E.—GENERAL TRANSPORT. (Recommended for students desiring a wide knowledge of Transport and its bearings.)

- (a) An Approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 Papers and *vivâ-voce*.
- (b) Transport, including Transport and Storage of Commodities of a perishable and special character, such as Fruit, Dairy Produce, Meat, Grain, Oil.—1 Paper.
- (c) Inland Transport, *or alternatively*, Sea Transport.—1 Paper.
- (d) Trade.—General movements of International Trade and the factors governing economical transportation.—1 Paper.
- (e) Accounting.—1 Paper.
- (f) English Essay.—1 Paper.

NOTE.—Candidates taking this Group are recommended to take History as the Optional Subject at the Intermediate Examination.

GROUP F.—SHIPPING. (Recommended for students who wish to take up the Shipping Trade.)

- (a) An Approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 Papers and *vivâ-voce*.

- (b) Shipping.—Construction and capacity of Ships in relation to their work; Character and use of the Chief Shipping Documents; Charter Party; Bills of Lading; Insurance; The Merchant Shipping Acts; Passenger Law; The Economics of Transport, with special reference to Sea Transport (all treated with special reference to Commercial use and practice).—2 Papers.
- (c) Trade.—The Conditions of Production and Marketing of the more important commodities entering into Overseas Trade and the Traffic of the Great Ports of the World.—1 Paper.
- (d) Accounts of Traders at Home and Abroad, including Foreign Currencies and Accounts of Branches.—1 Paper.
- (e) English Essay.—1 Paper.

GROUP G.—INLAND TRANSPORT. (Recommended for Students engaged in Railway undertakings.)

- (a) An Approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 Papers and *vivà-voce*.
- (b) Economics of Inland Transport: (1) General, (2) Railway.—2 Papers.
- (c) Railway Law and the History of Inland Transport.—1 Paper.
- (d) Railway Cost Accounts and Railway Statistics.—1 Paper.
- (e) English Essay.—1 Paper.

GROUP H.—PUBLIC UTILITIES. (Recommended for Students engaged in such undertakings as Gas, Electricity and Hydraulic Power, Water Supply and Irrigation.)

- (a) An Approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 Papers and *vivà-voce*.
- (b) The Constitution and Business Organisation of Public Services, and their general relationship to Industry, Trade and Transport.—2 Papers.
- (c) Accounting.—1 Paper.
- (d) The Law relating to Public Services.—1 Paper.
- (e) English Essay.—1 Paper.

GROUP I.—ART IN RELATION TO COMMERCE (recommended for certain classes of students in the Distributing and other trades).

- (a) The Principles of Art in relation to Industry.—2 Papers, including practical tests.
1. General.
 2. With special reference to a single group of industries selected from the following:—(1) Textiles (including Costume); (2) Ceramics; (3) Printing and Allied Industries; (4) Metal-work; (5) Wood-work.
- (b) History of Art in relation to Industry.—1 Paper.
1. History of Industrial Art in relation to a single group of industries selected from the following:—(1) Textiles (including Costume); (2) Ceramics; (3) Printing and Allied Industries; (4) Metal-work; (5) Wood-work (but not restricted to any particular period or country).
 2. History of Industrial Art in an approved period and country (but not restricted to any particular group of industries).
- (c) Economic aspects and conditions of Industrial Art.—1 Paper, including practical tests.
1. General questions.
 2. Essay on one of several alternative subjects, or
A thesis on some subject bearing on the economic aspect and conditions of Industrial Art selected by himself.
- (d) An Approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 Papers and *vivà-voce*.
- (e) English Essay.—1 Paper.

B.Com. Final (Part II.)—Day Time-Table, 1926-27.
Third Year.

The subjects in italics are optional or alternative for the group indicated.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	2-3	<i>Spanish</i> ...	A - I	26	M.L.S.	— ...	*
	2-4	<i>French</i> ...	A - I	52	M.L.S.	— ...	*
	5-6	<i>Indian Finance</i>	B & C	20	M.L.	Dr. SLATER ...	37
	5-6	Theory of Banking	A	6	S.	Prof. GREGORY	12
	5-6	English Composition	A - I	20	M.L.S.	Dr. REED ...	70
Tues.	11-12	Banking and Finance	A	20	M.L.	Miss TAPPAN	13
	11-12	Organisation of Industry and Commerce in Europe ...	B	25	M.L.S.	{ Mr. FORRESTER Baron MEYEN-DORFF }	33
	12-1	Raw Materials ...	B - G	20	{ M. L. }	{ Prof. SARGENT Dr. STAMP }	31
	2-3	<i>German</i> ...	A - I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	2.30-3.30	Foreign Trade Class	B C E F	26	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT	41
	3.30-4.30	Banking Class	A	15	M.L.S.	Prof. GREGORY	19
	5-6	Industrial Psychology and Physiology	D	5	S.	Dr. MYERS ...	175
	6-7	Economics of Transport	B E F H	26	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	271
	6-7	Law of Carriage	G	20	M.L.	Mr. BALL and Mr. LESLIE	160
	6-7 7-8	Law of Banking... Financing of Industry	A A & D	20 6	M.L. S.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE Prof. GREGORY	154 45
Wed.	11-12	Banking and Finance	A	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	13
	11-12	Organisation of Industry and Commerce in Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	{ Mr. FORRESTER Baron MEYEN-DORFF ... }	33
	12-1	Business Organisation	A & D	15	M.S.	Mr. ROWE ...	3
	5-6	<i>Trade of India</i>	B & C	10	L.	Mrs. ANSTEY.	36
	5-6	<i>Indian Production</i>	B & C	10	M.	Mrs. ANSTEY	35
	5-6	Marketing Organisation	B & C	9		Mr. FORRESTER	41
	6-7	Ships in Relation to their Work	F	5	L.	Sir WESTCOTT ABELL ...	274
	6-7	Stock Exchange	A	6	S.	Mr. WHALE ...	17

*At King's College.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref No. in Calendar.
Wed.	7-8	Foreign Exchanges	A	5	S.	Prof. GREGORY	18
	7-8	Modern Industrial Problems	D	23	M.L.S.	Dr. DALTON & Mr. ROWE	44
Thur.	4-5	<i>German...</i>	A - I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	<i>English Advanced</i> (for Foreign Students)	A - I	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ...	74
	5-6	Maritime Law ...	F	15	M.L.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	155
	5-6	Law of Marine Insurance	F	10	L.S.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	156
	6-7.30	<i>Works and Factory Accounting</i>	D	10	L.	Prof. DE PAULA	4
	7-8	Banking in the British Dominions ...	A	9	L.	Prof. GREGORY	14
	7-8	Industrial Law (Class)	D.	25	M.L.S.	Mr. ROBSON ...	159
Fri.	10-11	Accounts II. ...	A - H	26	M.L.S.	Prof. DE PAULA	2
	11-12	Accounts II (Class)		23	M.L.S.	Prof. DE PAULA	2
	11-12	International Trade	E & F	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT	40
	12-1	General Trade and Transport	B	10	L.	Prof. SARGENT & Mrs. ORMSBY	32
	2-4	<i>Spanish ...</i>	A - I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	<i>German ...</i>	A - I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	Industrial Law ...	D	25	M.L.S.	Sir HENRY SLESSER	159
	5-6	<i>Organization of Commerce and Industry outside Europe</i>	B.	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT	34
5-7	<i>Business Statistics</i>	B, C, D	58	M.L.S.	Prof. BOWLEY & Mr. RHODES	267	

* At King's College.

NOTE.—1. Students taking Group C will attend tutorial classes in the Commercial and Physical Geography, and the Commercial Methods of the special area which they select, and also a class in Foreign Accounting, at times to be arranged.

2. Students taking Group E will attend a class in Inland Transport by Mr. Stephenson, at times to be arranged.

3. Languages, other than French, German or Spanish, may be taken at times to be arranged.

B.Com. Final (Part II.)—Evening Time-Table, 1926-27.
Third Year.

The subjects in italics are optional or alternative for the group indicated.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref.No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	Theory of Banking	A	6	S.	Prof. GREGORY	12
	5-6	<i>Indian Finance</i>	B & C	20	M.L.	Dr. SLATER	37
	5-6	English Composition	A - I	20	M.L.S.	Dr. REED	70
	6-8	<i>French ...</i>	A - I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	<i>German ...</i>	A - I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	<i>Spanish ...</i>	A - I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
Tues.	5-6	Industrial Psychology and Physiology	D	5	S.	Dr. MYERS	175
	6-7	Law of Banking	A	20	M.L.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	154
	6-7	Law of Carriage	G	20	M.L.	Mr. BALL and Mr. LESLIE	160
	6-7	Economics of Transport	BEFGH	26	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	271
	6-7	Business Organisation	A & D	5	S.	Mr. ROWE	3
	7-8	Financing of Industry	A & D	6	S.	Prof. GREGORY	45
	7-8	Commercial Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	279
	7-8	Banking and Finance	A	20	M.L.	Miss TAPPAN	13
	7-8	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	Mr. FORRESTER and Baron MEYENDORFF	33
	Wed.	5-6	<i>Indian Production</i>	B & C	10	M.	Mrs. ANSTEY ...	35
5-6		<i>Trade of India</i>	B & C	10	L.	Mrs. ANSTEY ...	36
5-6		Marketing Organisation	B & C	9	S.	Mr. FORRESTER	41
6-7		Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	Mr. FORRESTER and Baron MEYENDORFF	33
6-7		Banking Class ...	A	15	M.L.S.	Prof. GREGORY	19
6-7		Ships in Relation to their Work	F	5	L.	Sir WESTCOTT ABELL	274
6-7		Business Organisation	A & D	10	M.	Mr. ROWE	3
6-7		Stock Exchange	A	6	S.	Mr. WHALE	17
7-8		Banking and Finance	A	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	13
7-8		Foreign Exchanges	A	5	S.	Prof. GREGORY	18
7-8		Modern Industrial Problems	D	23	M.L.S.	Dr. DALTON & Mr. ROWE ...	44
7-8	Transport and Storage of Commodities	E	7	L.	Dr. SHANAHAN	288	

* At King's College.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Thur.	5-6	<i>English Advanced</i> (for Foreign Students)	A—I	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE	74
	5-6	Maritime Law	F	15	M.L.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	155
	5-6	Law of Marine Insurance	F	10	L.S.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	156
	5-6	General Trade and Transport	B	10	L.	Prof. SARGENT & Mrs. ORMSBY	32
	6-7	Railway Statistics	G	10	L.	Mr. SHERRINGTON	277
	6-7	Railway Statistics (Special Class)	G	6	S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	278
	6-7	Banking Class	A	15	M.L.S.	Prof. GREGORY	19
	6-7	International Trade	E & F	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT	40
	6-7.30	<i>Works and Factory Accounting</i>	D	10	L.	Prof. DE PAULA	4
	7-8	Banking in the British Dominions	A	9	L.	Prof. GREGORY	14
	7.45-8.45	Raw Materials	B—G	20	{ M. L. }	Prof. SARGENT } Dr. STAMP }	31
Fri.	5-6	<i>Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe</i>	B	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT	34
	5-6	Industrial Law ...	D	25	M.L.S.	Sir HENRY SLESSER	159
	6-8	<i>Business Statistics</i>	B, C, D		M.L.S.	Prof. BOWLEY & Mr. RHODES	267
	6-8	<i>French ...</i>	A	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	<i>German ...</i>	A	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	<i>Spanish ...</i>	A	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6.30-7.30	Accounts II. ...	A, B, C, E, F, H	26	M.L.S.	Prof. DE PAULA	2
	6.30-7.30	Operating Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	280
	7.30-8.30	Accounts II. ... (Class)	A - H	23	M.L.S.	Prof. DE PAULA	2

* At King's College.

NOTE.—(1) Languages, other than French, German or Spanish, may be taken at times to be arranged.

iii.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS (LL.B.).

The School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing a complete course for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at the School have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given.

The degree is taken in two parts :—

1. The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study and is a pass examination only.
2. The Final, which is normally taken at the end of the third year of study.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS :—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations in the Faculty of Laws for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from The Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

The Intermediate.

The subjects of Examination are:—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering Subject of Examination.
I.	History and Outline of Roman Private Law	2	—
II.	English Constitutional Law and its History.	2	141
III.	Jurisprudence	1	—
IV.	{ A. Criminal Law and Procedure ... or B. Indian Penal Code and Procedure }	1	142

(N.B.—Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination under the old Regulations, i.e., without offering Criminal Law or the alternative subject Indian Penal Code, will be required to satisfy the Examiners in one of these subjects at a subsequent Intermediate Examination before being awarded the LL.B. Degree. No fee is payable at a first entry for examination under this Regulation. The fee for re-examination in either subject is 2 guineas.

Students who have satisfied the Examiners in either Principles of English Law of Evidence or in Indian Evidence Act at an LL.B. Examination held under the Regulations in force before 1926 will be exempted from the requirement set forth above.)

LL.B. Time-Table for First Year (Intermediate).
Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	Roman Law ...	M.L.S.	Mr. JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
	12-1	Jurisprudence ...	M.L.S.	Mr. JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
Tues.	11.30-1	Criminal Law ...	M.L.	Mr. JENKINS	School	142
	2.30-4	Constitutional Law	M.L.S.	Prof. JENKS	School	141
Wed.	10-11	Roman Law ...	M.L.S.	Mr. JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
	2-3	Indian Penal Code	M.L.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	U.C.	—
Thur.						
Fri.	2-3	Indian Penal Code	M.L.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	U.C.	—

LL.B.—Time-Table for First Year (Intermediate).
Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Tues.	6-7.30	Roman Law ...	M.L.S.	Mr. JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
Thur.	6-7	Criminal Law ...	M.L.S.	Mr. BELL	K.C.	—
	7-8.30	Jurisprudence ...	M.L.S.	Dr. HIBBERT	K.C.	—
Fri.	6-7.30	Constitutional Law	M.L.S.	Prof. JENKS	School	141

The Final.

The Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours or a Pass Degree.

The Subjects of Examination are:—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
I.	General Principles of Common Law	1	143
II.	General Principles of Equity	1	—
III.	One of the following:—	1	144
	English Law of Property		
	Roman-Dutch Law		
	Muhammadan Law		
	Hindu Law		
	Muhammadan Public Law and Turkish Land Law		
	Code Civil	162	
IV.	One of the following:—	1	151
	English Law of Evidence and Civil Procedure		
	Indian Evidence Act and Civil Procedure of the Indian Courts		
	Mercantile Law. Special subjects to be prescribed from time to time		
	*Conveyancing and Statutes relating thereto		
V. and VI.	Two of the following:—	2	152
	Public International Law		
VII.	History of English Law	1	146, 147
	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire		
	Comparative Jurisprudence		
	A portion of the Digest, to be prescribed from time to time, with such points of the History of Roman Law as arise therefrom		
	*Conflict of Laws	152	
VII.	Essay paper on legal and related subjects ...	1	—
IX.	Viva-voce Examination in English Law ...	—	—

* Students who propose to take both Conveyancing and Conflict of Laws will take Conveyancing in their second year and Conflict of Laws in their third year.

The Final Time-Tables are given on pages 212-215.

LL.B. Time-Table, Second Year (Final).

Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	Equity	M.L.S.	Mr. RICHARDSON	U.C.	—
	11.30-1	Common Law (Contract)	M.L.	Mr. PARRY ...	School	143
	5.30-7	Code Civil ...	M.L.S.	M. ALLEMÈS ...	School	162
Tues.	2-3	Hindu Law	M.L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	4-5	Roman Dutch Law	M.L.S.	Mr. DOLD ...	U.C.	—
Wed.	11-12.30	Law of Property	M.L.S.	Mr. PARRY ...	School	144
Thur.	10-11	Equity	L.S.	Mr. RICHARDSON	U.C.	—
	11-12.30	Muhammadan Public Law and Turkish Land Law	M.L.S.	Count LÉON OSTROROG	U.C.	—
	2-3	Muhammadan Law	M.L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	6-7	Conveyancing ...	M.L.S.	Mr. HURST	School	145
Fri.	4.30-6	Common Law (Tort)	M.L.S.	Mr. GRIFFITH	K.C.	—

LL.B. Time-Table, Second Year (Final).

Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	Term in which held	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5.30-7	Law of Property	M.L.S.	Mr. MACKAY ...	K.C.	—
	5.30-7	Code Civil ...	M.L.S.	M. ALLEMÈS ...	School	162
Tues.	2-3	Hindu Law	M.L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	4-5	Roman Dutch Law	M.L.S.	Mr. DOLD	U.C.	—
	6-7 6-8	Equity	{ M. L.S. }	Mr. HURST	U.C.	—
Thur.	11-12.30	Muhammadan Public Law and Turkish Land Law	M.L.S.	Count LÉON OSTROROG	U.C.	—
	2-3	Muhammadan Law	M.L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	6-7	Conveyancing ...	M.L.S.	Mr. HURST	School	145
	7-8.30	Common Law (Contract)	M.L.	Mr. PARRY ...	School	143
Fri.	6-7.30	Common Law (Tort)	M.L.S.	Mr. GRIFFITH...	K.C.	—

LL.B. Time-Table, Third Year (Final).

Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.						
Tues.	10.30-11.30	Hindu Law (Revision Class)	M.L.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	10.30-11.30	Indian Evidence Act	L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	3-4.30	International Law (Peace)	M.L.S.	Dr. MCNAIR ...	School	146
	5.45-6.45	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	M.L.	Prof. MORGAN...	U.C.	—
	7.30-8.30	The Digest ...	L.	Mr. GAHAN ...	U.C.	—
Wed.	6.15-7.15	English Law. — Special Subjects (Optional)	L.	Mr. HURST ...	U.C.	—
Thur.	10-11	Civil Procedure ...	M.	Mr. RICHARDSON	U.C.	—
	11-12	Law of Evidence...	S.	Mr. RICHARDSON	U.C.	—
	10.30-11.30	Muhammadan Law (Revision Class)	M.L.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	10.30-11.30	Indian Evidence Act	L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	2.30-4	Conflict of Laws	M.L.	Mr. JENKINS ...	School	152
	6-7	Conveyancing ...	M.L.S.	Mr. HURST ...	School	145
	7-8	The Digest ...	L.	Mr. GAHAN ...	K.C.	—
Fri.	2.30-4	History of English Law	M.L.S.	Prof. JENKS ...	School	150
	5.30-6.30	Mercantile Law, Special Subjects.	M.L.S.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	School	151

LL.B. Time-Table, Third Year (Final).

Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7.30	International Law (War and Neutrality)	M.L.S.	Dr. MCNAIR ...	School	147
Tues.	5.45-6.45	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	M.L.	Prof. MORGAN...	U.C.	—
	7-8	Civil Procedure...	M.	Mr. HURST ...	U.C.	—
	7.30-8.30	The Digest... ..	L.	Mr. GAHAN ...	U.C.	—
Wed.	6.15-7.15	English Law—Special Subjects (Optional)	L.	Mr. HURST ...	U.C.	—
	6.15-7.15	Law of Evidence	S.	Mr. HURST ...	U.C.	—
Thur.	5.45-7	Conflict of Laws...	M.L.	Dr. HIBBERT ...	K.C.	—
	6-7	Conveyancing ...	M.L.S.	Mr. HURST ...	School	145
	6-7	Law of Evidence	S.	Dr. HIBBERT ...	K.C.	—
	7-8	The Digest ...	L.	Mr. GAHAN ...	K.C.	—
Fri.	5.30-6.30	Mercantile Law—Special Subjects	M.L.S.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	School	151
	6.30-8	History of English Law	M.L.S.	Mr. PARRY ...	School	150

iv.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.).

Students are only registered at the School for the B.A. Degree if they intend to take Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the Pass Degree with Geography. In the case of students registered for Geography the School provides, in conjunction with King's College, complete Pass and Honours courses for both day and evening students.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations in the Faculty of Economics for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

The Intermediate.

NOTE.—No student will be permitted to enter for the Intermediate Examination in Arts for Internal Students with Latin as one of his subjects at that examination unless he has either (1) passed with Latin the Matriculation Examination of the University, or (2) passed with Latin some other examination accepted by the University in lieu of Matriculation. For further details, see the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts.

For the Intermediate Examination, four subjects must be chosen from a list given in the regulations in the Faculty of Arts. Two of these subjects must be languages, of which one must be either Latin with Roman History or Greek with Greek History (both Latin and Greek may be taken). The other two, in the case of students registered at the School of Economics, will presumably be chosen from the three subjects provided at the School itself—namely, Economics, Geography and Logic. The approved course of study must extend over at least one academic year. The courses and times are as follows:—

Subject.	No. of Course in Calendar.	Day Hour.	Evening Hour.
Economics	{ — 110	Times to be arranged. Wed. - 11-12	Tues. - - 6-7
Geography	91	{ Tues. - 11-12 Thur. - 11-12 Fri. - 11-12	{ Mon. - - 7-8 Tues. - - 7-8 Thur. - - 7-8
Logic	170	Thurs. - 11-1 Mon. - 3-4 Fri. - - 3-4	Fri. - - 6-8 Wed. - - 7-9 Fri. - - 7-9
Latin	King's College	Thur. - 12-1 Fri. - 12-1	— —
Greek	King's College	{ Mon. - 11-12 Thur. - 11-12 Fri. - - 11-12	Mon. - - 7-9 — —
Another language (if both Latin and Greek are not taken)	King's College	—	—

The Final.**Final Pass with Geography.**

For the Final Pass with Geography a full course is provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The course must extend over at least two academic years.

Candidates should consult the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts for Internal Students. Further information can be obtained from the School authorities.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography

For students taking the Final with Honours in Geography, a full course is provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The approved course of study must extend over at least two academic years.

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. Candidates registered at the School will arrange their course in consultation with the Adviser of Studies in Geography. Evening students are recommended to devote three years to the preparation for the Final Examination. No two years' Honours course will be approved that does not comprise at least 300 lectures.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.
I.	Physical Basis of Geography	1 and practical examination
II.	Use of Instruments and Methods of Map-making	2 practical examinations
III.	General Regional and Historical Geography	3
IV. and V.	Optional subjects, two of the following:— a. History of Geographical Discovery. b. Historical Geography. c. Economic Geography. d. Distribution of Man. e. Distribution of Animals and Plants.	2
VI.	*Subsidiary subject, one of the following:— a. Economics. b. Geology. c. Physics. d. History. e. Anthropology. f. Mathematics.	2

*Candidates who have obtained the B.A., B.Sc. or B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree, either as Internal or as External Students are not required to offer a subsidiary subject.

NOTE.—Candidates proposing to take Honours in Geography with a view to Surveying are required by the Colleges to have attained the Intermediate standard in Pure Mathematics.

The day and evening time-tables of approved courses for this examination are given on pp. 218-221.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Day Time-Table (1926-27).
Second Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	No of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	10-12	British Isles ...	20	M.	Prof. RODWELL JONES	L.S.E.	94a
	3-5	Physical Basis ...	52	M.L.S.	Prof. GORDON ...	K.C.	—
Tues.	10-11	Industrial Organisation (S)	10	L.	Mr. ROWE ...	L.S.E.	43
	11-12	Elements of Economics (S)	13	M.L.	Mr. ROBBINS ...	L.S.E.	60
	2-3	Colonial History (S)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. NEWTON ...	K.C.	—
	3-4	Modern European History (S)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. HEARNshaw	K.C.	—
	4-5	History of Geographical Discovery (O)	23	M.L.S.	Prof. NEWTON ...	K.C.	—
Wed.	11-12	Use of Instruments	10	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON ...	K.C.	—
Thur.	11-1	Mathematics (S)	58	M.L.S.	Mr. RHODES ...	L.S.E.	261
	12-1	Regional and Economic Geography of Asia	28	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ...	L.S.E.	93
	3-5	Detailed Geography: France ...	20	M.	Mrs. ORMSBY ...	L.S.E.	94b
		Europe ...	38	L.S.	Mrs. ORMSBY ...	L.S.E.	94c
Fri.	10-11	Elements of Economics (S)	13	M.L.	Mr. ROBBINS ...	L.S.E.	60
	12-1	Historical Geography (O)—					
		(a) Introductory Course	3	M.	Prof. NEWTON ...	K.C.	—
		(b) The Mediterranean World	17	M.L.	Mr. ROBBINS ...	L.S.E.	96
		(c) France ...	9	S.	Mr. ROBBINS ...	L.S.E.	99
	3-4	Modern European History (S)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. HEARNshaw	K.C.	—
	3-4.30	Map Class ...	30	M.L.	Prof. RODWELL JONES	L.S.E.	100
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ...	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON ...	—	—

NOTE.—Courses in optional or subsidiary subjects not included in the above time-table will be arranged if required.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Day Time-Table (1926-27).
Third Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject and (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	2-3	Historical Geography of England (O)	10	L.	Mr. ROBBINS	L.S.E.	98
Tues.	11-12	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking) (S)	14	L.S.	Mr. ROBBINS	L.S.E.	61
	2-3	Colonial History (S)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. NEWTON	K.C.	—
	3-4	History of Geographical Discovery (O)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. NEWTON	K.C.	—
	Wed.	11-12	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER	L.S.E.	110
	12-1	Use of Instruments	10	M.	Prof. JAMESON	K.C.	—
Thur.	11-1	Mathematics (S)	58	M.L.S.	Mr. RHODES	L.S.E.	261
	12-1	Regional and Economic Geography of Asia	—	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP	L.S.E.	93
	3-5	Detailed Geography: France ...	20	M.	Mrs. ORMSBY	L.S.E.	94b
		Europe ...	38	L.S.	Mrs. ORMSBY	L.S.E.	94c
Fri.	12-1	Historical Geography (O)—					
		France	9	S.	Mr. ROBBINS	L.S.E.	99
	3-4.30	Map Class ...	{ 15 15	M. L.	Dr. STAMP Mrs. ORMSBY	L.S.E.	102
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ...	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON	—	—

NOTE.—Courses in optional or subsidiary subjects not included in the above time-table will be arranged if required.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Evening Time-Table
(1926-27).

Second Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." indicate lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	6-7	Elements of Economics (S)	13	M.L.	Mr. ROBBINS	L.S.E.	60
	6-7	Industrial Organisation (S)	10	L.	Mr. ROWE	L.S.E.	43
Tues.	6-8	Physical Basis...	52	M.L.S.	Prof. GORDON	K.C.	—
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics (S)	13	M.L.	Mr. ROBBINS	L.S.E.	60
	6-7	Colonial History (S)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. NEWTON	K.C.	—
	7-8	Modern European History (S)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. SYKES	K.C.	—
	7-8.30	Detailed Geography (N. America)	45	M.L.S.	Prof. RODWELL JONES	L.S.E.	95
Thur.	5.30-6.30	Regional and Economic Geography: Tropical Africa and South America	19	M.L.	Prof. RODWELL JONES	L.S.E.	93
		S. Africa and Australasia	9	S.	Mrs. ORMSBY	L.S.E.	93
	7-8	Historical Geography (O): (a) The Mediterranean World	17	M.L.	Mr. ROBINSON	L.S.E.	96
		(b) France	9	S.	Mr. ROBINSON	L.S.E.	99
Fri.	5.30-7	Map Class ...	30	M.L.	Prof. RODWELL JONES	L.S.E.	101
	6-8	Mathematics (S)	58	M.L.S.	Mr. RHODES	L.S.E.	261
	7-8.30	Detailed Geography (Brit. Isles)	58	M.	Prof. RODWELL JONES	L.S.E.	94a
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ...	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON	—	—
	12-1	*Maps and Instruments	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON	K.C.	—

USE OF INSTRUMENTS.—A course of 60 hours by Prof. JAMESON at King's College at times to be arranged.

NOTE.—Evening courses in optional or subsidiary subjects not included in the above time-table will be arranged if required.

* In the Michaelmas Term this class will be held in December only.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Evening Time-Table
(1926-27).
Third Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." indicate lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	No of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	5.30-7	Map Class ...	15	L.	DR. STAMP	L.S.E.	102
	7-8	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking) (S)	14	L.S.	Mr. ROBBINS	L.S.E.	61
	7-8	Historical Geography (O): England	10	L.	Mr. ROBINSON	L.S.E.	98
Tues.	6-7	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER	L.S.E.	110
Wed.	6-7	Colonial History (S)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. NEWTON	K.C.	—
	7-8	Modern European History (S)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. SYKES	K.C.	—
	7-8.30	Detailed Geography of N. America	45	M.L.S.	Prof. RODWELL JONES	L.S.E.	95
Thur.	5.30-6.30	Regional and Economic Geography: Tropical Africa and S. America	19	M.L.	Prof. RODWELL JONES	L.S.E.	93
		South Africa and Australasia	9	S.	Mrs. ORMSBY	L.S.E.	93
	7-8	Historical Geography (O): France	9	S.	Mr. ROBINSON	L.S.E.	99
Fri.	5.30-7	Map Class ...	15	M.	Mrs. ORMSBY	L.S.E.	102
	6-8	Mathematics (S)...	58	M.L.S.	Mr. RHODES	L.S.E.	261
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ...	12	S.	Mr. C. M. WHITE	—	—
	12-1	*Maps and Instruments	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON	K.C.	—

NOTE.—Evening courses in optional or subsidiary subjects not included in the above time-table will be arranged if required.

* In the Michaelmas Term this class will be held in December only.

B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval).

[Students intending to read for Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval) are advised to take Economics as a subject at the Intermediate Examination.]

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. Candidates are advised to arrange their course in consultation with their teacher.

No. of Subject	Subject	No. of Papers	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar
I.	Political and Constitutional History of England to middle of the 15th Century	1	At King's College
II.	Political and Constitutional History of England and British Empire from middle of 15th Century to 1714 ...	1	At King's College
III.	Political and Constitutional History of England and British Empire from 1714 to present time	1	125
IV.	General European History, 395 A.D. to 1500 A.D.	1	At King's College
V.	General European History from 1500 A.D.	1	121, 122, 123.
VI.	History of Political Ideas	1	206
VII.	An Optional Subject*	1	115 and 126; or 116 and 118
VIII.	A Special Subject†	2	117
IX.	Passages for translation into English	1	See p. 170

* The Optional Subjects are set out in the Red Book of the University of London. The School provides lectures for Option (d) *The Constitutions and Relations of the Great Powers since 1815*, and Option (g) *English Economic History*.

† The Special Subjects are set out in the Red Book. The School provides lectures for the Special Subject in *The Economic and Social History of Tudor England*.

The course for Day Students is divided into two parts, the Mediæval History being taken one year, and the Modern History being taken the next. Candidates beginning the Honours Course in 1926-27 will take the Modern History first, and will take their Mediæval History in 1927-28. For Evening Students, see p. 225.

A general scheme for the division of the work into a two-years, day-course would be:

First Year (1926-27).

1. Political and Constitutional History of England from 1485. Dr. SYKES (at King's College), and Mr. MARSHALL (at the School).

2. General European History from 1500. Dr. POWER and Mr. JUDGES (at the School).

3. (Option). Modern English Economic History. Dr. POWER and Mr. TAWNEY (at the School),

or

Constitutions and Relations of the Great Powers. Prof. LASKI and Dr. POWER (at the School).

4. History of Political Ideas. Professor LASKI (at the School).†

Second Year (1927-28).

1. Political and Constitutional History of England to 1485. Dr. SYKES (at King's College).

2. General European History, 395-1500. Professor HEARNshaw (at King's College).

3. (Option) English Mediæval Economic History. Dr. POWER (at the School),

or

Constitutions and Relations of the Great Powers. Dr. POWER and Mr. ROBINSON (at the School).

4. (Special). Economic and Social History of Tudor England. Dr. POWER and Mr. TAWNEY (at the School).†

A day time-table for the year 1926-27 is given below.

† Students in their second year in 1926-27 will take the Special Subject (Economic and Social History of Tudor England) as No. 4 instead of the History of Political Ideas.

**B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval).
Day Time-Table (1926-27).**

In this table (O) indicates an Optional Subject; (S) indicates a Special Subject. "L.S.E." in the seventh column indicates lectures held at the School; "K.C." indicates lectures held at King's College. Courses in italics may be taken at the option of the student.

Day.	Time.	Short Title of Course.	No. of Hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	12-1	<i>Comparative Parliamentary Government</i>	20	M.L.	Mr. MARTIN ...	L.S.E.	190
	5-6	<i>The Political Philosophy of Rousseau</i>	6	S.	Prof. LASKI ...	L.S.E.	202
	5-6	Political and Constitutional History of England	20	M.L.	Mr. MARSHALL	L.S.E.	125
Tues.	10-11	Political Position of Great Powers (O) ...	30	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER and Mr. ROBINSON	L.S.E.	115
	11-12	English History	90	M.L.S.	Dr. SYKES ...	K.C.	—
	3.15-4.15	Economic and Social History of Tudor England	30	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER and Mr. TAWNEY	L.S.E.	117
	4.30-5.30	(S) ...	30	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER and Mr. TAWNEY	L.S.E.	117
Wed.	11-12	English History	90	M.L.S.	Dr. SYKES ...	K.C.	—
	12-1	Constitutions of the Great Powers (O)	19	L.S.	Prof. LASKI ...	L.S.E.	126
	5-6	History of Political Ideas ...	26	M.L.S.	Prof. LASKI ...	L.S.E.	206
	6-7	Mediæval Economic History	30	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER ...	L.S.E.	118
Thur.	5-6	Cultural Relations	9	L.	Prof. TOYNBEE.	L.S.E.	123
	5-6	<i>English Political Thought in 19th Century</i> ...	9	S.	Mr. MARTIN ...	L.S.E.	203
Fri.	11-12	History of the Modern World (East) ...	6	S.	Dr. POWER ...	L.S.E.	121
	12-1	Modern European History from 1500	20	M.L.	Dr. POWER and Mr. JUDGES	L.S.E.	122
	2-3	English History...	90	M.L.S.	Dr. SYKES ...	K.C.	—
	6-7	Economic History from 1485 (O) ...	25	M.L.S.	Mr. TAWNEY ...	L.S.E.	116

**B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval).—
Evening Courses.**

Evening students will spread their final course over three years, though in exceptional cases it may be possible for them to take it in two years only.

All students are strongly recommended to arrange their courses in consultation with Dr. Power.

The following table is given as a suggested scheme for students spreading their course over three years:—

1926-27—

Political History to 1307 (Miss CHEW) ... Fri., 7-8. } At King's
Constitutional History to 1485 ... Fri., 6-7. } College.
(Prof. HEARNSHAW)

History of Political Ideas (Prof. LASKI) ... Wed., 5-6. }
(O) Mediæval Economic History (Dr. POWER) ... Times to be }
arranged. } At the
School.

Mediæval European History (Dr SYKES) ... Wed., 7-8. } At King's
College.

1927-28—

Political History 1307 to 1689 (Miss CHEW).
Constitutional History from 1485 ... } At King's
(Prof. HEARNSHAW) } College.

(O) Political position of the Great Powers ... }
(Dr. POWER and Mr. ROBINSON) } At the
School.

(O) Growth of English Commerce and Colonisation
(Mr. BEALES) } At the
School.

Modern European History ... }
(Dr. POWER and Mr. JUDGES) } At the
School.

1928-29—

Political History from 1689 (Miss CHEW)... } At King's
} College.

(O) Constitutions of the Great Powers (Prof.
LASKI) ... } At the
} School.

(O) Modern Economic History (Mr. TAWNEY) ... } At the
} School.

(S) Economic and Social History of Tudor England
(Dr. POWER and Mr. TAWNEY). ... } At the
} School.

Political and Social Theory (Prof. LASKI) ... } At the
} School.

B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. No regular time-table is printed. Candidates will arrange their courses in consultation with their supervising teacher.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref No. of C'sses provided.
I.—COMPULSORY.			
I } II }	Social Institutions	2	240, 241, 246, 249, 250
III } IV }	Social Philosophy	2	243, 245
V } VI }	Social Psychology	1	242, 244
	Principles of Method	1	171, 240
II.—OPTIONAL.			
(A.)—Some Simpler Societies:			
	(i) Social Institutions and Cultural Relations	3	80, 81, 82, 83, 84
	(ii) Religious Ideas and Practices		
	(iii) Arts and Crafts		
or (B)—			
	1. <i>An Oriental Civilisation—Ancient, or Mediæval, or Modern</i>	3	
	or 2. <i>Græco-Roman Civilisation</i>		
	or 3. <i>Civilisation of the Middle Ages</i>		
	or 4. <i>A Modern Community</i>		
or (c)— <i>Modern England</i> :			
	(i) Social and Industrial Development	3	116, 220, 224 224 201, 202, 203, 206
	(ii) Contemporary Social Conditions		
	(iii) Social and Political Theories		

B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology.

The subjects for examination are set out below. No regular time-table is printed. Candidates will arrange their courses at the School of Economics and at University College, in consultation with their supervising teacher.

I. PHYSICAL.—The elementary study of the general structure of Man, past and present. Comparative study of the physical characters of the various races and sub-races of Man.

(NOTE.—An elementary knowledge of general principles of zoological classification and of genetics will be required, with special reference to problems of hybridisation and descent in relation to Man.)

II. GEOGRAPHICAL.—Geological and geographical conditions of Racial and Cultural Development. The distribution of races.

III. PSYCHOLOGICAL.—Analytical and comparative study of Mind, especially in reference to innate and environmental factors.

IV. SOCIAL.—Comparative study of Social Phenomena and Organisation. Government, Law and Moral Ideas. Magical and religious beliefs and practices.

V. TECHNOLOGICAL.—Comparative study of the Arts, Industries and Occupations from the earliest times.

VI. LINGUISTIC.—Elementary comparative study of Language.

VII. SUBSIDIARY SUBJECT.—Candidates, other than those who have obtained the B.A., or B.Sc. Degree as Internal or as External Students, will be required to offer Archæology, or Geography, or Psychology, or Sociology as a subsidiary subject.

A general knowledge will be required in all branches, but credit will be given for special knowledge in any branch or branches previously selected by the Candidate.

Further particulars can be found in the University pamphlet.

The teachers in the Department are:—Professor SELIGMAN, Dr. B. MALINOWSKI, and Mr. T. A. JOYCE. The courses provided are: Nos. 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 249, 250.

v.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.Sc.).

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses:—

Cultural Anthropology ...	Nos. 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85.
Geography	Nos. 91, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 106.

vi.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE (B.Sc. IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE).

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses:—

<i>First Year</i> ...	No. 110.
<i>Second Year</i> ...	Nos. 60, 61, 62.

4.—HIGHER DEGREES.

The following Higher Degrees are open to Research Students at the School.

The table below is a summary of requirements for the various Higher Degrees for Internal Students, and affords general information only with regard to the following points:—

Column **A.** Degrees for which Students may be registered under Statutes 113 and 129, or directly from a lower degree.

Column **B.** Examinations and other qualifications for entry for Higher Degrees.

Column **C.** Nature of the Examination for the Higher Degree.

Column **D.** Number of years of minimum period of study.

Column **E.** Dates of Examinations for Higher Degrees.

[N. B.—The following Regulation is in force for all Higher Degrees in which a thesis is required:—

Every Candidate will be required to forward to the University with his thesis a short abstract thereof, comprising not more than 300 words.]

A. Higher Degrees.	B. Examinations and other qualifications for entry to Examinations for Higher Degree. [Months in which Examinations begin shown in square brackets]	C. Nature of Examination for the Higher Degree.	D. No. of years of <i>Minimum</i> Period of Study in the University of London.	E. Dates of Examination for Higher Degree.
M.A. (Master of Arts). <i>Philosophy.</i>	(1) An Exam. of Intermediate standard in Logic unless specially exempted [July or in some cases Oct.]. (2) B.A. Hons. Exam. in Philosophy unless specially exempted [June].	(1) Thesis. (2) Written Exam. (3) <i>Viva voce</i> Exam. especially on subject of Thesis.	Two.	May and December.
M.A. (Master of Arts). <i>History.</i>	Six B.A. Hons. papers [June]. (First or Second Class must be obtained.) Candidates who have obtained First or Second Class Hons. in History School of a University approved for the purpose may be exempted from this requirement.	(1) Thesis. (2) Written Exam. (3) <i>Viva voce</i> Exam. especially on subject of Thesis.	Two.	May and December.

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.
Higher Degrees.	Examinations and other qualifications for entry to Examinations for Higher Degree. [Months in which Examinations begin shown in square brackets.]	Nature of Examination for the Higher Degree.	No. of years of <i>Minimum</i> Period of Study in the University of London.	Dates of Examination for Higher Degree.
M.A. (Master of Arts). <i>Geography</i> .	No Honours qualifying Exam.	(1) Thesis. (2) Written Exam. (3) <i>Viva voce</i> Exam. especially on subject of Thesis.	Two.	May and December.
M.A. (Master of Arts). <i>Sociology</i> .	B.A. Hons. Exam. in Sociology, Anthropology, History or Philosophy (with Sociology as an optional subject) unless specially exempted [June].	(1) Thesis. (2) Written Exam. (3) <i>Viva voce</i> Exam. especially on subject of Thesis.	Two.	May and December.
D.Lit. (Doctor of Literature).	M.A. Degree unless specially excused. The M.A. Exam. is excused in exceptional cases only (see Regulations)	(1) Published or unpublished work in one or more of the Branches of the Faculty of Arts. (2) Candidate may be tested orally on the subject of the work submitted by him for the Degree.	Two [But see <i>Note</i> in column E].	At any time of the Session when qualified to enter for the Exam. <i>Note.</i> — Candidate must be 30 years of age or have passed the Ph.D. or M.A. Exam. or the Exam. in respect of which he is exempted from the Ph.D. or M.A. Exam. 5 years previously.
LL.M. (Master of Laws).	LL.B. Degree unless specially excused.	(1) Written Exam. (2) Oral Exam.	Two.	December.
LL.D. (Doctor of Laws).	LL.M. Degree unless specially exempted.	(1) Thesis. (2) Candidate may be tested orally or by printed papers or by both these methods with reference both to the special subject selected by him and to the Thesis.	Two†.	At any time in Session when qualified to enter for the Exam.

† See page 232.

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.
Higher Degrees.	Examinations and other qualifications for entry to Examinations for Higher Degree. [Months in which Examinations begin shown in square brackets.]	Nature of Examination for the Higher Degree.	No. of years of <i>Minimum</i> Period of Study in the University of London.	Dates of Examination for Higher Degree.
M.Sc. (Master of Science). <i>Anthropology</i> .	No Honours qualifying Exam.	(1) Thesis. (2) Candidate may be tested orally with reference both to the special subject selected by him and to the Thesis.	Two.	At any time in the Session when qualified to enter.
D.Sc. (Doctor of Science). <i>Anthropology</i> .	M.Sc. Degree unless specially exempted on ground that the student has already done work of the character and standard that may reasonably be expected of candidates for the M.Sc. Degree. As a rule the Senate will only grant exemption on the ground of published work; but the Senate may in special cases take into consideration unpublished work.	(1) Thesis. (2) Candidate may be tested orally or practically or by printed papers or by all these methods with reference both to the special subject selected by him and to the Thesis. (3) The candidate may be required to submit within a given period a reasoned Report on a subject prescribed by the Examiners.	Two.†	At any time in the Session when qualified to enter.
M.Sc. (Master of Science in Economics). M. Com. (Master of Commerce).	No Honours qualifying Exam.	(1) Written Exam. (2) Oral Exam.	Two.	May and December.
	B.Com. Candidates will be required to have had practical commercial experience extending over not less than two years after passing the B.Com. Examination.	(1) Written papers on the subject and syllabus approved by the University. (2) An oral examination. (3) A dissertation or Thesis. The examiners may, after considering the dissertation or Thesis, exempt the candidate from either or both of (1) and (2).	Two.	Candidates are advised to submit their Theses before May 1st.

† See page 232.

A. Higher Degrees.	B. Examinations and other qualifications for entry to Examinations for Higher Degree. [Months in which Examinations begin shown in square brackets.]	C. Nature of Examination for the Higher Degree.	D. No. of years of <i>Minimum</i> Period of Study in the University of London.	E. Dates of Examination for Higher Degree.
D.Sc. (Doctor of Science in Economics).	M.Sc., M.Com., or Ph.D. Degree unless specially exempted on the ground that the student has done work of the character and standard that may reasonably be expected of candidates for the M.Sc. (Econ.) or Ph.D. Degrees. As a rule such special exemption will only be granted on the ground of published work.	(1) Thesis. (2) Candidate may be tested orally or practically or by printed papers or by all these methods with reference both to the special subject selected by him and to the Thesis. (3) The candidate may be required to submit within a given period a reasoned Report on a subject prescribed by the Examiners.	Two.†	At any time in the Session when qualified to enter for the Exam.
Ph. D. (Doctor of Philosophy).	No Honours qualifying Exam.	(1) Thesis. (2) Candidate will be examined orally and at discretion of Examiners by written questions on the subject of his Thesis. (3) Orally, and/or by written questions on such subjects relevant to his research as have been communicated to him by the University.	Two.	At any time in the Session when qualified to enter for the Exam.

† Except with special permission a student will not be admitted as candidate for the LL.D., D.Sc., or D.Sc. (Econ.) Degree until after the expiration of four years from the date at which he obtained the Degree or other qualification enabling him to be registered under Statute 113.

N.B.—Details of the requirements for the various higher degrees for Internal Students will be found in Regulations for Internal Students in the various Faculties, copies of which will be forwarded on application to the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

i.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS
[M.Sc. (ECON.)].

The M.Sc. (Economics) Examination will take place twice in each year, commencing on the first Monday in December, and on the fourth Monday in May, provided that if the fourth Monday in May be Whit Monday the Examination will commence on the following Tuesday in May. No unsuccessful Candidate will be permitted to re-enter within one year from the date of his first entry without the permission of the Examiners.

Except as provided below, no person shall be admitted as a Candidate for the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) as an Internal Student until after the expiration of two Academic years from the time of his taking the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree in this University as an Internal Student; nor in the case of a student registered as an Internal Student under Statutes 113 and 129, until he has completed a course of higher study in accordance with the regulations adopted by the Senate under these Statutes (see University Red Book).

A student registered under Statute 113 or 129 will be required to send to the University with his form of entry for the M.Sc. (Economics) Examination a certificate of having completed the course of study prescribed by the Senate in his case.

A student who has passed the B. Com. Examination as an Internal Student and who wishes to proceed to the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree will be required to apply, through the authorities of the School at which he proposes to pursue his course, for registration as a Candidate for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree. If his application is approved, he will be required to pursue for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree an approved course of study as an Internal Student.

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.Sc. (Economics) Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's Course of Study for the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree a course for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree in accordance with Section 19 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of the third year's course of study he obtains the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the M.Sc. (Economics) Examination after the lapse of one further year, but the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) will not be conferred on him until after the lapse of two years from the date of his obtaining the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree.

At least twelve months before the date on which the Candidate wishes to present himself every Candidate must submit for approval the subject in which he proposes to present himself, together with a statement of the proposed method of treatment. Applications must be submitted in duplicate on the prescribed form and must include a clearly stated syllabus on the subject.

The University will inform the Candidate whether the title and syllabus of the subject are approved in their original or in an amended form. The Examination will be based on the approved subject and syllabus.

The Examination will be by (i) written papers and (ii) an Oral Examination.

The Candidate may, if he so desires, submit as part of his qualifications any evidence of original work or research which he has carried out in connexion with his studies for this Degree, and the Examiners shall take such evidence into consideration in making the award.

Every Candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a Form of Entry, which must be returned not later than March 1st for the May Examination, and not later than September 1st for the December Examination, accompanied by the approved syllabus of the subject in which he presents himself and the evidence, if any, of original work or research which he has carried out in connexion with his studies for this Degree, and by the proper Fee.

Every Candidate for the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) must at each entry pay a Fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each Candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

ii.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE (M.COM.).

1. A Candidate for the Degree of M.Com. as an Internal Student must have previously obtained the Degree of B.Com. either as an Internal Student or as an External Student. If he obtained the Degree of B.Com. as an External Student he must further have been registered as a Candidate for the Degree of M.Com. under the terms of Statute 129.

2. No person shall be admitted as a Candidate for the Degree of M.Com. as an Internal Student until after the expiration of Two Calendar Years from the date of his passing the B.Com. Examination.

3. Every Candidate who desires to proceed to the Degree of M.Com. will be required to have had practical commercial experience approved by the University extending over a period of not less than two years after passing the B.Com. Examination, provided that in special cases the University may approve suitable commercial experience obtained before passing the Examination.

4. Not less than one year before he desires to enter for the Examination the Candidate shall submit for the approval of the University (1) details of his practical commercial experience, and (2) the special subject which he proposes to offer, together with a syllabus thereof and a statement of the proposed method of treatment. Applications must be submitted in duplicate on the prescribed form. If the Candidate changes his occupation or employment after the approval of his experience and subject, full particulars of such change must be submitted to the University before the Candidate presents himself for examination.

5. The Examination for the M.Com. Degree will consist of (a) written papers based on the subject and syllabus approved by the University, (b) an oral examination, (c) a Dissertation or Thesis consisting of either published or unpublished work, provided that the Examiners after considering the Dissertation or Thesis may exempt the Candidate from either or both of the other tests. The Dissertation shall be an ordered and critical exposition of existing knowledge of the subject in which the Candidate presents himself; but if the Candidate so desire, he may submit a Thesis which is a record of original work as part of his qualification.

6. The Candidate must indicate how far the Thesis or Dissertation embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the knowledge of his subject.

7. A Candidate will not be permitted to submit as his Thesis or Dissertation a Thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or any other University, but a Candidate shall not be precluded

from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or any other University, in a Thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his Entry Form and also on his Thesis or Dissertation any work which has been so incorporated.

8. The Candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of Economic Science which he may have published independently or conjointly.

9. Every Candidate entering for this Examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a Form of Entry,* which must be returned duly filled up, together with the Dissertation or Thesis† and accompanied by the proper fee and a statement of the Candidate's occupation or employment since the approval of his experience and subject.

10. Every Candidate for the Degree of M.Com. must at each entry pay a Fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar. All cheques should be made payable to the University of London or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

11. The time-table of the Examination will be furnished by the Academic Registrar to each Candidate.

12. A Diploma for the M.Com. Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor will be delivered to each Candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

* In view of the long vacation which extends from the end of June until October, Candidates are warned that if they submit their Theses later than May 1st, they run the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result.

† No Candidate will be permitted to publish his Thesis as a Thesis approved for the M.Com. Degree without the special permission of the University. Applications for such permission must be made after the Degree of M.Com. has been granted. Any Thesis in respect of which such permission has been granted shall bear the following inscription on the title-page:—"Thesis approved for the Degree of Master of Commerce in the University of London."

iii.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS (M.A.).

The M.A. Degree may be taken at the School in the following branches: History, Geography, Sociology, Philosophy and Psychology.

Except as provided below, the M.A. Examination will take place twice in each year commencing on the first Monday in December and on the fourth Monday in May, provided that if the fourth Monday in May be Whit Monday the Examination will commence on the following Tuesday in May. No unsuccessful Candidate will be permitted to re-enter within one year from the date of his first entry without the permission of the Examiners. The M.A. Examination in Education will only be held in May.

Except as provided below, every candidate at the M.A. Examination must have taken the B.A. Degree as an internal Student at least two Academic Years before the M.A. Examination or have satisfied the requirements of the Regulations under Statutes 113 and 129 (see pp. 177 and 179).

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.A. Examination after pursuing a two years' Course of Study, and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's Course of Study for the B.A. Degree a course for the M.A. or Ph.D. Degree, in accordance with Section 19 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of study. If at the end of a third year's Course of Study he obtains the B.A. Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the M.A. Examination after the lapse of one further year.

A Student registered under Statute 113 or 129 will be required to send to the University, with his Form of Entry to the M.A. Examination, a Certificate of having completed the Course of Study prescribed by the Senate in his case.

The M.A. Examination in all Branches and Subjects except Mathematics will include:—(1) a Thesis, (2) a written examination, (3) a *viva-voce* Examination especially on the subject of the Thesis.

The Thesis shall be either a record of original work or an ordered and critical exposition of existing data with regard to a particular subject.

A Candidate will not be permitted to submit as his Thesis a Thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University, but a Candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or in any other University in a Thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his Form of Entry and also on his Thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

The subject proposed for the Thesis must in all cases be approved by the University, for which purpose it must be submitted to the University not later than October 15th for the next ensuing May Examination or not later than April 15th for the next ensuing December Examination.* The Academic Council may, if they think fit, accept a notification of the subject of a Thesis for the M.A. Examination later than October 15th or April 15th, as the case may be, on payment of a fine of £1.

The Time-table of the Examination will be furnished by the Academic Registrar to each Candidate.

Every Candidate entering for this Examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a Form of Entry, which must be returned duly filled up, together with the proper Fee, not later than March 1st for the May Examination and not later than September 1st for the December Examination.

The Candidate must furnish, not later than May 1st for the May Examination and not later than November 1st for the December Examination, not less than four typewritten or printed copies of the Thesis.†

The Fee for each student is 10 guineas for each Entry to the Examination.

Candidates who have taken the M.A. Degree in one branch may enter for the M.A. Degree in another branch at any subsequent M.A. Examination on payment of a Fee of 10 guineas, provided that they comply with the Regulations in all other respects.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

Students entering for the B.A. Honours Examination in order to qualify for entry to the M.A. Examination in accordance with the special Regulations in certain Branches will be required on their first entry to the B.A. Honours Examination to pay the Fee for the M.A. Examination, and will not be required to pay any further Fee for the first entry to the M.A. Examination; but such students must comply

* Candidates are advised to submit, if possible, the subjects of their Theses not later than May 1st or December 1st in the year previous to their entry to the M.A. Examination in order to avoid delay in regard to the approval thereof.

† No Candidate will be permitted to publish his Thesis as a Thesis approved for the M.A. Degree without the special permission of the University. Applications for such permission must be made after the Degree of Master of Arts has been granted. Any Thesis in respect of which such permission has been granted shall bear the following inscription on the title page:—"Thesis approved for the Degree of Master of Arts in the University of London."

with the Regulations in regard to entry-forms for the M.A. Examination. The Fee payable for re-examination at the B.A. Honours Examination will be the ordinary Fee for that Examination. In no case will the names of such Students appear on the Honours list of the year.

A list of Candidates for the M.A. Degree who have satisfied the Examiners, arranged in alphabetical order in the several Branches, will be published by the Academic Registrar. A mark of distinction will be placed against the names of those Candidates who show exceptional merit.

A Diploma for the M.A. Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, will be delivered to each Candidate who has passed after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

The Syllabuses and special Regulations are as follows:—

PHILOSOPHY.

All Candidates, except Candidates registered under Statutes 113 and 129 and specially exempted by the Senate on the ground of having passed an equivalent Examination in Philosophy approved by the University, will be required to pass the B.A. Honours Examination in Philosophy, except the paper on a selected alternative subject under Section 6 before proceeding to the M.A. Examination.

The written portion of the M.A. Examination will consist of two papers, as follows:—

1. One paper on the whole branch of study to which the Thesis belongs, *e.g.*, Ethics, Psychology, Ancient Philosophy, &c.
2. One paper connected still more closely with the Thesis.

HISTORY.

Each Candidate in submitting the subject of his Thesis, as provided in the General Regulations, must furnish a statement of his antecedent Course of Study or Academic record. The Candidate will thereupon be informed in what subject or subjects cognate to that of his Dissertation or Thesis he will be examined by means of one or more papers.

All Candidates entering for the M.A. Degree Examination in History who have not previously obtained First or Second Class Honours at the B.A. Honours Examination in this University or in the History School of a University approved for the purpose will be required, before proceeding to the M.A. Examination, to take the papers 1-6 in the relevant branch of the B.A. Honours Examination and to reach at least Second Class standard therein.

GEOGRAPHY.

The written portion of the Examination will consist of three papers, as follows:—

An Essay on one of the broader aspects of Geography, to be selected out of four subjects given at the Examination.

Two papers on the Regional Geography of one of the following areas:—*Either* the two Americas, *or* Europe and Africa, *or* Asia and Australia. In these papers candidates will be required to show a knowledge of recent work upon the geography of the selected area.

SOCIOLOGY.

All Candidates before proceeding to the M.A. Examination in Sociology will be required to have passed the B.A. Honours Examination in one of the following subjects unless in any special case the Senate, on the report of the Board of Studies, grant exemption from the general rule:—Sociology, Anthropology, History, Philosophy (with Sociology as the optional subject).

The written portion of the M.A. Examination will consist of two papers as follows:—

One paper on Social Philosophy and Social Institutions.

One paper on the special branch of Sociology with which the thesis is connected.

iv.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS [LL.M.].

The LL.M. Examination will take place once in each year in December. For Regulations as to date of entry see below.

Except as provided below, no person shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree of LL.M. as an Internal Student until after the expiration of one calendar year from the time of his taking the LL.B. Degree in this University as an Internal Student, nor in the case of a student registered as an internal Student under Statutes 113 and 129 until he has completed a course of higher study in accordance with the regulations adopted by the Senate under these Statutes.

A student registered under Statute 113 or 129 will be required to send to the University with his form of entry for the LL.M. Examination a certificate of having completed the course of study prescribed by the Senate in his case.

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final LL.B. Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the LL.B. Degree a course for the LL.M. Degree in accordance with Section 19 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of the third year's course of study he obtains the LL.B. Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the LL.M. Examination, but the Degree of LL.M. will not be conferred on him until after the lapse of one year from the date of his obtaining the LL.B. Degree.

Every Candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned duly filled up, together with the proper fee, not later than October 1st.

Every Candidate for the Degree of LL.M. must at each entry pay a fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

Every Candidate for the LL.M. Degree shall select two subjects from the following list; and he must submit, for the approval of the University, at some time during his course, but not later than six months before the Examination, a detailed statement of the special portion * of each of the two subjects selected for examination.

* This must be a *substantial* portion of each selected subject.

The subjects are as follows :

- (1) Roman Law.
- (2) Jurisprudence.
- (3) English Law of Property and Conveyancing.
- (4) Mercantile Law.
- (5) The Law of Associations.
- (6) English Criminal Law and Procedure ; Evidence in Civil and Criminal Cases ; Civil Procedure.
- (7) English Constitutional Law and the Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.
- (8) Industrial Law.
- (9) Local Government Law.
- (10) Hindu and Muhammadan Law.
- (11) Roman Dutch Law.
- (12) The Law of France.
- (13) Ottoman Law.
- (14) Public International Law.
- (15) Conflict of Laws.
- (16) Ecclesiastical Law.
- (17) Any subject other than those above referred to specially approved for the purpose by the University.

A written examination will form a necessary part of the test for the LL.M. Degree. Such examination will consist of six papers of three hours each, namely,

- (1) Two papers on the first subject chosen.
- (2) Two papers on the second subject chosen.
- (3) One paper on the history of both subjects, together with questions from a comparative standpoint.*
- (4) A paper of essays.

The Examiners may submit any candidate to a *viva-voce* examination.

A Diploma for the LL.M. Degree under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

* In this paper, if the candidate offers any one of the subjects numbered (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9) or (15), questions on the general principles of English Common Law and Equity may be asked.

V.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS
[D.SC. (ECON.)].

A Candidate for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) must have previously obtained the Degree of B.Sc. (Economics) or have been registered as a Candidate for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) under the terms of Statute 113 or 129; and must further have obtained the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) or the Degree of M.Com.; or the Degree of Ph.D., unless specially* exempted by the Senate on the ground that he has already done work of the character and standard that may reasonably be expected of Candidates for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree. As a rule the Senate will only grant such special exemption on the ground of published work.

Except with the special permission of the Senate on the recommendation of the Board of Studies in Economics, no person shall be admitted as a Candidate for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) until the expiration of four years from the date of his taking the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree in this University, as an Internal Student; provided that, in the case of a student registered under Statute 113 or 129, except with the special permission of the Senate on the recommendation of the Board of Studies in Economics, such Student shall not be admitted as a Candidate for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) until after the expiration of four years from the date at which he obtained the Degree or other qualification enabling him to be registered under the Statute.

A student registered under Statute 113 or 129 will be required to send to the University, together with his Form of Entry for the D.Sc. (Economics) Examination, a Certificate of having completed the Course of Study prescribed by the Senate in his case.

Every Candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a Form of Entry, which must be returned accompanied by the Dissertation or Thesis and the proper Fee.†

Candidates for the D.Sc. Degree who have paid a Fee of 10 guineas in respect of the M.Sc. Degree must pay at each entry a Fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar; all other Candidates for the D.Sc. Degree must pay at each entry a Fee of 20 guineas to the Academic Registrar except as provided below.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

* Such special permission shall not be required in the case of Candidates who entered for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree in or before 1918.

† In view of the Long Vacation which extends from the end of June until October, Candidates are warned that if they submit their Theses later than May 1st they run the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result.

Every Candidate for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) shall upon the above-mentioned Form of Entry state in writing the special subject within the purview of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science upon a knowledge of which he rests his qualification for the Doctorate. Together with the Form of Entry, he shall transmit a Dissertation or Thesis,* printed, typewritten, or published in his own name, treating scientifically some special portion of the subject so stated. The Candidate must indicate how far the Thesis embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance scientific knowledge. Work done conjointly with other investigators will not be accepted as a Thesis qualifying for the Doctorate; but the Candidate is invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of Science which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of a Candidate submitting conjoint work in support of his candidature he will be required to state fully his own share in such conjoint work.

A Candidate will not be permitted to submit as his Thesis a Thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or any other University, but a Candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or any other University in a Thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his Form of Entry and also on his Thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

After the Examiners have read the Thesis the Candidate may be required to present himself at such place in the University as the Examiners may direct, upon such day or days as may be notified to him, to be further tested either orally or practically or by printed papers, or by all these methods, at the discretion of the Examiners, with reference both to the special subject selected by him and to the Thesis, and the Candidate may be required by the Examiners to submit within a given period a reasoned report on a subject prescribed by them; but it shall be within the discretion of the Examiners to reject the Candidate without such further test; or in case the Examiners shall, upon examination of the Dissertation or Thesis and of the other contribution or contributions to the advancement of Science submitted by the Candidate, hold the same to be generally or specifically of such special excellence as to justify the exemption of the Candidate from any further test, he may be so exempted, provided that the Report of the Examiners shall set forth the fact and the grounds of such exemption.

A Candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree who has been approved by the Examiners shall be required to publish his Thesis as

* The Candidate must furnish not less than four copies of the Thesis of published work submitted to the Examiners. Any Thesis approved by the University for this Degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page:—"Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Science (Economics) in the University of London."

a whole or such portion or epitome thereof as the Examiners shall approve, and the Degree shall not be conferred until four copies of the published work as approved by the Examiners have been received by the Senate. [Note.—The Senate are willing to consider a request that the requirement to publish a Thesis for a D.Sc. Degree shall be waived in any case where a Candidate is able to show that the non-publication of the Thesis is due to War conditions.]

If a Dissertation or Thesis submitted by a Candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such Recommendation, the Examiners shall be empowered to recommend the Senate to permit the Candidate in question to re-present his Dissertation or Thesis in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto; and the Fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such Recommendation, shall be half the Fee originally paid.

Any Dissertation or Thesis submitted for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, as well as in other respects, and, if not already published in an approved form, must be submitted in a form suitable for publication.

The Examiners shall report to the Senate upon each case separately. Each such report shall state (a) the subject of Dissertation or Thesis submitted by the Candidate; (b) a list of his other original contributions (if any) to the advancement of Science; (c) a concise statement of the grounds upon which he is recommended by the Examiners for the Degree.

A Diploma under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each Candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

vi.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LITERATURE [D.LIT.]

Candidates for the Degree of D.Lit. must (1) have obtained the Degree of M.A., unless specially excused, in accordance with the Regulations under Statutes 113 and 129, in which case they must have completed a course of higher study in accordance with the regulations adopted by the Senate under these Statutes; or (2) have obtained the degree of Ph.D.

Every Candidate who has passed the Ph.D. Examination, or the M.A. Examination after June 1914, will further be required (i) to have completed the standing of five years from the date of his passing the Ph.D. Examination or the M.A. Examination or (ii) to have attained the age of thirty.

Candidates, qualified under the terms of the preceding paragraphs, may make application at any time for the Degree of D.Lit., and must at the same time submit evidence of their qualifications for the Degree, such evidence to consist of published or unpublished work,* making a distinct addition to learning, in one or more of the Branches of the Faculty of Arts.†

Every Candidate for the D.Lit. Degree must at each Entry pay a Fee of Ten Guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

A Candidate will not be permitted to submit work for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University, but a Candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or any other University in a work covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his Form of Entry and also on his work, any work which has been so incorporated.

Work done conjointly with other investigators will not be accepted as a Thesis qualifying for the Doctorate; but the candidate is invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of learning

* The Candidate must furnish not less than four copies of the published or unpublished work submitted to the Examiners. Any Thesis approved by the University for this Degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title page:—"Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Literature in the University of London."

† In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, Candidates are warned that if they submit published or unpublished work later than May 1st they run the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result.

which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of a candidate submitting conjoint work in support of his candidature he will be required to state fully his own share in such conjoint work.

The Candidate may be required to present himself at such place in the University as the Examiners may direct, upon such day or days as may be notified to him, to be further tested orally on the subject of the work submitted by him for the Degree; but it shall be within the discretion of the Examiners to approve or reject a candidate without such oral test.

Any work submitted for the D.Lit. Degree must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, as well as in other respects, and, if not already published in an approved form, must be submitted in a form suitable for publication.

If the work submitted by a Candidate for the D.Lit. Degree, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such Recommendation, the Examiners shall be empowered to recommend the Senate to permit the Candidate in question to re-present it in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such Recommendation, shall be half of the Fee originally paid.

A Diploma for the Degree of D.Lit. under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each Candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

vii.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS [LL.D.]

(In and after 1929.)

A Candidate for the LL.D. Degree must have previously obtained the Degree of LL.B. or have been registered as a candidate for the Degree of LL.D. under Statute 113 or 129, and must further have obtained the Degree of LL.M. unless specially exempted by the University on the ground that he has already done work of the character and standard that may reasonably be expected of candidates for the LL.M. Degree.

A Candidate for the LL.D. Degree, who, prior to 1929, has been registered under Statute 113 or Statute 129, or a candidate whose subject of Thesis for the LL.D. Degree had been approved prior to 1928, will not be required to have obtained the LL.M. Degree as a necessary preliminary to entry to the LL.D. Degree Examination.

A student registered under Statute 113 or 129 must have completed a course of higher study in accordance with the Regulations adopted by the Senate under these Statutes.

Except with the special permission of the Senate no person shall be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of LL.D. until the expiration of four years from the date of his taking the LL.B. Degree in this University, as an Internal Student; provided that, in the case of a student registered under Statute 113 or 129, except with the special permission of the Senate such student shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of LL.D. until after the expiration of four years from the date at which he obtained the Degree or other qualification enabling him to be registered under the Statute.

Every Candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned accompanied by the Dissertation or Thesis and the proper fee.*

Candidates for the LL.D. Degree who have paid a fee of 10 guineas in respect of the LL.M. Degree, must pay at each entry a Fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar; all other candidates for the LL.D. Degree must pay at each entry a Fee of 20 guineas to the Academic Registrar, except those candidates who have been credited with the fee of 6 guineas when taking the LL.B. Honours Examination as a qualification for the LL.D. Degree under Regulations in force before 1929.

* In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, Candidates are warned that if they submit their entry-form and fee later than May 1st, they run the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. A student whose course of study is not completed until the month of June will be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee on May 1st and his Thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

Every Candidate for the Degree of LL.D. shall upon the above-mentioned form of entry, state in writing the special subject within the purview of the Faculty of Laws upon a knowledge of which he rests his qualification for the Doctorate. Together with the form of entry he shall transmit a Dissertation or Thesis * printed, typewritten, or published in his own name, dealing with some special portion of the subject mentioned in the form of entry. The special subject, and the special portion thereof to be dealt with in his Thesis or Dissertation, must, not less than twelve months before entry to the Examination, have been submitted to the University for approval by the Board of Studies in Laws.† The Candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of the study of Law which he may have published independently or conjointly. The candidate must state how far the Dissertation or Thesis embodies the result of his own research, whether it has been conducted independently, under advice, or in co-operation with others, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of Law.

A Candidate will not be permitted to submit as his Dissertation or Thesis a Dissertation or Thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or any other University in a Dissertation or Thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his Dissertation or Thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

After the Examiners have read the Dissertation or Thesis, the Candidate may be required to present himself at such place in the University as the Examiners may direct upon such day or days as may be notified to him, to be further tested, either orally or by printed papers or by both these methods, at the discretion of the Examiners, with reference both to the special subject selected by him and to the Dissertation or Thesis; but it shall be within the discretion of the Examiners to reject the Candidate without such further test; or in case the

* The candidate must furnish not less than four copies of the Dissertation or Thesis or published work submitted to the Examiners. Any Dissertation or Thesis approved by the University for this Degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page: "Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Laws in the University of London."

† Candidates are informed that the University will not as a rule approve as titles of Theses for the LL.D. Degree general subjects of Law, but will require candidates to specify therefor some definite or particular part or parts of a general subject. To avoid delay candidates are strongly recommended when submitting the subject of their proposed Thesis to the University for consideration to forward at the same time a short scheme showing the basis of treatment they propose to adopt.

Examiners shall, upon examination of the Dissertation or Thesis, and of the other contribution or contributions to the advancement of Learning submitted by the Candidate, hold the same to be generally or specifically of such special excellence as to justify the exemption of the candidate from any further test, he may be so exempted, provided that the Report of the Examiners shall set forth the fact and the grounds of such exemption.

If a Dissertation or Thesis submitted by a Candidate for the LL.D. Degree, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such Recommendation, the Examiners shall be empowered to recommend the Senate to permit the Candidate in question to re-present his Dissertation or Thesis in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid.

Any Dissertation or Thesis submitted for the LL.D. Degree must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, as well as in other respects, and if not already published in an approved form, must be submitted in a form suitable for publication.

A Diploma for the Degree of LL.D. under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each Candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

viii.—DEGREE OF Ph.D. FOR INTERNAL STUDENTS IN THE FACULTIES OF ARTS, SCIENCE, AND ECONOMICS.

REGULATIONS.

1. A Candidate for the degree of Ph.D. must

(1) have previously graduated in the Faculty of Theology, Arts, Science, Engineering or Economics as an Internal Student, and have been registered as a Candidate for the Degree of Ph.D., or

(2) have been registered as a Candidate for the degree of Ph.D. under the terms of Statute 113 or Statute 129, and must comply with the following requirements :—

Every Candidate must pursue as an Internal student

(a) a Course of Study of not less than two years of full-time* training in research and research methods, or

(b) A course of study of not less than two years and not more than four years, as may be prescribed by the Academic Council in the case of part-time students.

2. The course is to be pursued continuously except by special permission of the Senate.

3. Before entering upon such Course the Candidate must

(i) produce evidence satisfactory to the University of the standard he has already attained and of his ability to profit by the course. If the evidence first submitted is not satisfactory, the Candidate may be required to undergo such examination as may be prescribed by the University.

(ii) produce a Certificate from the Governing Body of a College or School of the University, or from a Teacher or Teachers of the University, stating that the Candidate is, in their opinion, a fit person to undertake a course of study or research with a view to the degree he has selected, and that the College, School or Teacher is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the Candidate, and of reporting to the Senate at the end of each University Session during the Course of Study, whether the Candidate is *bona fide* pursuing a course of study in the College, School or other Institution suitable as a preparation for the degree. In the case of applications received from Overseas, the Academic Registrar will, if possible, obtain for the applicant the certificate in question.

The Student must also—

(a) submit to the University through the Authorities of the College or School where he is pursuing his Course of Study, or, in the case of an Institution other than a College or School, through the Teacher of the University authorised by the University to supervise his work, before the end of each Session, a Report setting forth the details of his work.

(b) submit to the University for approval the subject of his Thesis not less than one Calendar year before the date when he proposes to present his Thesis for examination. (See also for further requirements in regard to the Thesis, under the heading "Details of Examination," below.)

* The expression "two years" in these Regulations will be interpreted in the case of students registering for the Ph.D. Degree in October as the period from the beginning of that month to the June in the second year following. In other cases it will be interpreted as two calendar years.

5. The University will at the time of the approval of the subject of a Thesis (a) specify the subjects relevant thereto in which the Candidate will be examined and (b) inform the Candidate of the Faculty within whose purview the Thesis will be deemed to fall. After the subject of the Thesis has been approved it may not be changed except with the permission of the University.

6. The Student whilst pursuing his course of study as an Internal Student must be prepared to attend personally for study in a College, School or Institution of the University, during the ordinary terms at such time or times as his supervising teacher may require.

7. If the material for the work of a Student exists elsewhere, the Student may under proper conditions be allowed leave of absence from London, if such absence do not exceed two terms out of the total of six, and provided that neither of these two terms is the first term nor the last.

8. The Student shall during his Course of Study pay a fee to the College, School or Institution in which he is working.

9. Students in the Faculties of Theology, Arts, or Economics must work in the Library of the College, School, or Institution to which they are attached, or in some other approved Library in London; and must be members of the Seminar or Conference Class (if any) of such College, School or Institution in the subject in which they are working.

10. Students admitted as Candidates for the Ph.D. Degree, after having studied to the satisfaction of the Authorities of the College or School, or, in the case of an Institution other than a College or School, of the Recognised Teacher or Teachers concerned, for the period prescribed by the University under the foregoing Regulations, shall be exempted from the requirements as to attendance set forth above, and may be admitted at any time subsequently to the Examination for the degree, provided that (i.) they shall, during the interval, present Reports annually, not later than the end of each Session, from the authorities of the College or School or from the Recognised Teacher or Teachers of an Institution other than a College or School concerned, and that (ii.) they shall pay a fee of two guineas per annum to the Authorities of such College, School or Institution.

11. *Fee for Examination.* Candidates for the Ph.D. Degree who have paid a fee of 10 guineas in respect of the M.A. or M.Sc. Degree must pay at each entry a fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar: all other candidates for the Ph.D. Degree must pay at each entry a fee of 20 guineas to the Academic Registrar, except as provided below. Candidates for the Ph.D. Degree who have already paid a fee of 20 guineas in respect of an unsuccessful attempt to obtain a higher doctorate will be admitted on payment of a fee of 10 guineas.

12. All cheques should be made payable to the University of London or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

13. *Details of Examination.* Every Candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned accompanied by the Thesis and the proper fee* and a certificate of having completed the Course of Study prescribed by the Senate in his case.

* In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, Candidates are warned that if they submit their entry form and fee later than May 1st they run the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. A student whose course of study is not completed until the month of June will be permitted to submit his entry form and fee on May 1st and his Thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

14. Together with the form of entry the Candidate shall transmit his Thesis* printed, type-written, or published in his own name. The Candidate must indicate how far the Thesis embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of his subject. Students who are required to enter for part or the whole of the B.A. or B.Sc. Honours Examination before beginning their Ph.D. course will be required on their first entry for the Honours Examination to pay the fee for the Ph.D. Examination and will not be required to pay any further fee for the first entry to the Ph.D. Examination; but such students must comply with the Regulations in regard to entry forms for the Ph.D. Examination. The fee payable for re-examination at the Honours Examination will be the ordinary fee for that Examination. In no case will the names of such students appear in the Honours list of the year.

15. A Candidate will not be permitted to submit as his Thesis a Thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University, but a Candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or in any other University in a Thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his Thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

16. The Thesis must comply with the following conditions:—

(a) The greater portion of the work submitted therein must have been done subsequently to the registration of the student as a Candidate for the Ph.D. Degree.

(b) It must form a distinct contribution to the knowledge of the subject and afford evidence of originality, shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

(c) It must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, and, if not already published in an approved form, be submitted in a form suitable for publication.

17. The Degree will not be conferred upon a Candidate unless the Examiners certify that the publication of the Thesis is desirable.

18. The Thesis must be submitted in the Candidate's own name, or in his name together with that of the teacher who has supervised his work, provided that, in the latter case, the Candidate's share in the work is sufficiently made clear. Work done conjointly with investigators other than the Candidate's teacher will not be accepted as a Thesis qualifying for the degree. The Candidate is also invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of a Candidate submitting such subsidiary matter, he will be required to state fully his own share in any conjoint work.

19. After the Examiners have read the Thesis, they may, if they think fit, recommend that the Candidate be rejected without further test; if they do not make such recommendation they shall examine the Candidate:—

(1) orally, and, if they see fit, by written questions, on the subject of his Thesis, and also

(2) orally, or by written questions, or by both methods, upon the subjects relevant to his research which have been specified by the University and previously communicated to the Candidate in accordance with the Regulation set forth in Section 5 above.

* The Candidate must furnish not less than four copies of the Thesis or published work submitted to the Examiners. Any Thesis approved by the University for this Degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page:—"Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of London."

20. For the purpose of such examination the Candidate will be required to present himself at such place in the University as the University may direct and upon such day or days as shall be notified to him.

21. If a Thesis submitted by a Candidate for the Ph.D. Degree, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such recommendation, the Examiners shall, after they have examined the Candidate as prescribed above, be empowered to recommend the Senate to permit the Candidate in question to re-present his Thesis in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto: and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such Recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid.

22. The Examiners shall report to the Senate upon each case separately. Each such Report shall state (a) the subject of the Thesis submitted by the Candidate; (b) a list of his other original contributions (if any) to the advancement of his subject; (c) a concise statement of the grounds upon which he is recommended by the Examiners for the Degree.

23. A Diploma under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each Candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.*

24. The copies of all successful Theses, whether published or not, will be deposited for reference in the University Library.

* A person who has taken the Ph.D. Degree as an Internal Student may proceed to a higher Doctorate (D.D., D.Lit., D.Sc. or D.Sc. (Economics) as the case may be), in the Faculty in which he has taken the Ph.D. Degree. For the further conditions under which such higher Doctorates may be taken, reference must be made to the special Regulations relating to them.

5.—DIPLOMAS.

The University grants the following Diplomas for which the School arranges courses of study:

1. The Diploma for Journalism.
2. The Academic Diploma in Geography.
3. The Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.
4. The Academic Diploma in Psychology.

i.—THE DIPLOMA FOR JOURNALISM.

The course of training for this diploma is open:—

- (a) To Matriculated students of not less than 17 years of age.
- (b) To Non-matriculated students of not less than 18 years of age whose preliminary education appears to the Journalism Committee to be sufficient to enable them to take advantage of the course—*i.e., in exceptional circumstances only and subject to the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.*

The courses of instruction, which cover two years, are provided by the School in conjunction with King's College, University College, and Bedford College. Students registered at any one college have access to all the necessary courses wherever given.

The examination will commence on the second Monday prior to the first Monday in July.

The subjects of Examination are:—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.
I.	English Composition.	1
II.	One of the following subjects:—	
	(a) Principles of Criticism.	1
	(b) History of Political Ideas.	1
	(c) General History and Development of Science.	1
III.	Two of the following subjects:—	
	(a) English Literature.	2
	(b) History.	2
	(c) Political Science.	2
	(d) Economics.	2
	(e) Modern Languages.	2
	(f) Philosophy, Psychology, Logic and Ethics (<i>two only to be taken</i>).	2

In determining the results of the examinations marks will be assigned to essays and other work done during the course of training and will be taken into account together with the reports of Teachers as to attendance and progress.

A student who has been referred in one subject may, with the consent of the Examiners, and on payment of half fee, present himself in the subject at the next ensuing Examination.

A mark of distinction will be placed against the names of candidates who have shown exceptional merit.

ii.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION.

The course of training for the diploma is open to:—

- a. Students of Post Graduate standing.
- b. Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the Professors in charge of the course that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University extending over two sessions at least (and not less than 150 hours in each year).

The examination takes place on the first Monday in July.

The subjects of Examination are:—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering each subject of examination.
I.	Social Institutions.	1	187, 240, 241
II.	Social Philosophy and Psychology.	1	221, 222, 242, 243, 244
III.	Social and Industrial History.	1	110, 224
IV.	Social Economics (including Economic Theory).	1	60, 131, 224
V.	Existing Social Structure and Conditions.	1	220
VI.	Existing Methods of Dealing with Social Problems.	1	220, 223
VII.	One subject to be selected from the following:—		
	(a.) The Elements of Hygiene.	1	—
	(b.) Method of Statistics.		260
	(c.) History of Factory Legislation.		—
	(d.) Industrial Legislation.		158

Candidates will not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the foregoing subjects, but a candidate who passes in six subjects out of seven may, with the consent of the Examiner, be allowed to offer the seventh subject alone at the next following examination.

iii.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN GEOGRAPHY.

The Diploma Course is open to:—

1. Matriculated students of the University who
 - (a) Have passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts with Geography or the Intermediate Examination in Economics,
 - or (b) Can produce evidence of sufficient knowledge of Geography to profit by the course.
2. Graduates of other Universities who can produce evidence of sufficient knowledge of Geography to profit by the course.
3. Non-matriculated students who have satisfied the conditions for registration, or for provisional registration, laid down by the Teachers' Registration Council, provided that they can produce evidence of a sufficient knowledge of Geography to profit by the course.

Students are required to attend an approved course of study of not less than 180 hours' continuous study.

The subjects of Examination are:—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar, covering each subject of examination.
I.	The physical basis of Geography, including the Elements of Physical Geography, Geomorphology and Meteorology.	1 and pract.	At King's College
II.	The Use of Instruments, Map-making, Map-reading and Map-correlation.	2 pract. exams.	100 or 101
III.	Regional and Historical Geography with special study of two continents, of which Europe shall be one.	3	93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99

A minimum standard of attainment will be fixed in each of the three subjects, but candidates will be required to have reached a higher standard in not less than two of the subjects.

iv.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN PSYCHOLOGY.

The course of training is open to:—

- (a) Students of post-graduate standing whose undergraduate courses have, in the opinion of the University, included a suitable preliminary training.
- (b) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the University that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates approved under (a) for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the Course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University, extending normally over two sessions (and not less than 200 hours in each year), but students with exceptional qualifications may apply for permission to pursue a course of study extending over less than two sessions. Courses of instruction are provided by the School in conjunction with King's College, University College, Bedford College and East London College.

The examination takes place on the first Monday in July.

The subjects of the Examination are:—

	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	GENERAL.		
	(1) Data and Principles of Psychology.	2	172
	(2) Methods of Psychology.	1	—
II.	SPECIAL.		
	One of the following Applications of Psychology.	2	
	(a.) Anthropological and Sociological.		80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 249, 250
	(b.) Educational.		—
	(c.) Industrial.		176, 177

The two sections may be taken together or separately.

In Section I. candidates must also submit for the inspection of the Examiners their Note-books of laboratory work in Psychology, together with a Report by their Teacher in this subject.

In Section II. there will be an oral examination with special reference to any written reports which may be submitted by the candidate on work he may have carried out in his special subject. A candidate taking Section II. (a) may, as an alternative to the practical examination, submit a short essay on Anthropological and Social Psychology.

Candidates who fail in either section may be re-examined in that section at any subsequent Examination on payment of the proper fee.

Candidates will not be approved by the Examiners in either section of the Examination unless they have shown a competent knowledge in all the prescribed subjects in that section.

(A Special leaflet on the courses provided for the Diploma can be obtained upon request.)

6—CERTIFICATE IN SOCIAL SCIENCE

AND ADMINISTRATION.

A Certificate is awarded to Students in the DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION.

The Department of Social Science and Administration (Ratan Tata Foundation) is intended for those who wish to prepare themselves to engage in the many forms of social and charitable effort.

While the lectures are open on payment of the fees to all who wish to attend them, candidates for the certificate in the Department give their whole time to the work for one or two sessions during which they are under the guidance and direction of a special staff of supervising tutors. The course includes both practical and theoretical work, about half the time being devoted to each. In their practical work the students are placed under experienced administrators in all parts of London, and thus obtain some knowledge of the conditions of life in a great industrial centre, and of the various methods of social effort, alike in the administration of charitable resources and in the work of Municipal or State Departments. The advanced students are also enabled to take part in certain branches of social research.

By these means the students acquire first-hand experience of the difficulties to be dealt with and of the different ways in which effort is now directed to meeting them. In their theoretical work the students obtain, through lectures, classes, reading and individual tuition, a knowledge of the relation of present conditions and efforts to the past history of industrial and social life and to the generalisations of Economic Science and Sociology. It is necessary that students desiring to take the full course should possess a good general education.

There is no fixed age which students must have reached before entering upon the course; but it is generally inadvisable for anyone to begin the work before 21.

A certificate is granted, after examination, on the work done during the course.

For full particulars see the special pamphlet issued by the Department, which may be obtained on application to the Secretary of the School.

PART VIII.—Studentships, Scholarships, and Prizes.

1.—STUDENTSHIPS, SCHOLARSHIPS, EXHIBITIONS AND BURSARIES.

i.—STUDENTSHIPS FOR POSTGRADUATE WORK.

(a)—Offered by the London School of Economics or tenable only at the School.

One Research Studentship, on the RATAN TATA FOUNDATION, of the value of £200 plus fees, tenable for one year, with possible extension to two years, will be awarded in October, 1926.

The holder of this studentship will be required to investigate and write a report on some contemporary social or industrial problem. The subject must be approved by the Director of the School and the student will be expected to devote his or her whole time to the work.

In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of a studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the candidate may be asked to refund part of the moneys already paid to him.

Candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, for further particulars and for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than September 13th, 1926.

RATAN TATA FOUNDATION.

By a grant from Execution of the estate of the late Sir Ratan Tata funds are available from time to time for research into problems connected with the life and labour of the working class. These researches are conducted in connection with the Department of Social Science and Administration, the investigators being selected by a special committee (consisting of Sir William Beveridge, Director of the School, Mr. C. M. Lloyd, Head of the Social Science Department, Professor Webb, Professor Urwick, Mr. Tawney and Mr. Mallon, Warden of Toynbee Hall), which has at its disposal for this purpose a revenue derived from the Ratan Tata Benefaction. The results are published generally in the form of monographs or reports. The following studies have already been published:—*The British Trade Boards System*, by Dorothy Sells, M.A., Ph.D.; *Dock Labour and Decasualisation*, by E. C. P. Lascelles and S. S. Bullock; *Labour and Housing in Bombay*, by A. R. Burnett Hurst, M.Sc. (Econ.); *Factory Legislation and Administration*, by H. A. Mess, B.A.; *Has Poverty Diminished?*, by A. L. Bowley, Sc.D., and M. H. Hogg, M.A. (This last book is a sequel to *Livelihood and Poverty*, and has been prepared with assistance partly from the Ratan Tata Foundation and partly from the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Foundation.) In

addition, Mr. C. V. Dawe, B.Com., has completed a study of Juvenile Employment, and Mr. K. M. Lindsay, B.A., an enquiry into the Working of the Free Place and Scholarship System in Secondary Schools. Other investigations which are being pursued include Mental Tests of Elementary School Children and Children in Institutions, the Social Conditions of Rural Workers in Oxfordshire, and an Inquiry into the Clothing Industry.

A “**Women’s Studentship**” of the value of £150 a year, in addition to fees, tenable for two years, will be awarded in October, 1926.

The Studentship is open to women students, not under the age of twenty, either graduates or others considered to possess the necessary qualifications to undertake research, and is intended to promote the execution of definite pieces of original work preferably in Economic History or, if no suitable candidate is forthcoming in that field, in some branch of Social Science. The subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School.

The successful candidate will be expected to devote her whole time to the work and to carry on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. While the Studentship is for a period of two years, the extension beyond the first year will depend on a satisfactory report on the progress of the research. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of the Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the student may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to her.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. The form must be completed and returned not later than September 15th, 1926.

One Metcalfe Studentship, founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, will be awarded annually, and will be of the value of (at present) £60, for one year. The studentship will be tenable at the London School of Economics and Political Science, and will be open to any woman student who has graduated in any University of the United Kingdom. The student will be required to undertake research on some Social, Economic or Industrial problem to be approved by the University. Preference will be given to a student who proposes to study a problem bearing on the welfare of women.

The studentship will only be awarded if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

Further particulars and application forms can be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7, by whom applications must be received not later than September 1st in each year.

- (b) Offered through the University of London and open to students of the London School of Economics and Political Science.

Postgraduate Studentships. Three Postgraduate Studentships of £150 per annum, open to Internal and External graduates of the University, in certain Faculties, including Laws and Arts, will be awarded each year, provided candidates of sufficient merit present themselves, to graduates who are not over 25 years of age on 1st June in the year of award. In the Faculties of Laws and Arts the studentships are tenable for one year only, but may be renewed for a second year in special cases.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Principal Officer of the University of London.

University Travelling Studentships. Two University Postgraduate Travelling Studentships, each of the value of £275, for one year, will be awarded annually if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves. The Studentships are open to Internal and External graduates of the University, in any Faculty, who have not completed their 28th year on or before June 1st in the year of award. Candidates are required, if elected, to spend the year of tenure abroad, and must submit a scheme of work for the approval of the University.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Principal Officer of the University of London.

Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce. Four Travelling Scholarships of the value of £200 to £300 per annum, according to circumstances, tenable for one year only, will be awarded annually by the Sir Ernest Cassel Educational Trust. Normally two Scholarships will be awarded to candidates who have passed Part I. only, and two scholarships to candidates who have passed Part II. of the Final Examination in Commerce and completed the B.Com. degree either as Internal or External students in the current session. Nevertheless, where it is deemed desirable the University shall not be precluded from varying the allocation of the four Scholarships as between the two classes of candidates.

Intending candidates should make application by letter stating the country or countries to which they desire to proceed, if successful. The holder of a Cassel Scholarship who has only passed the Final, Part I., will be required to pursue in the country or countries to which he may proceed an approved course of study in preparation for Part II. of the Final Examination, and to enter for that Examination within two years of the award of the Scholarship.

Further particulars can be obtained from the External Registrar of the University of London.

One Gilchrist Studentship of £100, tenable for one year, will be awarded annually to a woman graduate of the University who is prepared to take a course of study in preparation for some profession. Holders of these Studentships, who must have graduated in Honours in the University of London, will be expected to sign a solemn declaration of their intention to practise their profession for a period of not less than two years. Applicants must be of not more than three years' standing from their first graduation.

Selected Candidates for this Studentship will be interviewed by a Committee who will report upon them to the Senate.

The election to the Studentship will be made by the Gilchrist Trustees on the nomination of the University.

The selected candidate will be required to devote her whole time to her studies during her tenure of the Studentship.

Applications for the Studentship should be made to the Principal Officer not later than the end of February in each year, accompanied by three testimonials and the names of three references, together with a statement of the profession which the Candidate, if successful, intends to pursue, and of the Institution at which she intends to study.

- (c) Offered by outside associations and open to students of the London School of Economics.

One Mitchell Studentship of £100 will be awarded annually without examination to enable a graduate of a British University possessing the necessary "City of London" qualifications to study and investigate some definite feature of business or industrial organisation, at home or abroad. The Studentship is open to graduates of any British University without distinction of sex. Applications must be submitted not later than March 31st in each year to the Clerk to the Mitchell Trustees, 1, Plowden Buildings, Temple, E.C.4, from whom further particulars can be obtained.

(ii.) SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED DURING UNDERGRADUATE CAREER.

- (a) Offered by the London School of Economics or tenable only at the School.

One Scholarship in Laws will be offered in the Session 1926-27 to a student who has passed the Intermediate LL.B. Examination and who intends to take the LL.B. Degree as a regular student of the School and an Internal student of the University. The

Scholarship, which will be open to either day or evening students, will be awarded on the results of the Special and General Intermediate LL.B. Examinations, held in 1927, and will be of the value of 25 guineas a year for a day student and 20 guineas a year for an evening student. Although the Scholarship will be awarded for a period of two years, the extension beyond the first year will depend upon a satisfactory report on the student's work. The Scholarship is open both to men and to woman candidates.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. This form must be completed and returned on or before June 1st, 1927.

Metcalf Scholarship. A Metcalfe Scholarship, founded under the will of the late Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, limited to women students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics of the University of London, will be awarded bi-annually. The value of this Scholarship will be (at present) £30 per annum for two years. The holder of the Scholarship will be required to work as a full-time student at the School for the Final Examination of the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree.

The next award will be made after the results of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination in the Summer of 1928 are published.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7, by whom applications should be received not later than September 1st in the year of award.

Two Scholarships in Sociology, provided by the gift of Mr. Martin White, will be offered for the session 1926-27. The Scholarships will be awarded to students who have passed the Intermediate Examination for the B.Sc. (Econ.) or for the B.A.; one Scholarship being available for a student who intends to take the B.Sc. (Econ.) with Sociology as a special subject, and one for a student who intends to take the B.A. with Honours in Sociology, in both cases as regular day students of the School and internal students of the University.

The value of the Scholarships will be equivalent to complete remission of fees.

In the first instance the Scholarships will be awarded for one year only (1926-27), but an extension to two years will be made provided the progress and conduct of the Scholar are satisfactory.

The Scholarships are open to both men and women, and will be awarded only if candidates of sufficient merit are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. This form must be completed and returned on or before September 13th, 1926.

(b) Offered through the University and open to Students of the London School of Economics.

Cassel Travelling Scholarship in Commerce.

(See the announcement on p. 264.)

Stern Scholarship in Commerce.

A Scholarship, of the value of £100, will be awarded on the results of the Intermediate Examination and of Part I. of the Final Examination in Commerce. £50 is payable when the Scholarship is awarded, and £50 when the holder has passed Part I. of the Final Examination.

For further particulars apply to the External Registrar of the University of London.

The Vintners' Scholarship in Commerce.

A travelling Scholarship of £250, tenable for one year, is offered by the Worshipful Company of Vintners to Students of the London University, upon and subject to the conditions hereunder stated, viz. :—

1. Candidates must previously notify the Clerk of the Company of their desire to compete for the Scholarship. They will also be required to satisfy the Company that they comply with the conditions upon which the same is awarded, and, if required, obtain a surety or sureties that such conditions will be carried out by them.
2. Candidates for the Scholarship must be of British nationality and approved by the Company, and must have passed at least Part I of the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the London University, and satisfy the Company that they are either engaged in or intend to engage in the Wine Trade.
3. Candidates must also satisfy the Company of their intention, in the event of and immediately upon their election, to take up their residence abroad for at least one year in one or more wine-

growing countries, with the object of studying and making themselves as fully acquainted as possible with the Wine Trade in all its branches. They must at the same time acquire a good knowledge of at least one foreign language (preferably French), but the choice of such language will be left to the candidates themselves to determine.

4. £50 will be paid by the Company in advance to the Scholar upon his election to the Scholarship, and a further sum of £150 will be paid to him by three quarterly instalments upon his periodical application for same, provided that with such application he sends a written report to the Clerk of the Company at the above address, giving a detailed account of his work during each of the three preceding months, and the Company is satisfied therefrom that he is carrying out the conditions upon which the Scholarship has been awarded.

5. Upon completion of his residence abroad, and within three months of his return to England, the Scholar shall present himself at Vintners' Hall for the purpose of satisfying the Company upon the results of his studies as provided for by condition 3. And upon the Company being so satisfied the balance of £50 will be paid to him, but the Company reserves the right to withhold all or any part of such sum of £50 if not so satisfied.

6. On the selected Scholar satisfying the Company that he has attained the requisite standard of efficiency the Company will award him a certificate to that effect under the Corporate Seal.

One Gerstenberg Scholarship of £75 tenable for one year will be awarded annually. The Scholarship is open, without limit of age, to candidates who have passed the intermediate examination not earlier than the year previous to the award.

This Scholarship is awarded on the results of the Scholarships examination in July. Entry closes on 1st June.

Two University Scholarships in Economics and Political Science (including the Gerstenberg) are awarded annually.

These Scholarships are awarded on the results of the Scholarships examination in July. Entry closes on 1st June.

iii.—ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics, or tenable only at the School.

Three Scholarships of £40 each (two in the Faculty of Economics and one in the Faculty of Arts—subject to satisfactory candidates being available) will be awarded on the result of the examination held by the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board about April, 1927.

Bursaries consisting of a complete remission of fees may also be awarded, upon the result of the same examination, to promising students who can show that their financial circumstances render such assistance desirable. The Scholarships may be extended to include remission of fees in similar circumstances.

The Subjects of Examination will be:—(a) English Essay, (b) Any *two* of the following: (i.) English History, (ii.) Geography, (iii.) Pure Mathematics, (iv.) French *or* German, (v.) Economics *including* Economic History.

Successful candidates will be expected to proceed to a full course in preparation for a first degree (B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., or B.A. (in certain Honours groups)). In normal circumstances the holder of a Scholarship will be expected to be a full-time day student. Bursaries, however, may be held either by day or evening students.

These Scholarships and Bursaries are tenable for three years, subject to satisfactory progress.

A Whittuck Scholarship of £40, tenable in the Faculty of Laws, will also be awarded on the result of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board Examination.

The Subjects of Examination will be:—(a) English Essay, (b) English History, (c) Latin, (d) French *or* German *or* Mathematics.

The successful candidate will be expected to proceed to a full course in preparation for the LL.B. degree as a full-time day student of the School.

The Scholarship will be tenable for three years, subject to satisfactory progress being made by the student.

All particulars can be obtained from Mr. S. C. Ranner, M.A., Secretary of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, The Medical School, King's College Hospital, Denmark Hill, London, S.E.5.

One Scholarship in Laws, of the value of £30 for a day student, or £20 for an evening student, will be awarded by the School on the results of an examination to be held in September, 1926, when similar scholarships will also be awarded by University College and King's College. The Scholarship is open without age limit to candidates, men or women, who intend to take the LL.B. Degree as regular students of the School and internal students of the University. It will be tenable for three years, subject to satisfactory progress. Entries for this Scholarship, or for the similar scholarships offered by University College and King's College, must be received by the Secretary of King's College not later than September 20th, 1926.

Two Loch Exhibitions of the value of £24 each, founded by an endowment of £1,250 by a private benefactor in memory of the late Sir C. S. Loch, of the Charity Organisation Society, will be awarded annually.

Holders of the Exhibitions must pursue the ordinary course of study (known as the Certificate course) in the Department of Social Science and Administration at the London School of Economics and Political Science; and if a further year's tenure is granted, a further course in the same department.

The Exhibitions will be awarded in the first instance for a period of one year, but the tenure may be extended to a second year by the University on the recommendation of the School.

Candidates must produce evidence that they will have attained the age of 19 years on the first of October in the year of the award, and must satisfy the Committee as to their need of financial assistance to follow the course of study prescribed.

Applications for the Exhibitions, accompanied by the names of three references, and the evidence required under the terms of the Regulations, must reach the Secretary of the London School of Economics not later than 15th May. Testimonials are not required.

One Exhibition, tenable at the School, is awarded on the recommendation of the Society of Arts; the exhibitor to be elected, in the first instance, for one year, but to be re-eligible, on certain conditions, for a second and third year. This Exhibition will cover the school fees for the course taken, and includes an allowance of £2 for books.

Further information may be obtained from the Secretary of the Society of Arts, John Street, Adelphi, W.C.

One Exhibition, tenable at the School, is awarded annually to a student of the City of London College Day School, on the recommendation of the Headmaster. The exhibitor must have passed the London Matriculation Examination.

Six Exhibitions, tenable at the School, are awarded to University Extension students on the recommendation of the University Extension Board; the exhibitor to be elected, in the first instance, for one year, but to be re-eligible, on certain conditions, for a second and third year. These Exhibitions will cover the School fees for the course taken, together with an allowance of £2 for books.

(b) Offered through the University and tenable at the London School of Economics.

Exhibitions for Courses for Journalism.—Particulars of Exhibitions, if any, to be offered in 1927 will be published by the University early in that year. The following are the Regulations under which Examinations for Exhibitions were held in 1926:—

These Exhibitions, each of the value of £100 per annum, and tenable for two years, will be open to men only, and will be awarded, provided that candidates of sufficient merit present themselves, upon the results of an examination to be conducted by the University in July.

Candidates may be either (a) non-graduate matriculated students of the University, or (b) non-matriculated students.

The successful candidates will be required to give an undertaking to follow the University courses for Journalism in force for the time being, to enter for the Diploma Examination at the end of the two years' course, and to submit evidence of their intention to follow the profession of Journalism.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Academic Registrar of the University of London.

Two St. Dunstan's Exhibitions for Women, of £90 a year, tenable for three years, are awarded annually. The Exhibitions are open to Internal Students of the University in the Faculties of Arts or Science.

Further particulars will be found in the University Scholarships Pamphlet.

(c) Offered by outside Associations and tenable at the London School of Economics.

Ten Free Places at the School, tenable for three years, are awarded annually by the London County Council.

N.B.—Students, over 18 or 19, who intend to become teachers, may, in certain circumstances, obtain free admission to the School, in connection with their studies at the London Day Training College.

2.—MEDALS AND PRIZES.

The Hutchinson Silver Medal is awarded annually to a student of the School for excellence of work done in research.

Two Gladstone Memorial Prizes.

The Trustees of the Gladstone Liberal Memorial Trust offer a prize of Five Pounds to be given annually in books to the student of the London School of Economics and Political Science who at the School's Special Internal Intermediate Examination for the Degree of B.Sc. in the Faculty of Economics and Political Science shall have obtained the best aggregate marks for the papers in Economics and the British Constitution.

The Trustees also offer an annual prize of books to the value of £10, to be awarded on the result of the Final Examination for the Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.).

The Brunel Silver Medal is awarded to students in the Railway Department who, in not more than four years, have obtained three first-class passes in examinations held in connection with courses approved for the purpose. These examinations must be in three *different* subjects.

Two Rosebery Prizes, one of £25 and one of £10, will be awarded in 1926 for the two best monographs embodying original research presented in the field of railway transport. (*For further details, see special Railway pamphlet.*)

REGULATIONS.

1.—The prizes are two in number, a First Prize (value £25), and a Second Prize (value £10). (One-fifth of any prize awarded will be given in the form of books.)

2.—The prizes are awarded annually for the best essays submitted by the students in the Transport Department of the School, on some subject connected with, or related to, Inland Transport. (Two or more students may combine together to carry out a piece of research, and present their essay jointly.)

3.—In alternate years subjects will be selected and published in the School Calendar and the Railway Pamphlet. Candidates may, however, select their own subject in any year, but in all cases the subject selected must receive the approval of the School. (In the event of any candidate failing to complete his essay by the appointed time, he may re-submit his subject for approval, and if approval be granted, he may present his essay in the following year. Such extension, however, will only be given in exceptional circumstances and according to the discretion of the authorities of the School.)

4.—Essays should consist of not less than 5,000 words and not more than 20,000 words.

5.—The Essays will be read by two examiners, one of whom will be the Head of the Transport Department.

6.—The examiners may recommend the award of either a First or a Second Prize only; or they may recommend that no award be made. The examiners may also recommend the award of an *additional* Prize in the event of a third essay of considerable merit being presented, provided the Prize Fund possess an unexpended balance.

7.—Essays for which prize awards have been made will become the property of the School and will be placed in the Acworth Collection of the School Library. The School will have the right of publication of such essays; but if the School does not desire to exercise this right, the author will be permitted to publish his essay, provided the consent of the School to such publication be first obtained. Published essays shall bear on the title page the rubric, "Rosebery Prize Essay, London School of Economics and Political Science." The author shall present one copy of the published work to the Acworth Collection, in addition to his original manuscript. (If necessary, the examiners may recommend that financial assistance for publication be given from any unexpended balance of the Prize Fund.)

The William Farr Medal.

Through the generosity of Mr. W. J. H. Whittall a medal and prize of books is offered annually in memory of Dr. William Farr, C.B., F.R.S.

It will be awarded to the student who makes the best performance in the papers for Honours in Statistics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) examination, the award being restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as Internal Students of London University.

The Hugh Lewis Prize.

A Prize of 21 guineas is offered annually until further notice by Mr. Hugh Lewis for the best essay written on a selected subject by a student of the School. No conditions will be attached as to the manner of expending the prize money, and a certificate will also be given as a permanent record for the prizewinner.

Candidates must be students of the School, whether day or evening, registered as internal students of the University studying for a first degree. They must have passed their Intermediate Examination not more than two years before the date fixed for sending in essays, which will, as a rule, be 1st February of each year, and must be proceeding to their Final.

Essays for the competition of 1926-27 should be submitted to the Director by February 1st, 1927.

Essays may be submitted on any one of the following three subjects:—

- (1) The Pacific Settlement of International Disputes.
- (2) The Economic Consequences of Stabilised Currencies.
- (3) The Future Economic Relations of East and West.

Students may also submit essays on subjects chosen by themselves, provided such subjects have first of all received the approval of the School.

Essays should be sent in under an assumed name, accompanied by the real name in a sealed envelope bearing the assumed name.

The Director's Prizes.

Two prizes in books, one of £5 and one of £3, are awarded annually to first year B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. students for the best essay work done during the session. Essays will be selected for the consideration of the Director, at the discretion of the Advisers of Studies, from those which have been written for them during the normal course of the student's work in the Intermediate Year.

PART IX.—Post-Graduate Work and After-Careers.

1.—RESEARCH.

The London School of Economics and Political Science has become one of the largest centres of "post-graduate" study in the United Kingdom. Some of the most important work of the School is done in the Research Department. The work of the Department is carried on by means of (i) individual supervision of students, (ii) Seminars or Special Classes, and (iii) the Library. The lectures at the School likely to be useful to students are pointed out to them. The method of utilising the British Museum, the Public Record Office, and other great libraries and collections of material is explained. Brief bibliographies are supplied, and the main sources are indicated from which such bibliographies may be supplemented and extended. The manner in which students collect their material and the use they make of it are criticised, and points arising out of their researches are discussed. Wherever suitable, arrangements are made for enabling students to come into contact with contemporary social and economic organisation, public and private, in London and elsewhere. One of the most valuable means of training research students is to be found in the Library, which contains ordinary textbooks and works of reference, official documents issued by the British and other Governments, a unique collection of the official documents issued by the various local authorities of the United Kingdom and other countries, tracts and pamphlets, and several special collections of material for investigation and research. Research students (who are not required to be graduates) may join at any time, and for any period.

The Statistical Room, containing current statistical publications and part of the General Library, together with machines for aiding calculation, is open to students for research and reading, in consultation with the statistical staff.

Graduates from other Universities desiring to work for a higher Degree of the University of London under Statute 113, are referred to the Section on Higher Degrees, pp. 229-254. [For fees, see p. 32.]

Graduates of London University proceeding to a Higher Degree in the same Faculty (*except in the case of the Ph.D.*), and persons conducting research without desiring to proceed to any degree, can obtain the facilities of the Research Department, including admission to the necessary seminars, on payment of the Research fee of £5 5s.

The University of London has established an Institute of Historical Research in Malet Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.1, the object of which is to train students in the methods of historical research and in the use of archives. A number of seminars by teachers of the University and its Colleges are given at the Institute. Research students of the School are entitled to use the Institute and to attend these seminars, on the following conditions:

(1) Research students registered at the School who have paid any of the composition fees will be entitled to use the Institute and to attend such seminars as their supervising teachers may recommend, without additional payment.

(2) Research students who have paid the research fee of five guineas will be entitled to attend *one* seminar, either at the School or at the Institute, without additional payment. But in the event of their desiring to attend a seminar both at the School and at the Institute, they will be required to pay to the School authorities an additional fee of £2 12s. 6d. per session.

2.—HIGHER CIVIL SERVICE APPOINTMENTS.

Under the new scheme introduced in 1920 there is now a single competitive examination for practically all the different branches of the Higher Civil Service, including the Home Civil Service (Junior Grade of the Administrative Class, formerly known as Class I. Clerkships), the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, the Indian Civil Service, Student Interpreterships in the Far East, Eastern Cadetships, the Levant Consular Service, and the General Consular Service.

The choice of subjects for the examination is so wide that candidates have every opportunity to satisfy their special bent, while taking into account the special requirements of the kind of posts they have in view.

Moreover, the subjects for the examination may be selected in such a way as to allow the ordinary preparation for a first London Degree in Arts, Science, Economics, Commerce or Laws to form the major part of the preparation for the Civil Service Examination.

In particular, those who propose to select their optional subjects (Section B) for the Civil Service Examination mainly under the heads of History, Economics, Politics, Law, Philosophy, or Geography will find that by taking the degree of Bachelor of Science in Economics, Bachelor of Commerce, or Bachelor of Laws, as students of the London School of Economics and Political Science, they will have nearly covered the ground required. The normal time for these Degree Courses is three Sessions, and students should then, as a rule, devote one more session, making four sessions in all, to a Civil Service course, in order to complete their preparation.

Special arrangements can, however, be made to suit special cases. Thus exceptional students may find it possible to compete with some hope of success on their degree course alone. Others, particularly those who have already graduated elsewhere, may confine themselves to one or more sessions of special preparation in London for the Civil Service examination.

Candidates must bear in mind that the examination is competitive, and that the posts to be obtained offer great attractions, in respect of interesting work, good pay and pension, and opportunities for public service. Good natural abilities backed by an adequate special training are essential for success in the examination.

The subjects of examination and marks allotted to each are set out below, with notes as to age limits and special conditions in particular branches of the service. Those subjects which can with advantage be

taken by students of the School of Economics, because courses for them are given at the School or are included in the curriculum of degrees for which students may register at the School, are shown in heavy type.

Under the intercollegiate system arrangements can be made for students to take other subjects or attend other courses in the University, whether named in the table or not, on payment of special fees.

The Sessional Composition Fee, covering all courses given at the School itself and advice on studies, is £22 1s. For courses elsewhere, additional fees will be charged under the intercollegiate system.

Intending candidates should communicate with the Secretary, who will inform them of the times at which they may consult the Adviser of Civil Service Studies as to choice of subjects and courses.

- (1) Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service.
- (2) Indian Civil Service.
- (3) Eastern Cadetships in the Colonial Service.
(Ceylon, Hong Kong and Malaya.)
- (4) Appointments in the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service.
- (5) Appointments in the Consular Services (General, Levant and Far Eastern) and in the Intelligence Officer Grade in the Department of Overseas Trade.

NOTE.—The regulations for these Services are liable to alteration at any time.

Competitions for the above-mentioned Services are held concurrently, the scheme of examination being substantially the same for all, with certain distinctions which are indicated below. These competitions are normally held in July and August of each year; but no guarantee can be given in advance that a competition for any or all of the Services named will be required in any individual year. Announcement on this point is usually made not later than March in each year (earlier, if possible).

The following statement of the principal conditions required of candidates for admission to each of the competitions in question has been prepared for the convenience of enquirers. Candidates desiring to enter for one or more of the competitions should apply to the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, Burlington Gardens, W.1, for the *full regulations* relating to the Services for which they desire to compete, together with the prescribed form of application.

The fee payable on admission to one or all of the competitions is £8.

(1) Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service.

This competition is open both to men and women; the competitions for the other Services specified below are open to men only.

Age Limits.—22-24 on the first day of August in the year in which the competition is held, subject to the following extensions:

- (a) Candidates who have served or are serving in the Army, Navy or Air Force may deduct from their actual age any time during which they have so served.
- (b) Candidates who have served for two full consecutive years in the Royal Irish Constabulary may deduct from their actual age any time not exceeding five years which they may have spent in such service.
- (c) Candidates who have served in any established civil situation to which they were admitted with the Certificate of the Civil Service Commissioners may deduct from their actual age any time not exceeding two years which they may have spent in such service.

Nationality.—Candidates must be natural-born British subjects and the children of fathers also natural-born British subjects; provided that exception may be made in the case of persons serving in a civil situation to which they were admitted with the certificate of the Civil Service Commissioners and provided that exception may be made as regards the father in the case of Candidates who served in His Majesty's Armed Forces during the Great War between the 4th August, 1914, and the 11th November, 1918.

Health, Character, etc.—Successful candidates must satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners as to their health and character. Female candidates must be unmarried or widows and will be required to resign their appointments on marriage.

Scheme of Examination.— See pages 282-285.

Application.—Application for admission to an examination must be made on a prescribed form, which can usually be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission early in the year in which the examination is to be held and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 15th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

(2) Indian Civil Service.

Age Limits.—21-24 on the first day of August of the year in which the examination is held.

Nationality.—Save as hereinafter provided a candidate must be a British subject. If the candidate (being a British subject) or his father or his mother was not born within His Majesty's Dominions and allegiance then at the time of his birth his father must have been a British subject or the subject of a State in India and such father must be or must have continued to be until his death a British subject or the subject of such State in India. Provided that a ruler or subject of any State in India in respect of whom the Governor-General in Council has made a declaration under Section 96A of the Government of India Act may be considered eligible.

Natives of India.—Natives of India are required to produce evidence of age and nationality in a specially prescribed form, particulars of which are given in the regulations.

Health and Character.—Successful candidates are required to satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners on these points. A candidate must be free from disease, constitutional affection, or bodily infirmity, unfitting him, or likely to unfit him for the Indian Civil Service.

Scheme of Examination.—See below.

Probation.—Successful candidates are required before appointment to the Indian Civil Service to remain in the United Kingdom on probation for one or two years as may be decided by the Secretary of State for India in Council. Regulations respecting the course of study required and the examinations to be passed during the period of probation will be supplied on application to the Civil Service Commission; particulars of the monetary allowances made to Indian Civil Service probationers are appended to those regulations.

Application.—Application for admission to an examination must be made on a prescribed form, which can be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission at any time after the 1st December in the year previous to that in which the examination is to be held and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 15th of May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

(3) Eastern Cadetships.

(*Civil Services of Ceylon, Hong Kong and Malaya.*)

Age Limits.—22-24 on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

Nationality.—Candidates for Ceylon Cadetships must be natural-born British subjects either of pure European or Ceylonese descent on both sides or of mixed European and Ceylonese descent. Candidates for

Hong Kong or Malayan Cadetships must be natural-born British subjects of pure European descent on both sides.

Candidates claiming to be of Ceylonese or mixed descent would do well to provide themselves in advance with a form of certificate by application to the Colonial Secretary's Office, Colombo.

Health and Character.—Successful candidates are required to satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners on these points. They must be of sound constitution, possessed of good sight and physically qualified for service in tropical climates.

Scheme of Examination.—See below.

Application.—Application for admission to an examination must be made on a prescribed form, which can usually be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission at any time after the 1st December in the year previous to that in which the examination is to be held and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 15th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

(4) Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service.

(5) Consular Services (General, Levant and Far Eastern) and Intelligence Officer Grade in the Department of Overseas Trade.

Selection Board.—All candidates desiring admission to a competitive examination for either of the above classes must first attend for interview before a Selection Board which meets at the Office of the Civil Service Commission, on the first Tuesday in May to interview candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, and on the second Tuesday in May to interview candidates for the Consular Services and the Intelligence Officer Grade, and decides which candidates possess suitable qualifications for admission to the competitive examinations for the Services in question. Candidates may appear before this Board at any time after they have attained the age of 19; applications to appear before the Board must reach the Civil Service Commission not later than the 1st April in the year in which an interview is desired and must be made on a prescribed form, which is obtainable from the Civil Service Commission at any time. A candidate who is not recommended for acceptance by the Board of Selection may not appear before that Board for interview a second time unless he is specifically notified after his first appearance that the Board will be prepared to see him again.

Age Limits (for the Competitive Examinations).—For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, 22-25 on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

For the Consular Services and the Intelligence Officer Grade, 21-24 on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

In reckoning age for competition, candidates who have served in the Army, Navy or Air Force between the 4th August, 1914, and the 11th November, 1918, may deduct from their actual age any period of service between the 4th August, 1914, and the 31st December, 1919, except that candidates for the Far East Service (Consular) must in no case have attained the age of 26 on the 1st day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

Candidates for the Consular Services must be unmarried.

Nationality.—Candidates must be natural-born British subjects, and born within the United Kingdom or in one of the self-governing Dominions of parents also born within those territories, except when the circumstances are such as to justify a departure from the general rule, in which case they can be allowed to compete by special permission of the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, provided they fulfil the conditions of the rule in respect of nationality prescribed for candidates for admission to His Majesty's Civil Service as a whole, viz. :—

“No person will be eligible for appointment to the Civil Service who is not a natural-born British subject and the son of a father also a natural-born British subject; provided that exception may be made in the case of candidates serving in a civil situation to which they were admitted with the certificate of the Civil Service Commissioners, and provided that exception may be made as regards the father in the case of candidates who have served in His Majesty's Armed Forces during the Great War between the 4th August, 1914, and the 11th November, 1918.”

Health and Character.—Successful candidates are required to satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners on these points.

Scheme of Examination.—See below.

Application.—Candidates approved by the Selection Board are required to make separate application for admission to a competitive examination on a prescribed form which can be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission on or after the 1st April in each year and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 15th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

Scheme of Examination.

(Applicable to all the Services to which these announcements refer.)

Section A.—Candidates are to take up all the subjects in this section.

	Marks.		Marks.
1. Essay	100	4. Everyday Science	100
2. English	100	5. Auxiliary Language	100
3. Present Day	100	6. Viva Voce	300

Section B.—Candidates for the Home Civil Service, the Indian Civil Service or for Eastern Cadetships in the Colonial Service are allowed to take up subjects in this section up to a total of 1,000 marks.

Candidates for the Consular Services are required to take Subjects 11 and 54; they may also take up other subjects in this section up to a total of 1,050 marks, inclusive of the marks for Subjects 11 and 54.

Candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service must take subjects 10, 54 and 56; they may also take up other subjects in this section up to a total of 1,100 marks, inclusive of the marks for Subjects 10, 54, and 56.

	Marks.		Marks.
7. English History to 1660	200	38. Lower Physiology	200
8. British History, 1660-1914	200	39. Higher Physiology	200
9. <i>Either</i> European History		40. Lower Zoology	200
Period 1, <i>or</i> European		41. Higher Zoology	200
History Period 2	200	42. Engineering	400
10. European History Period 3	200	43. Geography	400
11. General Economics	200	44. Physical Anthropology	100
12. Economic History	100	45. Social Anthropology	100
13. Public Economics	100	46. Agriculture	200
14. Political Theory	100	47. Experimental Psychology	100
15. Political Organization	100	48. English Literature Period 1	200
16. Constitutional Law	100	49. English Literature Period 2	200
17. Private Law	200	50. Latin Language	200
18. Roman Law	100	51. Roman Civilization	200
19. International Law	100	52. Greek Language	200
20. Moral Philosophy	100	53. Greek Civilization	200
21. Metaphysics	100	54. French Language	200*
22. Logic	100	55. French Civilization	200
23. Psychology	100	56. German Language	200†
24. Lower Pure Mathematics	200	57. German Civilization... ..	200
25. Higher Pure Mathematics	200	58. <i>Either</i> Spanish <i>or</i> Italian	200
26. Lower Applied Mathematics... ..	200	Language	
27. Higher Applied Mathematics	200	59. <i>Either</i> Spanish <i>or</i> Italian	200
28. Astronomy	200	Civilization	
29. Statistics	100	60. Russian Language	200
30. Lower Chemistry	200	61. Russian Civilization... ..	200
31. Higher Chemistry	200	62. Arabic Language	200
32. Lower Physics... ..	200	63. Arabic Civilization	200
33. Higher Physics	200	64. Persian Language	200
34. Lower Botany	200	65. Persian Civilization	200
35. Higher Botany	200	66. Sanskrit Language	200†
36. Lower Geology	200	67. Sanskrit Civilization... ..	200†
37. Higher Geology	200		

* For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service and for the Consular Services this subject carries 250 marks, providing for a higher allowance of marks for the test in conversation.

† For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service this subject carries 250 marks, providing for a higher allowance of marks for the test in conversation.

‡ These two subjects are for the Indian Civil Service only and may not be taken by candidates for the other services.

Section C.—An extra numerum subject may be offered carrying 100 marks. For the Indian Civil Service or for Eastern Cadetships in the Colonial Service this subject may be chosen from the following:—

Physical Anthropology.
Social Anthropology.
An Auxiliary Language.

For the other services an auxiliary language only may be offered.

The auxiliary language in Section A or Section C will be tested by means of translation from the language. The following languages may be offered:—French (except in the case of candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service or for the Consular Services), German (except in the case of candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service), Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Russian, Latin, Ancient Greek.

No candidate may offer any language or Physical Anthropology or Social Anthropology twice in the examination.

No candidate may offer in Sections A and C together two languages of the group Italian, Spanish, Portuguese or two of the group Norwegian, Swedish, Danish.

Only a candidate who takes two modern languages in Section B may offer Latin or Ancient Greek as an auxiliary language.

Instead of an auxiliary language a candidate for the Indian Civil Service whose mother tongue is an Indian language or a candidate for Eastern Cadetships whose mother tongue is a Ceylonese language may offer as Subject 5 either Physical Anthropology or Social Anthropology.

In Subjects 50 to 67 the civilization subject associated with a language can only be taken by candidates who offer the language itself for examination in Section B.

A candidate desiring to offer any of the Subjects 30 to 42 or Subject 47 must produce evidence satisfactory to the Commissioners of laboratory training in an institution of university rank. For Astronomy (28), Geography (43), Physical Anthropology (44), and Agriculture (46), other equivalent training will be required. There will be no laboratory test as part of the examination.

Candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service will be required to reach a high standard of qualification in Subjects 54 and 56.

Candidates for the Consular Services will be required to reach a high standard of qualification in Subject 54; they will also be required to qualify in the translation test of a second living language taken in Section B, or, if two living languages are not taken in Section B, to qualify in Subject 5. They will be required to take Subject 11 (General Economics), but not to reach a qualifying standard in this subject.

From the marks assigned to candidates in each subject such deduction will be made as the Civil Service Commissioners may deem necessary in order to secure that no credit be allowed for merely superficial knowledge. Moreover, if a candidate's handwriting is not easily legible, a further deduction will, on that account, be made from the total marks otherwise accruing to him; the number of marks deducted for bad handwriting may be considerable.

3.—DIPLOMATIC COURSE.

The School of Economics provides a course specially adapted for students either seeking posts in the Diplomatic and Consular Services, or already holding them.

The full course extends over two years, but the subjects are grouped into two parts, each covering one year, so that students for whom only one year of study is possible can take one or the other.

A Certificate in International and Diplomatic Studies is awarded by the School to students successful in passing the examination set at the end of each of the two parts of the course. For students taking one part only, who pass the examination in that part, a modified certificate may be granted.

The lectures for the course can be taken by day or by evening, so that students already employed at an Embassy or Legation may obtain the certificate by attending in the evening.

A tutor will direct the studies of students following the course, and will in particular arrange with each student when he first enters the School which of the lectures and classes provided by the School in preparation for the Certificate examination he should take. He will also supervise some of the essay work of the students.

The fee for the course is 40 guineas each year; or, if paid terminally, 15 guineas a term.

The following schedule sets out in detail the subjects for examination, and the lectures and classes provided at the School, from which each student, on the advice of the tutor, may select his course of study. They cover a wide range, so that the special qualifications of each student may be taken into account, and his special needs fully met.

[EXAMINATION SCHEME]

SUBJECTS OF EXAMINATION AND SCHEME OF STUDY, SHOWING THE COURSES PROVIDED BY THE SCHOOL.

N.B. Students will choose their courses for each subject in consultation with their Adviser of Studies.

First Year.

The work and examination will comprise:—

- (i) **Economics**, including Banking and Finance and Economic History. Two papers.

The courses provided are:—

Elements of Economics.
Principles of Economics.
Comparative Economic Theory.
Economic Problems of War.
Principles of Currency.
Theory of Banking.
Banking and Finance in the Principal Foreign Countries.
Foreign Exchanges and International Banking.
Economic Development of the Overseas Dominions.
Economic Position of the Great Powers.
The Growth of English Industry (with special reference to the period after 1760).
The Growth of English Commerce and Colonisation (with special reference to the period after 1846).
Modern Industrial problems.
Theory of Public Finance.

- (ii) **International Affairs**. Two papers.

The courses provided are:—

International Relations.
International Politics.
Cultural Relations between the West and other Civilisations since 1500.
Political Position of the Great Powers.
European Diplomacy since 1890.
Constitutions of the Great Powers.
Inter-Imperial Relations of the British Empire.
Constitutions of the British Empire.

- (iii) **Two Optional Subjects** chosen from the group given below. (One paper in each option.)

Second Year.

The work and examination will comprise :

- (i) **Trade**, including Economic and Commercial Geography.
Two papers.

The courses provided are :

Raw Materials of Industry and Trade.
International Trade and Traffic of the Great Ports of the World.
General Trade and Transport Relations of the European Countries.
Organisation of Industry and Commerce in Europe.
Organisation of Industry and Commerce outside Europe.
Trade of India.
Trade of Africa and Australasia.
Commercial Geography.
Regional and Economic Geography.
Historical Geography. (Various Regions.)

- (ii) **International Law**. Two papers.

The courses provided are :

International Law (War and Neutrality).
International Law (Peace).
International Treaties.
The Privileges and Duties of Diplomatic Agents and Consuls.

- (iii) **Two optional subjects** chosen from the group given below.
(One paper in each option.)

Optional Subjects.

- (i) English (if not mother tongue), or an approved modern foreign language. (Courses are provided at the School in English as a Foreign Language, and also in Composition, Expression, Style and Appreciation. Foreign Languages are provided at King's and University Colleges.)
(ii) English Political and Constitutional History since 1689.
(iii) British Public Administration.
(iv) Elements of English Law.
(v) Commercial Law.
(vi) Industrial Law.
(vii) Maritime Law and The Law of Marine Insurance.
(viii) Statistics.
(ix) Anthropology.
(x) Modern European History.
(xi) Modern Industrial Problems, and Industrial Organisation.
(xii) Transport. Courses are provided in:—Railway and Road Transport, Shipping, Organisation of Transport, Economics of Transport, Railway Law.

4.—APPOINTMENTS.**UNIVERSITY OF LONDON COMMERCE DEGREE BUREAU AND APPOINTMENTS BOARD.**

Students of the London School of Economics who are eligible are invited to make use of the facilities offered by the University Appointments Board, which assists Graduates and Students proceeding to their Final Degree Examination, to obtain appointments of all kinds. The registration fee covering regular notification of posts and other individual assistance is 5/- for one year, and no other charge is made. The registration may be renewed after the first year on payment of 5/- per annum. The Register is open alike to men and to women.

By arrangement with the Senate, the work of the Appointments Board is now amalgamated with that of the University Commerce Degree Bureau, but the Appointments Board continues to be open to graduates and degree students in all Faculties and deals with all classes of openings. In addition to the work of obtaining definite appointments for London graduates, the Board aims at providing students with up-to-date information concerning the various careers open to them, including all Civil Service and business appointments at home and abroad; and there is a selected library of vocational literature at 46, Russell Square. Students of the School of Economics are at liberty to make use of these information facilities by calling at the Bureau, if notice is given.

Co-operation is maintained between the Bureau and the staff of the School of Economics in assisting students to obtain employment, and those who desire advice or assistance should, in the first place, consult Mr. Hughes Parry at the School, and then arrange for an interview with the Secretary of the Bureau.

The educational side of the work of the Bureau is now organised, and Advisers of Study have been appointed with the object of guiding and assisting the studies of External Students preparing for the Commerce Degree Examinations, who are prevented by residential or other reasons from attending approved courses of Study at recognised Colleges or Institutions. A series of Educational Pamphlets is issued by the Bureau and there is a Lending Library for the use of registered students.

The Prospectus and Supplement giving full information as to the work of the Bureau, on both the employment and the educational sides, is now being prepared for the Session 1926-27, and will be issued in October. Copies may then be obtained free on application to the Secretary of the Bureau.

Secretary:—Mr. H. J. Crawford, B.A.

Address:—University of London Commerce Degree Bureau and Appointments Board, 46, Russell Square, W.C.1

Telephone:—Museum 6344.

Telegrams:—"Becomburo, Westcent, London."

[For appointments gained by Students of the School in 1925-26 see p. 325.]

PART X.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science.

Librarian : B. M. HEADICAR.

1.—**General.**—The “British Library of Political and Economic Science,” founded by public subscription in 1896, and maintained by the School of Economics, is open for the free use not only of the students of the School but of all approved readers, in accordance with the rules set out below. There is a separate Lending Library administered by a committee of the Students’ Union in co-operation with the Librarian. Its use is confined to students of the School and of the Commerce Degree Bureau.

2.—**Buildings.**—The Library Buildings were completed in 1925 by the addition of a new wing erected partly by the aid of grants from the Carnegie United Kingdom Trustees, the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Trustees, and the Commerce Degree Bureau Fund, and partly from the proceeds of the sale of Dunford House presented to the School by Mr. and Mrs. Cobden-Unwin. They occupy the whole north side of the School site; the entrance is on the ground floor at the North end of the main corridor, reached by turning to the right beyond the entrance hall.

The Library consists of a number of connected reading rooms on the ground, mezzanine, and first floors, and a basement book-store. The room on the right of the entrance now used as a Law Reading Room was built in 1900 and till 1921 was the only reading room for all purposes. The other reading rooms have been built at various dates from 1921 to 1925, the latest addition being the Cobden Library of International Commerce and Peace.

3.—**Contents.**—The Library comprises some 700,000 items, including:—

- (a) General works of reference, British and foreign.
- (b) Standard works, British and foreign, on economics, political science, law and modern history.
- (c) A collection of about 250,000 pamphlets and similar materials for research, all classified in accordance with the general scheme.
- (d) British parliamentary publications from the end of the eighteenth century to date. These are nearly but not quite complete, the principal lacunæ being between 1865 and 1896.
- (e) Parliamentary and official publications of foreign countries and British dominions and colonies. The Library is greatly indebted to certain foreign governments for the manner in which they have

presented practically complete sets of official documents not otherwise obtainable in the United Kingdom. The United States Government has made it a library of deposit for congressional documents in London and has presented a set of documents since 1873 as complete as it is possible to make it. The same course has been taken by the Governments of Australia, Canada, India and South Africa. The reports of the North German Confederation and the German Reichstag are included from 1867 to the present day.

(f) Official reports on municipal administration presented by more than 300 municipalities in the United Kingdom, the British colonies and dependencies, France, Germany, Austria, Italy, Holland, Belgium, the United States, and other countries. No similar collection of municipal documents has been made in this or any other country.

(g) Copies of the Chronicles, Memorials, Calendars of state papers, and other publications of the Stationery Office.

(h) Special libraries which have been deposited with the London School of Economics for custody and administration. The most important of these are the Edward Fry Library of International Law and the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation. Other special libraries so deposited include the collections of the Child Study Society, the Royal Economic Society, the South Eastern Union of Scientific Societies, and the World Conferences Library.

(i) The Acworth Collection on Transport, containing a large number of reports, textbooks, periodicals, etc., dealing with the administration and economics of railways, shipping, canals, roads, etc. This collection was begun out of funds given by the greater railway companies of this kingdom, and is constantly being added to. In 1910, the late Sir William Acworth generously gave the greater part of his railway library, consisting of more than 5,000 items, to this collection, which is, in all probability, the most important library of transport literature in the United Kingdom.

(j) The Hutchinson collection of works in all languages for and against and about socialism and allied questions. This collection has been acquired partly by gifts of books and other documents and partly by purchase from a fund provided by the trustees of the late Constance Hutchinson.

(k) Other special collections of material illustrating particular subjects or groups of subjects. These special collections are unique, for they have invariably been made by experts. The most valuable and extensive of them consists of the materials collected by Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Webb for their “History of Trade Unionism,” “Industrial Democracy,” and “English Local Government,” and presented by them to the Library. Professor Borgeaud, of the University of Geneva, collected for the Library an extensive set of documents illustrating the working of the Referendum and the Initiative in Switzerland. Professor Graham Wallas made a similar but much more extensive collection, illustrating

certain political problems of the United States, and during 1898 Mr. and Mrs. Webb, at the request of the Library Trustees, obtained, in addition to standard works, a large collection of official reports and documents, and other materials bearing upon public administration in the United States and the Australasian Colonies. In 1909 an extensive collection of similar material relating to Canada was obtained by Mr. McKillop, during a visit to the Dominion. There is also a unique collection of posters, orders, food cards, etc., appertaining to the food rationing, war loans and taxation and other emergency legislation in Germany during the war; while the specimens of paper currency in the Library include more than 2,000 examples of local paper money issued during the war in Austria-Hungary.

(l) Manuscript and other collections bequeathed to the Library by the late Lord Farrer, Rev. Henry Solly, Mr. Charles Harrison and others.

(m) A collection of economic works in Japanese amassed by Mr. Sidney Webb during his tour in the East, 1911.

(n) A large collection of books, pamphlets, periodicals, wholesale price lists, etc., relating to the tobacco industry of this country from the seventeenth century.

The Library includes also a representative collection of economic, political, financial and commercial journals and reviews of all countries, and a large and important bibliographical section. This contains the catalogues of libraries (both general and special), readers' guides, general and subject bibliographies and reading lists. Also a large number of special bibliographies and lists of references prepared by the lecturers, library staff and students of the School. These are being constantly added to.

4.—**Catalogues.**—The general catalogue of the Library, arranged by authors, stands just inside the main entrance and gives references to location books, indicating where each book is to be found. Books in the basement book-store are marked "c."; all others are shelved in one or other of the rooms accessible to readers without formalities.

The card catalogue in the drawers of the catalogue desk is arranged

- (a) For ordinary books issued by an author, under the author's surname;
- (b) For official reports under the name of the state, city, or other corporate body responsible for the publication. For British and other parliamentary papers to which reasonably good catalogues are published, no entries will in general be found in the catalogue, but the necessary catalogues will be found in the gallery of the Cobden Library.

Students desiring information on a subject are recommended to consult the sheaf-catalogue of bibliographies, kept on the catalogue desk in the Cobden Library. All reading lists, bibliographies, lists of authorities, etc., separately published are catalogued therein. The entries are classified alphabetically.

Special and detailed subject indexes to the Acworth, Hutchinson, Edward Fry, and Geography collections have been compiled and are kept with the respective collections. In addition, special subject indexes have been made to all maps and charts in British parliamentary papers since 1850, to matters in these papers relating to Africa, and to the publications of English local government bodies. There is a separate catalogue of all periodical publications received, and the contents of about 150 of the more important of them are regularly indexed as they arrive.

Readers should also consult Wilson's *Cumulative book index (United States catalogue supplement)*, *Readers' guide to periodical literature and International index to periodicals (Readers' guide supplement)* and the *Bulletin of the Public Affairs Information Service*; the *English catalogue of books*, and the *Subject index to periodicals* issued by the Library Association. These are all cumulative publications kept up to date.

A Subject catalogue of the Library is now in course of preparation, and the whole Library is being re-classified according to the scheme of the Library of Congress.

5.—**Arrangement of Reading Rooms.**—On the left of the entrance is the largest reading room known as "The Cobden Library of International Commerce and Peace" (Room 14). It contains on the ground floor general works on Economics, Commerce, and Finance, together with economic periodicals, dictionaries, cyclopædias, the catalogue of the British Museum library, and bibliographies of various kinds. In the gallery are the most recent Parliamentary papers from about 1907 to the present day, the Hutchinson collection of books for and against Socialism, periodicals dealing with political science, and a collection of biographies. At the south-east end of this gallery is a space set aside for a periodical room in which seventy or more current periodicals are displayed on a rack. The shelves round this room contain a complete set of the Parliamentary Debates.

On the right of the entrance is the main stairway to the gallery and mezzanine floor; beyond the stairway is the Law Reading Room (1c). This contains on the ground floor legal textbooks, law reports, and the Edward Fry Library of International Law. In the gallery are the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation, the Statutes, and the British Parliamentary Papers from 1884 to 1906. Next to the gallery is the Librarian's room, and a seminar room (21) for law and connected subjects.

The gallery under the skylight next to the periodical room is set aside for Political and Social Science, including Sociology, Philosophy, and Political Science and Administration. The early British Parliamentary Papers from 1788 to 1844 are also shelved here. Beyond this gallery is the History Room, divided into two (Rooms 22 and 23), so that one end can be used for seminars but is available for readers when not so used.

Immediately above the History Room and connected with it by a spiral staircase is the Transport Room (113) containing the Acworth Collection on Transport. During the daytime this room can also be entered from the main corridor on the first floor of the School buildings.

There are separate departmental Libraries for Statistics (119) on the first floor, and for Geography (223) on the second floor. Access to these may be obtained by approved readers, on application being made to the Librarian.

The book-store extends under the greater part of the School buildings. It contains among other things very large collections of official papers relating to all the principal foreign countries and the Dominions, as well as part of the British Parliamentary Papers. It contains also unique pamphlet collections, and long files of periodicals. Part of this basement will be reconstructed so as to provide for research students' reading accommodation, opening upon an inner court of the School.

6.—**Use of the Library.**—In using the Library the needs and convenience of other readers should be considered.

Readers are at liberty to take books shelved in any of the reading rooms into any of the other connected reading rooms. Books when finished with should be closed and left upon the tables. They must not be returned to the shelves.

The Library is for reference only and books may not in any circumstances be removed from it. Library books may not be taken either from or to the departmental rooms for statistics or geography without previous permission from the assistant in charge in each case.

Attaché cases, handbags, umbrellas, and similar impedimenta may not be taken into the Library. They can be deposited in the cloak rooms or left at the owner's risk on a rack at the entrance to the Library.

A limited number of lockers in the Library are available for students at a small fee, for keeping papers and their own books.

RULES FOR THE LIBRARY.

1.—The Library is open without charge for the purpose of study and research to:

- (a) Students for the time being of the London School of Economics and Political Science;
- (b) Persons engaged in any branch of public administration in the British Empire or any other country;
- (c) Professors and Lecturers of any recognised University;
- (d) Such other persons as may from time to time be admitted by the Director.

2.—Readers under paragraph (a) will be admitted on presentation of their student's card of identification. Readers under paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) may obtain a card of admission to the Library on application to the Director. This application should be supported either by a member of the staff of the School or by reference to a person of position or a householder whose name and address can be verified.

3.—Every Reader on his first visit must sign his name in a book kept for the purpose, and may be required to sign on subsequent occasions.

4.—The Reading Rooms are open normally on all working days during hours prescribed from time to time by the Director of the School. They are closed on Sundays and on certain other days as prescribed.

5.—Readers must not bring attaché cases, overcoats, hats, umbrellas, or other impedimenta into the Reading Rooms. All such articles can be deposited in the cloakrooms of the School.

6.—Readers may take the books they require for purposes of study from the shelves in the Reading Rooms. They must not replace the books when done with, but must leave them on the table.

7.—Books shelved elsewhere than in the Reading Rooms must be applied for on the prescribed forms. Such books must be returned to the Superintendent of the Room when done with, so that the forms may be cancelled. Readers will be held responsible for all books issued to them as long as the forms are in possession of the Library uncanceled.

8.—No book, manuscript, or other property of the Library is, in any circumstances, to be taken out of the Reading Rooms by a reader except under the express written authority of the Director or Librarian.

Members of the School Staff, but no others, are authorised, on filling up the prescribed vouchers, to take books from the Reading Rooms to their private rooms in the School. They will be responsible for any

loss of or damage to books so removed. Books so removed must remain accessible to the Library Staff in the event of their being required by other Readers.

This authorisation does not extend to the removal of books from the School building. Books may be removed from the building only on previous written permission of the Director or Librarian in each case.

9.—Silence must be preserved in the Reading Rooms.

10.—Anyone who injures the property of the Library in any way will be required to pay the cost of repairing or replacing the injured property, and may be debarred from further using the Library.

11.—Admission to the Library is granted on condition that these rules are observed and permission to use it may be withdrawn for breach of the rules or for other good cause by the Director subject to a report to the Library Committee.

HOURS OF OPENING.

The hours of opening prescribed at present are from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Saturday, and to 9.30 p.m. on other days. The days of closing prescribed at present are: Christmas Day and the two days next following, Good Friday and the four days next following, Whit Monday, and August Bank Holiday.

PART XI.—Miscellaneous.

I.—ASSOCIATIONS.

i.—THE STUDENTS' UNION.

The Students' Union was reorganised as from the beginning of the Session 1920-21, and this reorganisation was approved by the Council of Management of the School. Under its new constitution the Union includes all students of the School. In addition to organising debates, meetings, and general social activities, it provides a lending library, athletic sports (on a ground of twenty acres at Malden), and a regular journal (*The Clare Market Review*), and manages the Common Rooms placed at its disposal by the School authorities.

All regular students of the School (*i.e.*, those paying a composition fee) become automatically full members of the Union. Others become limited members only, but are able to obtain full privileges by additional voluntary subscriptions. The fees charged by the School include the Union subscription, and the total of these subscriptions is paid over by the School authorities to the Union. This subscription is now $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of each fee paid, or deemed to be paid.

Details as to the Union activities, as well as its full constitution, are given below.

The Officers of the Students' Union for the Union year ending November, 1926, are as follows:—

Hon. President:

GENERAL SIR IAN HAMILTON, G.C.B.

Executive Officers:

President	Mr. L. F. BROWN.
Vice-President	Miss B. SLATTER.
Senior Treasurer	Mr. R. HALL.
Junior Treasurer	Mr. M. LOURIE.
Secretaries	Miss D. JAMIESON ; Mr. F. ADAMS.

Executive Committee:

THE EXECUTIVE OFFICERS and

Miss K. DOBBS.	Mr. F. H. BUNGE,
Miss J. D. HALL.	Mr. J. A. BYWATER.
Miss J. MORRISON.	Mr. M. MASANI.
Miss N. PITTS.	Mr. J. RAMAGE.
Miss K. SMALLSHAW.	Mr. J. SCURR.
Mr. R. AMELOT.	Mr. BALBIR SINGH.
Mr. E. B. BEIN.	Mr. W. J. WINDETT.

The following are the Officers of the Union Societies, Sub-Committees, etc. :—

<i>Athletic Union</i>	President: Mr. A. G. JENKINS. Secretaries: Mr. F. C. WRIGHT and Miss G. BAILEY. Treasurer: Mr. D. W. BRAKE.
<i>Clare Market Review</i> ...	Editor: Mr. H. E. BATSON. Business Manager and Sub-Editor: Mr. BLACKBURN. Sub-Editor: Miss B. SLATTER.
<i>Common Rooms and Library Committee</i>	Chairman: Mr. J. RAMAGE. Secretary: Mr. W. J. WISDOM. Asst. Secretary: Miss K. DOBBS.
<i>Chess Club</i>	Secretary: Mr. A. G. CHARLES.
<i>Entertainments Committee</i>	Chairman: Mr. T. R. ROBERTSON. Secretary: Mr. J. WOLSTENHOLME.
<i>Finance Sub-Committee</i> ...	Chairman: Mr. L. F. BROWN. Secretary: Mr. N. LOURIE.
<i>Dramatic Society</i>	President: Mr. E. H. EDGEcombe. Secretary: Miss N. PITTS.
<i>International Study Circle</i>	Secretary: Mr. ROSSITER.
<i>Literary Society</i>	Secretary: Mr. J. A. BYWATER.
<i>Musical Society</i>	Secretary: Mr. B. GOLDBLOOM.
<i>Parliamentary Committee</i> ..	Speaker: Mr. H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.P. Clerk of the House: Miss E. FRANCK.
<i>Rambling Club</i>	Secretary: Mr. T. R. ROBERTSON.
<i>Table Tennis Club</i>	Secretary: Mr. H. G. OWENS.
* <i>Board of Managers of the Athletic Ground</i>	Mr. L. F. BROWN. Mr. A. G. JENKINS.
* <i>Refectory Committee</i> ...	Mr. L. F. BROWN. Miss B. SLATTER.

*The members of these Committees represent the Union on a Committee appointed by the School authorities.

Appeal Panel.

(See Sect. VI. Union Constitution.)

Miss D. M. HILLMAN.	Mr. H. D. CURRIE.
Miss V. COLLINS.	Mr. G. L. SCHWARTZ.
Miss M. M. MANNING.	Mr. E. T. RHYMER.
Miss C. M. BARRETT.	Mr. H. WOOLSEY.
Miss E. A. ALLEN.	

UNION MEMBERSHIP TICKETS.—Students will receive the appropriate ticket showing full or limited membership of the Union from the book-keeper on payment of their fees.

Members of the Teaching and Administrative Staffs and past students should apply for Union membership to the Junior Treasurer.

UNION MEETINGS.—Union meetings are held in the Hall at 8.15 p.m. on Wednesdays during the term. Coffee is served in the Hall at 7.45 p.m.

All students are invited to Union meetings, and can take part in debates and discussion. Full details are published on the Union Notice Boards.

CLARE MARKET REVIEW.—The magazine is published once during each term.

In addition to articles of interest and reports of Union activities, Official School Notices appear in the magazine.

It can be obtained by members entitled to it on presentation of Union Membership Cards to the Head Porter at the Lodge. Copies of the magazine can also be obtained there on payment. Contributions on all subjects are requested, and should be placed in the C.M.R. box at the entrance to the Mixed Common Room.

UNION LIBRARY.—Library regulations can be seen in the Library. Books can be obtained on loan, by those entitled to them, on presentation of Union Membership Cards at the desk in the Library.

ATHLETICS.—Athletics are controlled by the Athletic Union, on which are represented all Athletic Clubs and the Union Executive Committee. The Club Secretaries are:—

Association:	Mr. F. S. PARKER.
Boating (Men's):	Mr. A. P. ROYAN.
Boxing:	Mr. J. M. WOLSTENHOLME.
Cricket:	Mr. R. G. WALLER.
Golf:	Mr. L. R. CONNOR.
Hockey (Women's):	Miss D. JAMIESON.
Rifle:	Mr. V. PRAGER.
Rugby:	Mr. JENKINS.
Sculling (Women's):	Miss R. FRANCK.
Athletics (Running, &c.):	Mr. SANDERS.
Swimming:	Mr. BIANCHI.
Tennis:	Mr. ABRAMS (Men) and Miss K. JACOBY (Women).

PLAYING FIELDS.—Twenty acres at Malden (fifteen minutes from the Southern Railway Station; frequent service from Waterloo).

AFFILIATIONS.—The Union is affiliated to the National Union of English Students, and to the English branch of the Confédération Internationale des Etudiants.

Many members of the Union are members of the London University Union Society.

NON-UNION SOCIETIES.

<i>Historical Society</i>	Secretary: Mr. JORY.
<i>League of Nations Union</i> ...	Secretary: Miss D. WARD.
<i>1926 Club</i>	Secretary: Mr. A. DUDLEY.
<i>Students' Christian Union</i>	Secretary: Miss SCHUPBACH.
<i>Labour Party</i>	Secretary: Miss WEST.
<i>Liberal Party</i>	Secretary: Miss HAMILTON.
<i>Conservative Party</i>	Secretary: Miss BLACKETT.
<i>Indian Society</i>	Secretary: Mr. M. MASANI.

UNION HANDBOOK.—Further information about the Union, including its history and that of the School, will be found in the Union Handbook, obtainable at the Union Office.

CORRESPONDENCE.—Communications to the Union Secretaries, to the Common Rooms and Library Committee, and to the *Clare Market Review* should be placed in the respective letter-boxes at the entrance to the Mixed Common Room.

UNION OFFICE.—Room 4 on the ground floor, where all enquiries should be made.

All new Students should call at the Union Office as early as possible.

CONSTITUTION OF THE STUDENTS' UNION.

Section I.—OBJECT.

The object of the Students' Union is the promotion of the social life of the Students, in particular :—

- (1) To provide representation through a students' representative council, and otherwise, on the occasion of negotiations with the School Authorities and on other appropriate occasions.
- (2) To provide and maintain Common Rooms.
- (3) To arrange for the regular discussion of economic, political and other subjects by means of addresses, debates and parliaments.
- (4) To maintain a Union Lending Library for the use of Members.
- (5) To publish the *Clare Market Review*.
- (6) To provide and maintain Athletic Clubs.
- (7) To provide and maintain other Societies.

Section II.—MEMBERSHIP.

The Union shall consist of an Honorary President, Honorary Vice-Presidents, Honorary Members and Members. Members may be Full, Limited, or Life Members.

- (1) THE HONORARY PRESIDENT shall be chosen by the Executive Committee. He shall hold office for one year and shall be eligible for re-election. He shall be entitled to the privileges of a Full Member.
- (2) THE HONORARY VICE-PRESIDENTS shall be chosen by the Executive Committee. They shall hold office for a period of five years and shall be eligible for re-election. They shall be entitled to the privileges of Full Members.
- (3) THE HONORARY MEMBERS shall be chosen by the Executive Committee. They shall be Honorary Members for one year and shall be eligible for re-election. They shall be entitled to the privileges of Full Members.
- (4) FULL MEMBERS shall be those entitled to all the privileges of Section I. Such are :
 - (a) All members of the School who have paid a full sessional or terminal composition fee.
 - (b) All students of the School who have paid individual fees amounting to not less than £14 14s. a session or £5 15s. a term.
 - (c) Such Limited Members under 5 (a) of this Section who have become full members by the payment of additional subscriptions according to the following schedule :

TOTAL AMOUNT OF SCHOOL FEES.	SUBSCRIPTIONS.
£10 and over, but less than £14 14s.	Session, 10s. ; Term, 5s.
£5 and over, but less than £10 ...	Session, 15s. ; Term, 7s. 6d.
£2 10s. and over, but less than £5...	Session, £1 ; Term, 10s.
Less than £2 10s.	Session, 25s. ; Term, 12s. 6d.

(5) THE LIMITED MEMBERS shall be :—

- (a) Those entitled to the privileges of (1), (2), (3), (5) and (7) of Section I. Such are students, other than those included in 4 (a) and 4 (b) of this Section, in respect of whom a percentage of School fees has been received as their subscription.
- (b) Those entitled to the privileges of (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) of Section I. Such are :—
 - (i.) Members of the Teaching and Administrative staffs of the School.
 - (ii.) Past students of the School who have been members of the Union for not less than one Session.

In such cases application for membership shall be made in writing to the Junior Treasurer, and the subscription for the current session (15s.) or for the current term (7s. 6d.) shall accompany each application.

 - (iii.) The Executive Committee shall have the right to refuse any application made under (ii.), the applicant having the right of appeal to the Appeal Panel as under Section VI.

- (6) LIFE MEMBERS shall be entitled to the privileges of (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) of Section I., and in addition, if students of the School, to (1) of Section I. Any person who has been a Member of the Union for not less than three sessions may become a Life Member on payment of a single subscription of £5 5s. Application for life membership shall be made in writing to the Junior Treasurer, and shall be accompanied by the subscription for life membership.

- (7) Life Members and Limited Members under (5) (b) of this Section may become entitled to the privileges of (4) and (6) of Section I., as required, on payment of a further subscription or subscriptions according to the following schedule :—
 - Section I. (4).—5s. per session or 2s. 6d. per term.
 - Section I. (6).—5s. per session or 2s. 6d. per term per athletic club joined to a maximum of 15s. per session or 10s. per term.
- (8) No persons other than those enumerated in this Section are entitled to any of the privileges of Section I. except by resolution of the Executive Committee, at a rate of subscription and under such conditions as may be determined by that Committee. The award of such privileges may be withdrawn by the Executive Committee at the termination of the period covered by the subscription, or before by the return of the subscription.

Section III.—POWER TO LEVY.

The Executive Committee may :—

- (1) Levy and collect such fines as are provided for in Standing Orders.
- (2) Authorise the imposition and collection of such charges as may be prescribed in Standing Orders from time to time.

Section IV.—VOTING.

- (1) All members are eligible to vote on general Union business except in the case of Executive Committee elections, when only those who were members of the Union during the term previous to that in which the election is held shall be entitled to vote.
- (2) All decisions of the Union shall be by simple majority, except in the case of elections to the Executive Committee, as provided for in Section VII. (2) (e); and except in the case of amendments to the Constitution, as provided for in Section XII.

Section V.—MANAGEMENT BY AN EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

- (1) The affairs of the Union shall be managed by an Executive Committee (which shall act also as a students' representative council), which may delegate powers to sub-committees, such sub-committees to be governed by Standing Orders. At least one member of the Executive Committee shall be a member of each Sub-Committee.
- (2) THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.
- (a) The Executive Committee, except the Senior Treasurer and Junior Treasurer, as provided for in (3) (c) of this Section, and except four Members elected, as provided for in (4) (b) of this Section, and except Co-opted Advisory Members, as provided for in (5) of this Section, shall be elected annually at the Annual Meeting.
- (b) The Executive Committee shall consist of :—
- (i.) The Executive Officers of the Union.
- (ii.) Members elected under (4) of this Section.
- (iii.) Advisory Members co-opted under (5) of this Section.
- (c) Except by express resolution of the Union, no member of the Executive Committee shall be a member of that Committee for more than four consecutive years.
- (d) The Executive Officers and at least six elected members of the Executive Committee shall be students of the School during the session in which the elections are held.
- (e) The full Executive Committee, excluding the Co-opted Advisory Members, shall contain at least six men and six women ; of these at least five men and five women shall be elected under (4) (a) of this Section, and at least one man and one woman shall be elected under (4) (b) of this Section.
- (3) THE EXECUTIVE OFFICERS.
- (a) The Executive Officers shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Senior Treasurer, a Junior Treasurer, and two Secretaries (of whom one shall be a man and the other a woman).
- (b) The Elected Executive Officers shall hold office until the Annual Meeting subsequent to their election. Except by express resolution of the Union, the Executive Officers who have held office for a full Union year shall not be eligible for immediate re-election or re-appointment to their respective offices.
- (c) The Senior Treasurer and the Junior Treasurer shall be appointed by the Executive Committee as soon as possible after the Annual Meeting, subject to confirmation at the next meeting of the Union.
- (d) In the temporary absence of an Executive Officer the Executive Committee may appoint a deputy to fill such temporary vacancy, but such deputy shall be an elected or appointed member of the Executive Committee.
- (e) All Officers shall continue in office until their successors are appointed.
- (4) THE ELECTED MEMBERS shall be :—
- (a) Ten elected at the Annual Meeting.
- (b) Four, who shall be Freshers, elected in the fourth week of the Lent Term following the Annual Meeting.

(5) THE CO-OPTED ADVISORY MEMBERS.

The Executive Committee may co-opt members for any special purpose, but such members shall not have power to vote at meetings of the Executive Committee.

(6) CASUAL VACANCIES.

- (a) Any casual vacancy on the Executive Committee, other than that of a Co-opted Advisory Member, shall be filled within four School weeks of occurrence by election at an Ordinary Meeting of the Union.
- (b) Notice of the vacancy shall be posted at least fourteen days before the election. The names of candidates, and of their proposers and seconders, shall be received in writing by the Secretaries not less than seven days before the election, and shall be posted by them at least three clear days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) before the election.
- (c) The procedure at the election shall be the same as that at elections at the Annual Meeting.

(7) MEETINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

- (a) The Executive Committee shall meet not fewer than three times in each term.
- (b) The meetings shall be summoned by the President, or in the absence of the President, by the Vice-President.
- (c) The President shall summon a meeting of the Executive Committee, within seven days, on a requisition of any four elected members.
- (d) Not less than fifty per cent. of the members shall constitute a quorum at an Executive Committee meeting.

(8) ATTENDANCE OF MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

If a member of the Executive Committee is absent from two Executive Committee meetings in any one term for reasons not approved by the Executive Committee, his seat on the Executive Committee and any office he may hold shall become vacant.

Section VI.—SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION.

- (1) Any member of the Union may be expelled or suspended from the Union, or from any privileges of the Union, and/or from any office of or appointment in the Union, at the discretion of the Executive Committee.
- (2) Before any decision is made by the Executive Committee such member shall be invited in writing to submit to the Executive Committee a statement on his own behalf. Such statement may be submitted in writing, in person, by deputy, or by any or all of these.
- (3) Notification of the decision of the Executive Committee shall be made in writing to such member within one clear day of the decision, such decision to become operative immediately.
- (4) Such member shall have the right of appeal to an Appeal Committee, as provided for in (5) of this Section, but any appeal must be received by the Secretaries not later than three clear days after the decision of the Executive Committee. Pending the decision of the Appeal Committee, the decision of the Executive Committee shall remain operative.
- (5) The Appeal Committee shall consist of three members appointed from an Appeal Panel, as provided for in (6) of this Section. Such Appeal Committee shall be appointed by the President and the appealing member

jointly, or, failing agreement, by lot. The quorum at a meeting of the Appeal Committee shall be three. The proceedings of the Appeal Committee shall be private.

- (6) An Appeal Panel of ten members shall be appointed as soon as possible after the Annual Meeting by the President and the two most recently preceding Presidents willing to act, and shall continue until a further Appeal Panel is appointed. Members of the Executive Committee shall not be members of the Appeal Panel.
- (7) The President shall notify the Director of the expulsion of any member, and of the suspension of any member for a period exceeding twenty-eight days; but such notification shall be withheld pending the result of an appeal.

Section VII.—MEETINGS OF THE UNION.

- (1) THE MEETINGS OF THE UNION shall be:—

An Annual Meeting.
A Budget Meeting.
Special Meetings.
Ordinary Meetings.
Parliamentary Meetings.

- (2) THE ANNUAL MEETING.

- (a) The Union Year shall be from Annual Meeting to Annual Meeting.
- (b) The Annual Meeting shall be held in the eighth week of the Michaelmas Term, and notice shall be posted fourteen days before the meeting.
- (c) The business at the meeting shall be:—
- (i.) The minutes of the last Annual Meeting.
- (ii.) The presentation of the Annual Report. The presentation of the Annual Financial Statement and of an Interim Financial Statement.
- (iii.) The election of the Executive Committee for the next year.
- (iv.) Other business.
- (d) The names of candidates for the Executive Committee, and of their proposers and seconders, shall be received in writing by the Secretaries not less than seven days before the meeting, and the names of the candidates, and of their proposers and seconders, shall be posted by the Secretaries not less than three clear days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) before the meeting.
- (e) (i.) Elections to the Executive Committee, except as provided for in (2) (e) (iii.) of this Section, shall be by Proportional Representation, the procedure for which shall be governed by Standing Orders.
- (ii.) Voting at elections for the Executive Committee shall be continuous from 7 p.m. until 9 p.m.
- (iii.) Elections to the offices of President, Vice-President and Secretaries; and in the case of casual vacancies on the Executive Committee when such vacancies at any one election do not exceed one, shall be by simple ballot in the case where there are not more than two candidates for any one such office or casual vacancy.
- When there are more than two for any one such office or casual vacancy the elections shall be by Alternative Vote, as provided for in Section VI. of Standing Orders.
- (f) Notice of motions to be brought forward by the Executive Committee shall be posted at least seven days before the meeting.

- (g) Notice of motion to be brought forward by a member shall, together with the names of proposer and seconder, be received in writing by the Secretaries not less than three clear days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) before the meeting; and the Secretaries shall, immediately on receipt, post notice of such motion together with the names of the proposer and seconder.
- (h) No business coming under (2) (c) (iv.) of this Section shall be taken unless the provisions of 2 (f) and 2 (g) of this Section have been complied with, or with the consent of a majority of the members present.
- (i) No contentious business shall be taken at the Annual Meeting unless sixty members are present.

- (3) BUDGET MEETING.

- (a) Budget Meeting shall be held in the third week of the Michaelmas Term and notice shall be posted fourteen days before the meeting.
- (b) The business at the meeting shall be:—
- (i.) The presentation of the Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure for the current financial year.
- (ii.) Other business.
- (c) The meeting shall have the right to accept or reject such Budget, but in the case of acceptance shall only have the right to recommend amendments in regard to details of the Budget. The Executive Committee shall consider any such recommendations and shall give notice of its decisions as soon as possible to a meeting of the Union. In the event of rejection of the Budget, Budget Meeting shall stand adjourned until a Budget is adopted.
- (d) The procedure with regard to the business at the meeting shall be the same as 2 (f), 2 (g), 2 (h) and 2 (i) of this section.

- (4) SPECIAL MEETINGS.

- (a) The Executive Committee may direct the holding of a Special Meeting for any definite purpose.
- (b) Any thirty members of the Union may require the Secretaries to summon a Special Meeting for any definite purpose. Notice in writing, stating the business to be brought forward, shall be given to the Secretaries, who shall summon the meeting within twenty-eight days of receipt of such notice.
- (c) At least fourteen days' notice of the meeting, and of the purpose for which it is to be held, shall be posted by the Secretaries.
- (d) No business shall be transacted at a Special Meeting unless at least sixty members are present.

- (5) ORDINARY MEETINGS.

- (a) Ordinary meetings shall be arranged by the Executive Committee.
- (b) Notice of the meetings in each term shall be posted at the beginning of the term.
- (c) Separate notice of each meeting shall be posted not less than six days before the meeting.

(d) The business at the meeting shall be :—

(i.) PRIVATE BUSINESS.

- (1) Minutes of the last Ordinary Meeting or of any intervening meetings other than the Annual Meeting; but this shall not include Parliamentary business.
- (2) Questions arising out of the Minutes.
- (3) Questions to the Executive Officers with regard to the conduct of the affairs of the Union.
- (4) Business motions.

(ii.) PUBLIC BUSINESS.

- (e) Except as provided in (f) below, a Business Motion other than a Business Motion of the Executive Committee shall not be brought forward or discussed unless at least ten days' notice of such motion has been received in writing by the Secretaries. The Secretaries shall post notice of such motion at least six days before the meeting at which the motion is to be discussed.
- (f) Any member may demand urgency for a motion, in which case a vote on the question of urgency shall be taken without discussion. If urgency be granted, the motion may be brought forward.
- (g) The President may, at his discretion, adjourn the discussion of Private Business at any time after fifteen minutes from the beginning of the meeting until the conclusion of Public Business, but in that case Public Business shall stand adjourned not later than 10.15 p.m., and no opposed Private Business shall be taken after 10.30 p.m.
- (h) A member may introduce not more than two visitors at any Ordinary or Parliamentary Meeting. Visitors may speak on Public Business only and may not vote.
- (i) The Honorary President's address shall be given at an Ordinary Meeting, but no Private Business shall be taken at that meeting.

(6) PARLIAMENTARY MEETINGS.

- (a) Parliamentary Meetings shall be arranged by the Parliamentary Committee.
- (b) The procedure at Parliamentary Meetings shall be the same as at Ordinary Meetings, as provided for in (5) of this Section, Parliamentary Business being considered the Public Business of the Meeting.
- (c) Parliamentary Business shall be governed by Standing Orders.

Section VIII.—FINANCE.

- (1) The Financial Year of the Union shall end on the last day of the Summer Vacation.
- (2) The Senior Treasurer shall have power to operate on the Bank Account of the Union, subject to the limitations of (3) and (4) of this Section.
- (3) All Cheques shall be signed by the Senior Treasurer, and by the President or failing him the Vice-President.
- (4) Any monies unspent at the end of a financial year shall be credited to a fund which may be devoted to expenditure of a non-recurring character. Such expenditure shall be recommended by the Executive Committee and passed by the Union.

- (5) No payment shall be made from the funds of the Union except under (4) above, unless a specific resolution of the Executive Committee has been passed authorising it, except
 - (a) Payment from Petty Cash Accounts authorised by the Executive Committee.
 - (b) Payments from funds voted by the Executive Committee for actual disbursement by a sub-committee, for purposes specified by the Executive Committee.
- (6) Persons authorised by the Executive Committee to make Petty Cash payments shall keep Petty Cash Accounts, which shall be submitted by them to each meeting of the committee or sub-committee to which such accounts belong. If in order, such accounts shall be signed by the Chairman of the Committee or sub-committee. No single payment from a Petty Cash Account shall exceed £1.
- (7) All money received by persons authorised by the Executive Committee to receive money on behalf of the Union, other than funds granted to them by the Executive Committee, shall be handed over to the Senior Treasurer within three clear days of receipt, unless express permission to retain such monies for a longer period has been granted by the Executive Committee.
- (8) (a) Two Auditors shall be appointed, one by the Executive Committee, and the other by the School Authorities, but each party shall be only responsible for payments to its own auditor.
 - (b) The Auditors shall not be members of any committee or sub-committee of the Union.
 - (c) The Auditors shall once a term audit the General Accounts of the Union, and also the accounts of all sub-committees, and shall certify the balance on each account.
 - (d) All Auditors' Reports shall be submitted both to the Executive Committee, and to the School Authorities.

Section IX.—TRUSTEE.

The London School of Economics and Political Science (Incorporated) shall be the TRUSTEE of the Students' Union.

Section X.—ATHLETICS.

- (1) (a) THE ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES OF THE UNION shall be controlled and administered by the Athletic Union, who shall have power to deal with all matters relating to athletics, excepting
 - (i.) The leasing and/or purchase and/or disposal of freehold or leasehold property.
 - (ii.) The incurring of liability in respect of capital expenditure, excepting such expenditure as is met out of the revenue of the current year.
 - (iii.) The disposal of capital assets, excepting such as are met out of the revenue of any single year.
 - (iv.) The suspension or expulsion of members of the A.U.

In such excepted matters the A.U. shall from time to time forward to the Union Executive Committee such recommendations as the A.U. may deem appropriate; and no decisions on these matters shall be taken by the Union Executive Committee without previously consulting the A.U.

- (b) Property and/or capital assets, as provided for in (1) (a) (i.) and (1) (a) (ii.) of this Section, shall be held where necessary by the Union Trustees, but shall be administered by the A.U. in the interests of Union Athletics, subject to such conditions as the Union Executive Committee may from time to time determine.
- (c) Charges for depreciation of capital assets and other charges against revenue in respect of capital assets or loans undertaken for athletics, shall be agreed by the Finance Sub-Committee of the Union Executive Committee in consultation with the A.U.

(2) MEMBERSHIP OF A.U.

Union members entitled to the objects of Section I (6) shall become members of the A.U. on registration with the A.U. for any Club of the A.U.

(3) VOTING POWERS IN THE A.U.

All members of the A.U. are eligible to vote on general A.U. business, except in the case of A.U. Executive Committee Elections, when only those who were members of the A.U. during the term previous to that in which the election is held shall be entitled to vote.

(4) MEETINGS OF THE A.U.

The meetings of the A.U. shall be
An Annual Meeting.
A Business Meeting.
Special Meetings.

(5) FINANCE OF THE A.U.

- (a) The Financial Year of the A.U. shall be the same as that of the Students' Union.
- (b) The Treasurer of the A.U. shall have power to operate on the bank account of the A.U., subject to the limitations of (5) (c) and (5) (d) of this Section.
- (c) All cheques shall be signed by the Treasurer of the A.U. and by the President of the A.U., or failing him, the Vice-President of the A.U.
- (d) No payment shall be made from the Funds of the A.U. unless a specific resolution of the A.U. Executive Committee has been passed authorising it, except
- (i.) Payment from Petty Cash Accounts authorised by the A.U. Executive Committee.
- (ii.) Payments from funds voted by the A.U. Executive Committee for actual disbursement by a Club, for purposes specified by the A.U. Executive Committee.
- (e) Persons authorised by the A.U. Executive Committee to incur petty Cash expenditure on behalf of Clubs shall keep Petty Cash Accounts, which shall be submitted by them to each Club committee meeting to which such account belongs. If in order, such accounts shall be signed by the Chairman of the Club committee, and forwarded to the A.U. Executive Committee for approval. No single payment from a Petty Cash Account shall exceed £1.

- (f) All money received by persons authorised by the A.U. Executive Committee to receive money on behalf of the A.U. other than funds granted to them by the A.U. Executive Committee, shall be handed over to the Treasurer of the A.U. within three clear days of receipt, unless express permission to retain such money for a longer period has been granted by the A.U. Executive Committee.

(6) RELATIONS BETWEEN UNION EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE AND A.U.

- (a) The A.U. shall have its own Bank Account.
- (b) The Minutes and Accounts of the A.U. shall be open for inspection by the Union Executive Committee.
- (c) Subscriptions for the objects of Section I (6), as provided for in Section II, shall be paid into the Accounts of the Union.
- (d) The final decision as between the Union Executive Committee and the A.U. in the allotment of Union income in the Budget or in supplementary Budgets of the A.U., shall be with the Union Executive Committee, subject to the following procedure:—
- (i.) The Finance Sub-Committees of the Union Executive Committee and the A.U. shall in joint meeting agree upon the Budget of the A.U. for the year. Both Finance Sub-Committees shall have an equal number of members.
- (ii.) Such Budget shall normally be a general Budget, but it shall show the division of the money as between Clubs.
- (iii.) Such Budget shall be submitted to the Union Executive and to the A.U. Executive Committees for approval. Failing approval by the Union Executive Committee and/or the A.U. Executive Committee, the Budget shall be referred back to the joint meeting of the Finance Sub-Committees of the Union Executive and the A.U. Executive Committees.
- (iv.) If, after the Budget has been confirmed by the Union, any Club is dissatisfied with the A.U. expenditure of the money budgeted to such Club, it may appeal to the joint meeting of the Finance Sub-Committees of the Union Executive and the A.U. Executive Committees.
- (v.) Supplementary Budgets shall be subject to the same procedure as the Budget.
- (e) The accounts of the A.U. shall be audited as provided for in Section VIII (8).
- (f) The Annual Reports and Financial Statements of the A.U. shall be included in the corresponding Union Reports and Financial Statements.
- (7) A.U. STANDING ORDERS.
Further organisation of the A.U. shall be as provided for in Standing Orders.

Section XI.—DEFINITIONS.

- (1) "Posted" shall mean posted on the Union notice-board at the School.
- (2) (a) "Days" shall be days within the School term, and shall include Saturday, and Sunday, and holidays within the term, except where otherwise stated.
- (b) "Clear days" shall be reckoned as periods of twenty-four hours.
- (3) "Fresher" shall mean a member of the Union who in no previous session has been a member.

Section XII.—ALTERATIONS IN CONSTITUTION AND STANDING ORDERS.

- (1) No alteration shall be made in this Constitution except at the Annual Meeting, or at a Special Meeting, and with the consent of two-thirds of those voting at such meetings.
- (2) Standing Orders may be altered at the discretion of the Executive Committee, but such alteration shall be subject to confirmation at the next meeting of the Union.

Section XIII.—STANDING ORDERS.

Any Standing Order, or part thereof, in conflict with the Constitution shall be null and void.

ii.—UNIVERSITY OF LONDON UNION SOCIETY.

OFFICERS FOR THE SESSION 1925-26.

<i>President</i>	...	...	Mr. W. J. BALLS (U.C.L.).
<i>Vice-Presidents</i>	...	...	Mr. A. CRAVEN (King's). Miss D. CONNELL (Westfield).
<i>Secretary</i>	...	...	Mr. C. MURRAY (U.C.L.).
<i>Senior Treasurer</i>	...	...	Mr. E. C. RHODES.
<i>Junior Treasurer</i>	...	...	Miss C. RICE (U.C.L.)
<i>Asst. Secretary</i>	...	...	Miss D. SAMPSON (Bedford).
<i>Librarian</i>	...	...	Miss A. WISTOW (Ex-Bedford).

The University of London Union Society has as its general object the promotion of a corporate spirit among the Students of the University. The Society's temporary premises are in Malet Street and include a Debating Hall, Lounge, etc. The Society publishes *New Troy*, a fortnightly journal of student activities.

Full information can be obtained from the Honorary Secretary, Mr. C. Murray, University of London Union, Malet Street, W.C.1.

iii.—LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS GUILD OF GRADUATES

affiliated to the XXth Century Society of London Graduates.

The XXth Century Society of London Graduates was formed early in 1924 with the primary object of encouraging younger Graduates to take an active interest in the government of the University and to take an effective part in the business of Convocation and in the election of the Convocation representatives on the Senate of the University. Other declared aims of the Society are to maintain contact with the University of London Union Society and the Collegiate Unions and to assist in welding the *esprit de corps* of the individual Colleges, Schools and Institutions, into a common University spirit, and in particular to increase the influence of the University as a factor in the public life of London and of the Empire.

As a result of this movement a School Guild of Graduates was formed in April, 1924, and affiliated to the XXth Century Society.

Membership of the Guild is open to all graduates of the University of London who have been regular students of the School for not less than one Session, and to past or present members of the regular teaching or administrative staff of the School who are members of Convocation.

Associate membership is open to members of the Professorial Council, regular members of the Teaching and Administrative Staffs of the School who are graduates of other Universities, and to graduates of the University of London who are, or have been, students of the School.

The subscription is 3s. 6d. per annum, or 35s. for life for full members, and includes membership of the XXth Century Society. The annual subscription for associate members of the Guild is 1s. Applications and enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, Guild of Graduates, London School of Economics.

iv.—RESEARCH STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION.

Membership of the Research Students' Association is open to all students undertaking post-graduate work at the School, either for higher degrees or otherwise. It is often difficult for the research student to participate in the life of the School as freely as he would desire. His undergraduate days have usually been spent elsewhere, while the nature of his work and the scattered materials of his study often render regular attendance at the School impossible.

It is the object of the Association to overcome these difficulties, and to enable research students to take advantage of the many social and intellectual facilities offered by the School. A committee is responsible for a Common Room, which is always open, and in which tea is served every Thursday. Meetings, at which outside speakers are present, are held from time to time, and "week-ends" and walks arranged. In the past the need has long been felt for a recognised place in which research students could meet, and where experiences could be compared and common problems discussed. This want has been supplied, and at least one group for the discussion of problems of interest to advanced students in cognate fields has already been formed.

The Association is always glad to welcome graduates from other Universities who are temporarily resident in London.

On the first two Thursdays in the Michaelmas term the Secretary and members of the Committee will be present at tea for the purpose of meeting new members and introducing them to other students. Further information can be obtained by letter addressed to the Secretary, at the School.

v.—THE ECONOMIC CLUB.

The Economic Club, founded in 1890, now meets at the School for reading and discussion of papers on the second Tuesday in each month at 8 p.m. The meeting is usually preceded by a dinner in the Refectory at 7.30 p.m. The President of the Club for the session 1925-26 was Mr. R. G. Hawtrey, and the Honorary Secretary is Mrs. J. St. H. Lander, 14, Harley Gardens, The Boltons, S.W.10. The Club is managed by a Committee which is empowered to elect members, such members being persons who "can furnish satisfactory evidence of economic training."

vi.—THE COMMERCE SOCIETY.

The chief object of the Commerce Society is to study and discuss matters of commercial interest.

In the pursuit of this object the Society organises meetings, averaging three a term, which are addressed by eminent men of affairs. Recent visitors include the late Sir William Acworth, Sir Philip Dawson, Sir Ernest Glover, Sir George Paish and Sir Josiah Stamp.

An Annual Re-union Dinner, which is held in March of each year, affords to Graduates a valuable and much prized opportunity to maintain their association with the School and with each other.

Membership is confined to Graduates and Undergraduates registered at the School and any other students of the School who can satisfy the Committee that they have sufficient interest in commercial subjects to warrant their admission to the Society.

vii.—SOCIOLOGY CLUB.

The Sociology Club was founded in 1923. It meets at the School for the discussion of papers twice each term, usually on a Wednesday at 8.15 p.m. The meetings are preceded by a dinner in the refectory at 7 p.m. The President of the Club is Professor L. T. Hobhouse and the Hon Secretary, Dr. Morris Ginsberg. Membership is at present limited to forty-five members resident in the London Metropolitan District, and twenty non-resident. New members are elected by the Club on the nomination of the Executive by a majority vote.

2.—OFFICE MACHINERY ROOM.

Room 213 contains a selection of machines and appliances useful in connection with modern office work. This room is open to all students of the School and to members of the public during Term time as follows:—

Mondays	...	2 to 5.30 p.m.
Tuesdays	...	2 to 5.30 p.m.
Wednesdays	...	2 to 4.30 p.m., and 5.30 to 8 p.m.
Thursdays	...	2 to 4.30 p.m., and 5.30 to 8 p.m.
Fridays	...	2 to 5.30 p.m.

A Demonstrator is in attendance at all times when the room is open. Students desirous of obtaining special facilities to learn how to manipulate individual machines should apply to Professor De Paula or Professor Dicksee for a permit.

All B.Com. Students not exempted from Accounting, and all B.Sc. (Econ.) Students taking Accounting and Business Organisation as their special subject, should make themselves familiar with the contents of this room before presenting themselves for their Final Examination.

PUBLIC LECTURES.

A series of Public Lectures on the use of Office Machines has been arranged in co-operation with the Office Machinery Users' Association. Details of these lectures, which will be held on Wednesdays, at 6 p.m., will be found on p. 71.

3.—PUBLICATIONS.

i.—“ECONOMICA.”

The London School of Economics and Political Science publishes terminally a Journal devoted to research in these studies. The Journal is under the supervision of an editorial board consisting of Sir William Beveridge, Professor T. E. Gregory and Professor H. J. Laski. Mr. Frederick Brown is Assistant Editor. Contributors are mainly members of the staff and advanced students, but articles by distinguished experts in economics and political science are also included, as well as reports of important lectures given at the School. A special section is devoted to reviews of current literature in the social sciences. An annual feature is the publication, in the summer number, of a list of theses in economics and allied subjects, in preparation in the various universities of Great Britain and Northern Ireland. The need for some co-ordination in this matter had long been apparent, in order to prevent overlapping and to assist students in similar fields to know one another.

The writers who have contributed to recent numbers of “Economica” include Professor Baker, Professor Cannan, Mr. Sydney Herbert, Professor Rodwell Jones, Mr. F. Lavington, Dr. C. S. Myers, Professor J. F. Rees, Professor Westergaard, and Professor Wolf. The range of subjects dealt with is very wide and articles have appeared on various aspects of Economics, both descriptive and analytical, Sociology, Commerce, Economic History, Banking and Currency, Political Science and Law.

The price of “Economica” is 2s. 6d. per number or 7s. 6d. per annum post free. Subscriptions and editorial communications should be addressed to the Assistant Editor, “Economica,” London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C. 2.

ii.—THE LONDON AND CAMBRIDGE ECONOMIC SERVICE.

*Issued in co-operation with the Harvard University Committee on
Economic Research.*

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Sir W. H. BEVERIDGE	London School of Economics.
Professor A. L. BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.B.A.	London School of Economics.
Mr. J. M. KEYNES, C.B.	Economics Department of University of Cambridge.
Mr. D. H. ROBERTSON	Economics Department of University of Cambridge.
Mr. C. TENNYSON, C.M.G.	Federation of British Industries.
Sir CHARLES ADDIS, K.C.M.G. (<i>Hon. Treasurer</i>).	

The London and Cambridge Economic Service was established in the autumn of 1922 by co-operation between the School, the University of Cambridge and Harvard University (U.S.A.). The Service is similar to that established in 1919 by the Harvard Committee on Economic Research and consists of:—

- 1.—A monthly Bulletin containing charts, tables and comments dealing with the trade position in the United Kingdom and in America (by cable from the Harvard Service) with special analyses relating to matters of current interest. A summary of the general position is given, together with a forecast of the probable movement in the immediate future.

The Quarterly Special Numbers issued in January, April, July and October, give complete series of the monthly index numbers from 1919, viz.: security prices, banking statistics, wholesale and retail prices, wages, imports, exports, production, transport and employment.

- 2.—A Monthly Supplement, containing charts, tables and comments dealing with Canada, France, Germany, Italy and Russia, communicated by correspondents in those countries.

- 3.—Memoranda dealing with special topics of economic importance are issued from time to time. The following Special Memoranda were published in 1925:—

No. 11. The German Iron and Steel Industry.	By Dr. W. GREILING.
No. 12. Stocks of Staple Commodities.	By J. M. KEYNES and J. W. F. ROWE.
No. 13. The Belgian Iron and Steel Industry.	By A. DELMER.
No. 14. The British Cotton Industry.	By G. W. DANIELS.
No. 15. The Present Position and Prospects in the Wool Textile Industry.	By A. M. SHIMM

The 1926 Programme of Special Memoranda includes:

No. 16. Stocks of Staple Commodities.	By J. M. KEYNES and J. W. F. ROWE.
No. 17. Occupational Changes in Great Britain, 1911-1921.	By A. L. BOWLEY.
No. 18. The British Motor Industry.	By G. C. ALLEN.
No. 19. The French Iron and Steel Industry.	By R. JORDAN.
No. 20. Classification and Definition of Trade Statistics.	
No. 21. Russian Economic Conditions.	

The publications of the Service are copyright and are issued to subscribers only. The subscription is £6 a year and European subscribers to the London and Cambridge Service can obtain the full Harvard Service at a substantially reduced fee.

Subject to certain conditions, Universities and kindred institutions can obtain both Services at particularly favourable rates.

All communications and enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, London and Cambridge Economic Service, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2.

4—SUCSESSES AND STATISTICS OF THE SCHOOL.

i.—ACADEMIC SUCSESSES, 1925-26.

SCHOLARSHIPS, STUDENTSHIPS AND PRIZES.

Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries.

(Awarded on the results of the Intercollegiate Scholarships Board Examination.)

SCHOLARSHIPS IN ECONOMICS.

1926—SOLLY HAMBURGER.
BERWYN IDRIS FELTON.

SCHOLARSHIP IN ARTS.

1926—JOHN STEPHENSON.

WHITTUCK SCHOLARSHIP IN LAWS.

1926—BRIAN EDWARD FORSEY.

BURSARIES.

1926—JOHN ALFRED BIDWELL.
FREDERICK JACK FISHER.
GEOFFREY SANSOM.
STANLEY CECIL SUTTON.

School of Economics Scholarship in Laws.

(Awarded by the School on the results of the Intermediate LL.B. Examination.)

1926—MINOCHER MASANI (*School of Economics*).

School of Economics Scholarship in International Law.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the Academy of International Law at The Hague in July—August, 1926.)

ALY ABOU EL GHEIT.

Martin White Scholarships in Sociology.

(Awarded by Mr. Martin White to students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics or Arts and are proceeding to an Honours Degree in Sociology.)

1925—BARBARA SLATTER.

University Scholarships in Economics and Political Science.

(Awarded to the best candidates in Economics and Political Science at the University Scholarships Examination.)

1925—HAROLD EDWARD BATSON.
STANLEY CECIL PARRIS (*Gerstenberg Scholarship*).

Sir Ernest Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

(Awarded to candidates who have passed Part I. of the Final Examination in Commerce.)

1925—DONALD GEORGE BRIDEL.
DOUGLAS STEWART EDWARDS.
R. DON WILLIAM.

Vintners' Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

(Awarded by the Worshipful Company of Vintners on the results of the Intermediate Examination in Commerce.)

1925—Not awarded.

Metcalf Scholarship for Women.

(Founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe and open to women students preparing for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree. Awarded biennially.)

1924—JOCELYN SOPHIA HYSLOP.

1926—Not yet awarded.

Mitchell Studentship.

(Awarded without examination, to enable a student possessing the necessary city qualifications to study some definite feature of business or industrial organisation at home or abroad.)

1925—Not awarded.

1926—SAMUEL WILLIAM BUXTON.

School of Economics Research Studentships.

(Awarded for one or two years for post-graduate research.)

1925—ARTHUR VALENTINE JUDGES (*King's College and School of Economics*).*Subject of Research.*—Trade Depressions, 1620-1640.1926—BEN COCKRAM (*Queen's College, Oxford*).

Ratan Tata Foundation Research Studentship.

(Awarded for one year for research.)

1925—PHYLLIS AMY MANNING.

Subject of Research.—The Relation between Skilled and Unskilled Labour.

Women's Studentship.

(Awarded for two years for research in Economic History or a Branch of Social Science.)

1926—Not yet awarded.

Metcalf Studentship for Women.

(Founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, for Research into some Social, Economic, or Industrial Problem, open to women graduates of any University in the United Kingdom.)

1925—ETHEL MILDRED MCWILLIAM (*School of Economics*).*Subject of Research.*—The Training of Girls for Clerical Work.

Loch Exhibitions.

(To assist students in the Ratan Tata Department of Social Science and Administration.)

1926—ROSALIND CONSTANCE CHAMBERS (*for a Second Year*).
MARJORIE ACTON KERRY.

Hutchinson Silver Medal.

(Awarded annually to a student of the School for excellence of work done in research.)

1925—WILLIAM ALLAN MCPHEE.

Gladstone Memorial Prizes.

(a) Awarded on the results of the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.

1925—Divided between:
EDWARD BENJAMIN BEIN.
JANE TABRISKY.

(b) Awarded on the results of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.

1925—BARBARA SLATTER.

Rosebery Prize.

(Awarded for the best monograph embodying original research presented in the Department of Railway Transport.)

1925—*First Prize*—HARRY MARSH.

Second Prizes—(i) HENRY CHARLES CRANE.
(ii) { ARTHUR PHILIP HYATT.
GEORGE JAMES SHEPHERD.

Hugh Lewis Prize.

(Awarded annually by Mr. Hugh Lewis for the best essay on a selected subject.)

1926—ALAN ALVES DUDLEY.

For an essay on "The Basis of Political Obligation."

Farr Medal and Prize.

(Awarded annually on the results of the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination for proficiency in Statistics by Mr. W. J. H. Whittall, in memory of Dr. William Farr.)

1925—JOYSE EMILY MURFITT.

Director's Prize.

(Two prizes awarded for the best essays written by first-year degree students.)

1925-26—*First Prize*—THOMAS IRA COOK.

Second Prize—PAUL WINTERTON.

Brunel Silver Medal.

(Awarded to students in the Railway Department who in not more than four years have been placed in the First Class in the Examination Lists in different subjects.)

1925—HAROLD WILLIAM ALDRIDGE
HERMAN LEO HENRY D. BAILEY
LEONARD FRANCIS HALE
HENRY CORNELIUS BOURNE HILL
JOSEPH JOHN ARIES JUSTICE
ALFRED GIBSON
JOHN TARRANT
FREDERICK WELLER
ARCHIBALD STANLEY YOUNG

1926—WILLIAM SYDNEY GEORGE BARTER
GLADSTONE COX
WILLIAM CHARLES FARENDEEN
ARTHUR EDWARD FLAXMAN
SYDNEY BENJAMIN LOVEGROVE
HAROLD WILLIAM LUCAS
EDWARD MAJOR
FRANK LE VOIR MANSFIELD
JACK CYRIL SEWTER
EDWARD ALFRED SIMS
REGINALD CHARLES SMITH

Civil Service Examination Successes.

(Open Competitive Examination for appointments in the Indian Civil Service.)

1925—*Fifth Place*: THIAGARAJA SADASIVA RAMACHANDRAN.

(Open Competitive Examination for appointments in the Ceylonese Government Service.)

1925—*Ninth Place*: BENJAMIN FRANKLIN PERERA.

(Open Competitive Examination for appointments as Inspectors of Factories.)

1925—*First Place*: DOROTHY MCWILLIAM.

Second Place: GERALDINE MARY CROFT.

DIPLOMAS.

Academic Diploma in Psychology.

1925—GLADYS HELEN BERTHA ROBERTS.

Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

1925—DOROTHY MAY GREENHALGH
GLADYS ASTRILD JANSSON
PAUL LEWINSON
FLORENCE VIOLET STEPHANIE NARLIAN
MARJORIE LAURA POLLOCK
DOROTHEA IRENE TAYLOR (*Distinction*).

Academic Diploma in Geography.

1925—VIOLET MAY PERRY
URSULA CHRISTINE THORNE
KATHERINE LAURISTON VEITCH

DEGREES.**B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination, Honours.**

FIRST CLASS.

1925—EDWARD BENJAMIN BEIN (Moiety of Gladstone Memorial Prize)
PERCY ROBERT CROWE
ERNEST SIDNEY OWEN DUNLOP
REGINALD CLIFFORD HINTON
HAROLD EDWIN METCALF
HAROLD STANNERS
JANE TABRISKY (Moiety of Gladstone Memorial Prize)

SECOND CLASS.

ENID FLORA ALBU
LESLIE FARRER BROWN
ISABEL NORMAN BUTLER
FREDERICK SHERMAN CREED
LAUCLIN BERNARD CURRIE
BHANUBHUSHAN DASGUPTA
WALTER JOHN DREW
THOMAS PAYTEN GUNTON
ANNETTE AGNES HENDERSON
JOAN BERTHA HILDER
DULCIBEL HOWITT
EDWARD FREEMAN JEAL
WILLIAM LIONEL KENDALL
WILLIAM MCLAINE
WILLIAM HOWARD LLOYD MEAD
JOYSE EMILY MURFITT
THIAGARAJA SADASIVA RAMACHANDRAN
DOROTHY MAY SMITH
HERBERT JOHN WOOD

PASS.

CHARLES REGINALD ADLAM
GILBERT JOHN ANDERSON
WILLIAM KEITH DYAS ATKINS
REGINALD BADHAM
WILLIAM HUGH BEETON
PHILIP SETH BELASCO
ELSIE JOSEPHINE MARY BRYANT
PHYLLIS EMILY BURDETT
WILLIAM BYRNE
AMY MARY EMILY COLLS
SUHAR DAVID
RONALD CHARLES HAY DUNBAR
THOMAS EVANS
WILLIAM JOHN FELTON

MOHAMED AMIN FIKRY
ARCHIBALD THOMAS FLIGHT
MAJORIE ALICE GELLAN
RONALD FRANK GEORGE
VERA SYBIL JUTTA GOULDEN-BACH
ROWLAND EDWARD ELLIS HILLIER
FREDERICK REGINALD HOOKEY
STANLEY GEORGE HUM
ISAAC IESERSKY
RUTH MAYNARD LEONARD
GEORGE ARMSTRONG MADDOCKS
SALEH MIKHAIL
RENUKA MUKERJEE
VICTORIA PAULINE NESAM PICHAIMUTTU
ABDUL QAIYUM
CHENJI DURAISWAMY RAJESVARAN
WILLIAM RUTHVEN
NORAH ELIZABETH SKRIMSHIRE
WILLIAM LEWIS STRONG
MOHAMMED EZZAT TAHER
ARTHUR WILLIAM TAYLOR
LIANG LEE THUNG
SAMUEL YESHAYA
NAGIB YOUSEF

B.Com. Final Examination, Part II.

1925—FAHIM FALTAS BEHMAN
BERTRAM JAMES BENTLEY
ERIC DUNBAR BRANT
FREDERICK HENRY BROKENSHERE
CHANDRAKANT RAMCHANDRA CHITNIS
JOHN ALBERT EDWARD CLOGG
RUPERT HEDLEY PALK COLLINGS
BEATRICE MARGERY ROXANE CORIO
JOSEPH COWEN
HENRY CHARLES CRANE
KENNETH BELL ELBOURNE
GEORGE DOUGLAS FLORENCE
WILLIAM ENGLEBURTT HAINES
RODERICK CECIL HARLEY
MELVILLE HIMMEL
RICHARD ARTHUR HODGSON
GEORGE PATRICK HUGHES
FRANK CYRIL JAMES
HARCHARAN LAL KHANNA
CHARLES WHEELER MARTIN
MAURICE HENRY MEGRAH
DOUGLAS EDWARD NAISH
MOHAMMAD NURULLAH
ERIC LIONEL CARR OLIVIER
SYLVANUS EPIPHANIO OLYMPIO
MAURICE JAMES PELHAM
HORACE CECIL ROBERTSON
VERA CHRISTINA SALLING
ABBAS SHAWKI
MAY STOCK
CHARLES THOMAS SUTTON
HUBERT GLYN THOMAS
CLARENCE JOSEPH TWITCHETT
ALFRED CHARLES TUGWELL

*Academic Successes.***LL.B. Final Examination.**

SECOND CLASS.

1925—SIMON AGRANOVICH
ERIC ROLF EUGENE OLSSON

B.A. (Honours in Geography.)

1925—DAVID JOHN PRICE (First Class)
ALFRED HERMANN BERGEAUD (Second Class)

B.A. (Honours in Sociology).

1925—VIOLET MAY JONES (First Class)
EVELYN WILKINS (First Class)

M.Sc. (Economics).

1925—HANS RAJ SONI
1926—LEWIS ROUSSEZ CONNOR
PHILIP SETH BELASCO
WILLIAM LIONEL KENDALL
GEORG TUGENDHAT
ZVI SHWARZ
SHIGERU UYEHARA
MARTHA WILSON

M.A.

1926—ADA KATHLEEN LONGFIELD

Ph.D. (Economics).

1925—WILLIAM ALLAN MCPHEE
NANAK BATUKRAM MEHTA
LEWIS ROCKOW
1926—MOHAMMED AWAD
EVELINE MABEL BURNS
MAURICE HERBERT DOBB
JOHN DEVASAHAYAM SAVARIROYAN PAUL
BENI PRASAD
HARISH CHANDRA SETH
HARRISON BRAY SPAULDING
JOHN ALAN THOMAS

D.Sc. (Economics).

1926—PRAN NATH
RAM PRASAD TRIPATHI

LL.D.

1925—HERSH LAUTERPACHT
1926—CONSTANTIN JOHN COLOMBOS

ii.—STUDENTS' APPOINTMENTS.

Among the appointments obtained by students during the past session may be mentioned:—

ANDERSON, G. J. ... Commercial appointment with the Anglo-American Oil Company.

ARNOLD, P. C. ... Commercial appointment with Messrs. John Holt & Co., West Africa.

ARNOLD, ROXANE ... Commercial appointment with Messrs. Guinness, Mahon & Co., Merchant Bankers.

BEETON, W. H. ... Administrative Officer in the Colonial Service.

BROWN, MABEL GELDARD. Organiser, International Migration Society.

BROWN, L. F. ... Lecturer in Banking and Currency, City of London College.

CLOGG, J. A. E. ... Commercial appointment with Messrs. Harrison & Crosfield.

COLLS, AMY, M. E. ... Appointment in the Statistical Department, Messrs. Guinness, Mahon & Co.

CRANE, H. C. ... Administrative appointment under the Roads Improvement Association.

CROFT, GERALDINE M. ... 2nd place in examination for Women Factory Inspectors.

CULLEN, MARGARET E. ... Assistant Warden, Dundee Settlement.

GREENHALGH, DOROTHY M. Welfare Worker, Fine Cotton Spinners and Doublers Association.

HARPER, ELSIE D. ... Industrial Secretary, Young Women's Christian Association.

HILLMAN, DORIS M. ... Assistant Woman Inspector, Ministry of Health.

HODGSON, R. A. ... Assistant Lecturer in Economics, University College, Southampton.

JEAL, E. F.... ... Commercial appointment with Messrs. Price, Waterhouse & Co. (Berlin).

JOHN, EIRYLYS R....	...	Commercial appointment with Messrs. H. Morrison & Co.
JUDGES, A. V.	...	Assistant in History, London School of Economics.
MCPHEE, W. A.	...	Lecturer in Economic History, City of London College.
MCWILLIAM, DOROTHY	...	1st place in examination for Women Factory Inspectors.
MESS, H. A.	...	Supervising investigation into Social Problems at Newcastle-on-Tyne.
MILLER, MARGARET S.	...	Lecturer in Commerce, University of Liverpool.
MUIRHEAD, KATHERINE E.	...	Warden of Birmingham Settlement.
POWELL, ANNIE L. W.	...	Woman Assistant in Girls' Employment Bureau of Messrs. J. S. Fry & Sons.
PULL, S. H.	...	Commercial Appointment with Messrs. Harrison & Crosfield.
PRAHL, EDITH	...	Statistical Assistant to British Xylonite Company.
ROBERTS, D. W.	...	Lecturer in Commerce, Portsmouth Municipal College.
SMITH, N. S.	...	Commercial Appointment with New Zealand Refrigerating Company.
THOMAS, J. A.	...	Assistant Lecturer in History, University College, Bangor.

iii.—GENERAL CLASSIFIED LIST OF STUDENTS.

I. REGULAR STUDENTS.	SESSION 1924-25.				SESSION 1925-26 (up to 26th May, 1926).				Grand Total.
	DAY.		EVENING.		DAY.		EVENING.		
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	
B.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	26	13	39	13	49	65	16	60	125
.. 2nd year	22	10	32	5	50	27	8	39	180
.. 3rd and subsequent years	23	14	37	8	76	10	35	72	116
B.Com. .. 1st year	51	4	55	4	45	5	43	40	87
.. 2nd year	20	5	25	6	43	33	42	2	76
.. 3rd year	29	5	34	5	62	8	35	42	170
LL.B. .. 1st year	5	—	5	10	6	10	15	6	31
.. 2nd and subsequent years	5	—	5	3	3	5	3	3	16
B.A. .. 1st year	—	1	—	1	1	—	—	—	1
.. 2nd and subsequent years	1	3	4	5	3	4	4	3	18
M.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	5	2	7	17	1	10	1	1	18
.. 2nd and subsequent years	7	3	10	9	1	8	6	2	14
Ph.D. (Economics) .. 1st year	22	4	26	3	1	18	11	1	39
.. 2nd and subsequent years	18	3	21	47	1	4	2	2	63
D.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	1	1	2	6	1	1	6	1	7
.. 2nd and subsequent years	4	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	4
LL.D.	6	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	6
M.A.	1	1	—	2	—	—	3	1	4
D.Lit.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Diplomatic Course	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Army Class	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Geography Diploma	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Academic Diploma in Psychology	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ratan Tata Department: 1st year	1	61	62	—	—	46	47	—	73
Social Science Diploma 2nd year	3	31	34	96	—	21	21	—	—
and Certificate 3rd year	—	—	—	—	—	3	5	—	—
Journalism Diploma (Students registered at L.S.E.)	2	4	—	6	—	4	6	—	10
Other Regular Students	109	25	134	13	2	149	30	22	191
TOTAL OF REGULAR STUDENTS	162	106	558	327	40	934	380	177	4000

2. OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.	SESSION 1924-25.						SESSION 1925-26.					
	DAY.			EVENING.			DAY.			EVENING.		
	Men.	Women.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Total.
	Grand Total.			Grand Total.			Grand Total.			Grand Total.		
Intercollegiate:												
Arts ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	46	73	119	9	12	21
Economics ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	4	—	—	—
General ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	3	7	1	—	1
Journalism ..	31	27	58	—	—	—	40	30	70	—	—	—
Law ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	65	3	68	38	6	44
Science ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	2	9	1	3	4
Social Science ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	2	9	—	—	—
Others ..	96	76	172	38	8	46	1	4	5	1	1	2
Railway ..	—	—	—	772	13	785	—	—	—	622	2	624
Students sent by the Exchequer and Audit Department ..	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	29	—	29
L.C.C. Teachers ..	—	3	3	68	7	75	1	—	1	37	11	48
Research Students ..	8	6	14	3	3	6	6	8	14	1	4	5
Other Occasional Students ..	141	88	229	311	95	406	117	50	167	462	118	580
Total of Occasional Students	277	200	477	1,227	127	1,354	289	173	462	1,200	157	1,357
Total of Regular Students ..	362	196	558	327	49	376	380	177	557	357	52	409
GRAND TOTAL ..	639	396	1,035	1,554	176	1,730	669	350	1,019	1,557	209	1,766

Session 1925-26.—Graduates: Men, 306; Women, 95 Total, 401. Undergraduates: Men, 635; Women, 155; Total, 790.

351

INDEX.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Academic Successes (1925-26) ...	318	Cassel Travelling Scholarships ...	264
Accounting and Business Methods, List of Courses on ...	73	Central Government ...	140
Accounts of Traders and Companies ...	73	Certificate, Social Science ...	261
Accounts, Railway ...	168	City of London College Day School Exhibition ...	270
Administration, Public ...	141, 142	Civil Service Appointments and Examinations ...	277
Administration, Social ...	151	Civil Service in Modern State ...	144
Administrative Law ...	142	Civilisation and Europe ...	115, 117
Administrative Staff ...	26	Classes, List of ...	69
Admission of Students ...	27	Code, civil ...	134
Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects ...	18	Commerce and Colonisation, English, Growth of ...	109
Africa, Geography ...	100	Commerce and Industry: Africa and Australasia ...	86
After-careers ...	275	Business Statistics ...	161
Almanack, 1926-27 ...	37	Commercial Methods ...	86
America (North), Detailed Geography ...	101	European Countries ...	84
America (South), Geography ...	100	Financing of Industry ...	88
Anthropology, Social ...	98	Foreign Exchanges ...	81
Appointments Board ...	289	Foreign Trade ...	87
Appointments, Students' ...	325	Geography ...	100, 105
Arts Scholarship ...	269	Growth of English Industry	106
Asia, Geography ...	100	India ...	85
Assistant Lecturers and Assistants	25	Industrial Organisation ...	87
Australasia, Geography ...	100	Industrial Problems ...	88, 150
B.A. Degree ...	216-227	List of Courses ...	83
B.Com. Degree ...	193-208	Marketing ...	87
B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree ...	180-192	Mediæval Trade ...	120, 121
B.Sc. (Science) Degree ...	228	Outside Europe ...	84
Banking and Currency, List of Courses on ...	78	Ports, International Trade ...	86
Banking Law ...	130	Raw Materials ...	83
Biological Factors in Social Evolution ...	155	Scholarships 264, 265, 267, 269	
British Constitution ...	140	See also under Industry, Law and Transport.	
British Economists ...	120	Commerce Degree Bureau ...	289
British Empire, Constitutions ...	143	Commerce Society ...	313
British Empire, Inter-Imperial Relations ...	143	Commercial Geography ...	100, 105
British Isles, Detailed Geography	101	Commercial Law ...	128, 129, 132
British Library of Political and Economic Science ...	290	Commercial Railway Economics	165
Brunel Silver Medal ...	272	Common Rooms. Refer to Students' Union.	
Bursaries ...	262	Communist Legislation in Russia	148
Business Methods ...	76	Comparative Ethics and Religion	155
Business Organisation ...	75	Comparative Parliamentary Government ...	144
Business Statistics ...	161	Comparative Parliamentary Procedure ...	144
Cambridge Economic Service, London and ...	316	Comparative Social Institutions	153
Carriage by Railway, Law of ...	133	Comparative Study of Language	98
		Conflict of Laws ...	129
		Constitution, British ...	140
		Constitution, French ...	145

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Constitutional History, England	117	English Courses, List of	93
Constitutional Law, English	122	English as a foreign language	94
Constitutions, Great Powers	118	English Industry, Growth of	106
Contract, Law of	124	English Judicial System	142
Conveyancing	125	English Law	122
Costing	75	English Political Thought	147
Court of Governors	15	English Property Law	124
Criminal Law	123	Entrance Scholarships	269
Cultural Relations	117	Ethical Theories, Greek	155
Currency, <i>see</i> Banking.		Ethics and Religion, Comparative	155
Dates for Admission of Students	29	Ethnology, List of Courses on	96
Dates of Terms	34	Europe, Commerce and Industry	84
Degrees: Information and Procedure	173-254	Europe, Detailed Geography	101
Degrees, First	180-228	Europe, Eastern and Western	115
Degrees, Higher	228-254	Civilisation	115
Demonstrators	25	Europe, Western, Economic	114
Diplomacy, European	118, 121	History	114
Diplomas, University	255	European Diplomacy	118, 121
Diplomatic Course	286	European History, Modern	116
Diplomatic History	118, 121	Examinations, Information relating to	33, 35, 173
Director's Prizes	274	Exchange, International	81
Director's Report	9	Exhibitions	270, 271
D.Lit.	246	External Students	176
D.Sc. (Econ.)	243	Factory Accounting	75
Dominions, Economic Development	107	Family, The	156
Economic Club	313	Famine Records, Mediæval	119
Economic Development of the Overseas Dominions	107	Farming in Eight Centuries	119
Economic Geography	100, 105	Farr Medal	273
Economic History, List of Courses on	106	Federal Government	149
Economic History Studentship	263	Fees, Table of	30
Economic Position of the Great Powers	110	Fees.— <i>Separate Fees are indicated throughout under each course.</i>	
Economic Service, London and Cambridge	316	Final Examination for B.A.	217-227
<i>Economica</i>	315	Final Examination for B.Com.	198-208
Economics:		Final Examination for B.Sc. (Econ.)	185-192
Comparative Theory	91	Final Examination for LL.B.	211-215
Elements (General Principles)	89	Finance, Banking and	79
Elements (Money and Banking)	89	Finance, Indian	85
Elements (Trade and Industry)	90	Finance, Public	91, 92
List of Courses on	89	Foreign Exchanges	81
Principles	90	Foreign Trade	84-86
Scholarships	269	France, Detailed Geography	101
Transport	162	<i>France, L'enseignement en</i>	146
Warfare	92	Free Places	271
Economists, British	120	French Colonies, Government of	146
England, Political and Constitutional History	117	French Constitution	145
English Commerce and Colonisation, Growth of	109	French Public Administration	146
		General Information Relating to the School	5
		Geography:	
		British Isles	101, 103
		Commercial	100, 105, 168

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Geography (<i>contd.</i>):		Insurance Law, Marine	131
Diploma	258	Intercollegiate Law Terms	34
Economic	100, 105	Intermediate Examination for B.A.	216
Europe, etc.	101	Intermediate Examination for B.Com.	194-197
France	101, 103	Intermediate Examination for B.Sc. (Econ.)	182-184
Historical	102, 103	Intermediate Examination for LL.B.	209-210
List of Courses on	99	Internal Students	176
London	104	International Exchange	81
Map Class and Making	103, 104	International Law	125-128
Mediterranean	102	International Politics	146
North America	101	International Relations	146
Physical	105	International Trade	86
Regional	99, 100	Irish Free State, Constitutional Experiments	143
Transport	105, 168	Journal of the School	315
German Social Theories	148	Journalism, Diploma	255
Gerstenberg Scholarship	268	Journalism, Exhibitions	271
Gilchrist Studentship	265	Judicial Review	145
Gladstone Memorial Prizes	272	Judicial System, England	142
Government, Central	140	Languages, Modern, for Degrees	170, 171, 172
Government, Comparative Parliamentary	144	Law:	
Government, Local	142	Banking	130
Government of French Colonies	146	Carriage by Railway	133, 163
Governors of the School	15	Code Civil	134
Graduates, Guild of	311	Commercial	129, 132
Great Powers, Constitutions	118	Conflict of Laws	129
Great Powers, Economic, and Political Position	110, 112	Constitutional	122
Green, T. H., Social Philosophy of	156	Contract	124
Greek Ethical Theories	155	Conveyancing	125
Guild of Graduates	311	Criminal	123
Historical Geography	102, 103	Elements, English	122
Historical Research Institute	276	English Property	124
History, Economic	106, 107, 109, 112, 114	History of English	128
History, List of Courses on	106	Industrial	132
Hugh Lewis Prize	273	International	125-128
Hutchinson Silver Medal	272	List of Courses on	122
India, Economic Development	107	Local Government	133
India, Trade of	85	Marine Insurance	131
Indian Civil Service	280	Maritime	131
Indian Finance	85	Mercantile	128
Indian Production	85	Psychological Theory	137
Industrial Law	132	Public Services	134
Industrial Organisation	87	Railway	133
Industrial Problems	88	Scholarships	265, 269, 270
Industrial Psychology	138	Terms, Dates	34
Industry, English Growth of	106	LL.B.	209-215
Industry, Financing of	88	LL.D.	248
Industry, Problems of Modern	150	LL.M.	241
Industry, <i>See also</i> Commerce and Industry		Lecturers at the School	19
Information relating to the School	5	Lectures, etc., arranged for the Session, 1926-27	69-170
Institute of Historical Research	276		

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Lent Term, 1927, Time Table ...	56	Physiology, Industrial Psycho-	
Lewis Prize ...	273	logy and ...	138
Library ...	290	Political and Social Theory ...	147
Literature, English ...	93, 94	Political History, England ...	117
Local Government ...	133, 142	Political Ideas, History of ...	148, 149
Loch Exhibitions ...	270	Political Obligation ...	149
Logic and Scientific Method ...	136, 137	Political Philosophy of Rousseau ...	147
London and Cambridge Economic		Political Position of the Great	
Service ...	316	Powers ...	112
London County Council, Free		Political Science ...	147-149
Places ...	271	Political Thought, English ...	147
London, Geography ...	104	Politics and Public Administra-	
London University:		tion ...	140
<i>Refer to University.</i>		Politics, International ...	146
Machinery of Government ...	152	Ports, International Trade ...	86
Man, Prehistoric and Early ...	96	Postgraduate Studentships ...	264
Map Class and Making ...	103-104	Postgraduate Work ...	275
Marine Insurance ...	131	Prehistoric and Early Man ...	96
Maritime Law ...	131	Primitive Peoples, Useful Arts	
Martin White Scholarships ...	266	of ...	97
Marxism in Russia ...	149	Prizes ...	272
M.A. ...	237	Professors, Readers, etc. ...	19
M.Com. ...	235	Property Law, English ...	124
M.Sc. (Econ.) ...	233	Psychological Theory of Law ...	137
Mathematics, Advanced ...	161	Psychology (General) ...	137, 151
Mathematics Preparatory to		Psychology (Industrial) ...	138, 139
Statistics ...	158	Psychology, Diploma ...	259
Matriculation ...	173	Public Administration ...	141, 142
Medals and Prizes ...	272	Public Finance ...	91, 92
Medieval Famine Records ...	119	Public Lectures ...	70
Medieval Trade ...	120, 121	Publications of the School ...	315
Mediterranean, Historical Geo-		Railways. <i>See</i> Transport.	
graphy ...	102	Railway Advisory Committee ...	18
Melanesia, Cultures of ...	98	Ratan Tata Foundation ...	262
Mercantile Law ...	128	Lectures ...	150
Metcalf Studentship and		Studentship ...	262
Scholarship ...	263, 266	Raw Materials ...	83
Michaelmas Term, 1926, Time		Readers ...	19
Table ...	49	Regional Geography ...	99, 100
Mitchell Studentship ...	265	Registration of Students ...	176
Modern World, History of ...	115, 116	Religion, Comparative Ethics and	155
Monetary History ...	81	Research ...	275
Occasional Lecturers ...	23	Fee ...	33, 276
Occasional Students ...	29	Students' Association ...	312
Office Machinery, Lectures ...	71, 76	Studentships ...	262
Office Machinery Room ...	314	Rosebery Prizes ...	272
Officers of the School ...	15	Rousseau, Political Philosophy ...	147
Overseas Dominions, Economic		Russia, Communistic Legislation ...	148
Development of ...	107	Russia, Marxism in ...	149
Parliamentary Government ...	144	St. Dunstan's Exhibitions ...	271
Parliamentary Procedure ...	144	Scholarships ...	262
Parties and Party Organisation ...	148	School Journal ...	315
Ph.D. ...	251	Scientific Method, Logic and ...	137
Philosophy, Social ...	150, 154	Secretarial Practice ...	76
Physiology ...	151		

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Seminars, List of ...	69	Transport and Shipping:	
Shakespeare, Lectures on ...	94	Composition Fee for Trans-	
Shipping. <i>See</i> Transport.		port ...	33
Ships in Relation to their Work ...	163	Economics ...	162, 166
Social Administration, Diploma ...	257	European Countries ...	84
Social Administration, Problems		Inland ...	163
of ...	151	Law of Carriage by Railway	
Social Anthropology ...	98	... 133, 163	
Social Developments ...	151	List of Courses on ...	162
Social Evolution, Biological Fac-		Maritime Law ...	131
tors in ...	155	Marine Insurance ...	131
Social Institutions ...	153	Organisation ...	162
Social Philosophy ...	150, 154, 156	Railway Accounts ...	168
Social Psychology ...	154	Control Systems ...	167
Social Rights and Duties ...	156	Economics, Com-	
Social Science, Certificate ...	261	mercial ...	165
Degree ...	228	Electrification ...	167
List of Courses on ...	150	Geography ...	168
Social Theory ...	147, 148, 150	Law ...	163, 164
Society, Introduction to Study of ...	153	Operating ...	165
Society of Arts Exhibition ...	270	Rate Making ...	166
Sociology Club ...	313	Statistics ...	164
Sociology, Diploma ...	257	Working ...	167
Sociology, List of Courses on ...	153	And Storage of Perishables ...	168
Sociology Scholarships ...	266	Ships in Relation to Their	
Statistical Method ...	159	Work ...	163
Statistical Questions, Current ...	160	<i>See also</i> Commerce and	
Statistics, Business ...	161	Geography.	
Statistics, General and Advanced		Travelling Scholarships ...	264, 265, 267
... 159, 160		Travelling Studentships ...	264
Statistics, Introduction to ...	158	Treaties, International ...	128
Statistics, Mathematics Prepara-		Tudor Period, Economic and	
tory to ...	158	Social History ...	114
Statistics, Railway ...	164	United Kingdom, Central	
Statutes, University ...	177	Government ...	140
Stern Scholarship ...	267	United States, Government of ...	145
Stock Exchange, etc. ...	81	Judicial Review ...	145
Students, Admission of ...	27	University Diplomas ...	255
Students' Appointments ...	325	University Extension Exhibi-	
Students, Classified List of ...	327, 328	tions ...	271
Students, Registration of ...	176	University of London, Admis-	
Students' Association, Research ...	312	sion to ...	173
Students' Union ...	297	Scholarships ...	268
Studentships ...	262-265	Statutes ...	177-179
Summer Term, 1927, Time Table ...	64	Union Society ...	310
Terms, Dates of ...	34	University Terms ...	34
Time Tables—		Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples ...	97
Lent Term, 1927 ...	56	Vintners' Company Scholarships ...	267
Michaelmas Term, 1926 ...	49	Welfare Work ...	152
Summer Term, 1927 ...	64	Western Civilisation and Eastern	
Time Tables for B.A. ...	218-225	Europe ...	115
Time Tables for B.Com. ...	196-208	Whittuck Scholarship ...	269
Time Tables for B.Sc. Econ.		William Farr Medal ...	273
... 183-192		Women's Studentship ...	263
Time Tables for LL.B. ...	210-215	Works Accounting ...	75
Trade. <i>See</i> Commerce.			

LIST OF STUDIES IN ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL
SCIENCE.

*A Series of Monographs by Lecturers and Students connected with the
London School of Economics and Political Science.*

EDITED BY THE
DIRECTOR OF THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS
AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

*Volumes marked * are out of print.*

*1. **The History of Local Rates in England.** The substance of five lectures given at the School in November and December, 1895. By EDWIN CANNAN, M.A., LL.D. 1896; second, enlarged edition, 1912; xv. and 215 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

2. **Select Documents Illustrating the History of Trade Unionism.** I.—THE TAILORING TRADE. By F. W. GALTON. With a Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1896; Re-issue 1923; 242 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. *P. S. King & Son.*

*3. **German Social Democracy.** Six lectures delivered at the School in February and March, 1896. By the Hon. BERTRAND RUSSELL, B.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. With an Appendix on Social Democracy and the Woman Question in Germany. By ALYS RUSSELL, B.A. 1896; 204 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

4. **The Referendum in Switzerland.** By M. SIMON DEPLOIGE, University of Louvain. With a Letter on the Referendum in Belgium by M. J. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Professor of International Law in the University of Louvain. Translated by C. P. TREVELYAN, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge, and edited with Notes, Introduction, Bibliography, and Appendices, by LILIAN TOMN (Mrs. Knowles), of Girton College, Cambridge, Research Student at the School. 1898; x. and 334 pp., Cr. 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son.*

5. **The Economic Policy of Colbert.** By A. J. SARGENT, M.A., Senior Hulme Exhibitioner, Brasenose College, Oxford; and Whately Prizeman, 1897, Trinity College, Dublin. 1899; viii. and 138 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son.*

*6. **Local Variations in Wages.** (The Adam Smith Prize, Cambridge University, 1898.) By F. W. LAWRENCE, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1899; viii. and 90 pp., with Index and 18 Maps and Diagrams. Quarto, 11 in. by 8½ in., cloth. 8s. 6d. *Longmans, Green & Co.*

*7. **The Receipt Roll of the Exchequer for Michaelmas Term of the Thirty-first Year of Henry II. (1185).** A unique fragment transcribed and edited by the Class in Palæography and Diplomatic, under the supervision of the Lecturer, HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Cambridge; F.S.A., of H.M. Public Record Office. With thirty-one Facsimile Plates in Collotype and Parallel readings from the contemporary Pipe Roll. 1899; vii. and 37 pp., Folio, 15½ in. by 11½ in., in green cloth.

8. **Elements of Statistics.** By ARTHUR LYON BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.S.S., Cobden and Adam Smith Prizeman, Cambridge; Guy Silver Medallist of the Royal Statistical Society; Newmarch Lecturer, 1897-98; Professor of Statistics in the University of London. Fourth edn., 1920; xi., 459 pp. Demy 8vo, cloth. 24s. net.

P. S. King & Son.

*9. **The Place of Compensation in Temperance Reform.** By C. P. SANGER, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, Barrister-at-Law. 1901; viii. and 136 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

10. **A History of Factory Legislation.** By B. L. HUTCHINS and A. HARRISON (Mrs. Spencer), B.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London. With a Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1903; new and revised edition, 1911; xvi. and 298 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. net.

P. S. King & Son.

11. **The Pipe Roll of the Exchequer of the See of Winchester for the Fourth Year of the Episcopate of Peter Des Roches (1207).** Transcribed and edited from the original Roll in the possession of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners by the Class in Palæography and Diplomatic, under the supervision of the Lecturer, HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Cambridge; F.S.A., of H.M. Public Record Office. With a Frontispiece giving a Facsimile of the Roll. 1903; xlviii. and 100 pp., Folio, 13½ in. by 8½ in., green cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*12. **Self-Government in Canada and How it was Achieved: The Story of Lord Durham's Report.** By F. BRADSHAW, B.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London; Senior Hulme Exhibitioner, Brasenose College, Oxford. 1903; 414 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.

P. S. King & Son.

- *13. **History of the Commercial and Financial Relations Between England and Ireland from the Period of the Restoration.** By ALICE EFFIE MURRAY (Mrs. Radice), D.Sc. (Econ.), London, former Student at Girton College, Cambridge; Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1903; 486 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
- *14. **The English Peasantry and the Enclosure of Common Fields.** By GILBERT SLATER, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1907; 337 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*
15. **A History of the English Agricultural Labourer.** By Dr. W. HASBACH, Professor of Economics in the University of Kiel. Translated from the Second Edition (1908), by Ruth Kenyon. Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1908; 2nd impression, 1920; xvi. and 465 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
16. **A Colonial Autocracy: New South Wales under Governor Macquarie, 1810-1821.** By MARION PHILLIPS, B.A., Melbourne; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1909; xxiii. and 336 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
- *17. **India and the Tariff Problem.** By H. B. LEES SMITH, M.A., M.P. 1909; 120 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*
- *18. **Practical Notes on the Management of Elections.** Three Lectures delivered at the School in November, 1909, by ELLIS T. POWELL, LL.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, Fellow of the Royal Historical and Royal Economic Societies, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 1909; 52 pp., 8vo, paper. 1s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
- *19. **The Political Development of Japan.** By G. E. UYEHARA, B.A., Washington, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. xxiv. and 296 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 1910. 8s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*
20. **National and Local Finance.** By J. WATSON GRICE, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1910; 428 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
- *21. **An Example of Communal Currency.** Facts about the Guernsey Market-house. By J. THEODORE HARRIS, B.A., with an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1911; xiv. and 62 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 1s. 6d. net; paper, 1s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
22. **Municipal Origins.** History of Private Bill Legislation. By F. H. SPENCER, LL.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a Preface by Sir EDWARD CLARKE, K.C. 1911; xi. and 333 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

23. **Seasonal Trades.** By VARIOUS AUTHORS. With an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB. Edited by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., and ARNOLD FREEMAN, M.A. 1912; xi. and 410 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*
24. **Grants in Aid: a criticism and a proposal.** By SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., Professor of Public Administration in the University of London. New (2nd) edn., 1920; viii. and 145 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Longmans, Green & Co.*
25. **The Panama Canal: A Study in International Law.** By H. ARIAS, B.A., LL.D. 1911; xiv. and 188 pp., 2 maps, bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
26. **Combination Among Railway Companies.** By W. A. ROBERTSON, B.A. 1912; 105 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 1s. 6d. net; paper 1s. net. *Constable & Co.*
27. **War and the Private Citizen.** Studies in International Law. By A. PEARCE HIGGINS, M.A., LL.D.; with Introductory Note by the Rt. Hon. Arthur Cohen, K.C. 1912; xvi. and 200 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
- *28. **Life in an English Village.** An Economic and Historical Survey of the Parish of Corsley, in Wiltshire. By M. F. DAVIES. 1909; xiii. and 319 pp., illustrations, bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *T. Fisher Unwin.*
- *29. **English Apprenticeship and Child Labour.** A History. By O. JOCELYN DUNLOP, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a Supplementary Section on the Modern Problem of Juvenile Labour, by the Author and R. D. DENMAN, M.P. 1912; 390 pp., bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *T. Fisher Unwin.*
30. **Origin of Property and the Formation of the Village Community.** By J. ST. LEWIŃSKI, D.Ec.Sc., Brussels. 1913; xi. and 71 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*
- *31. **The Tendency towards Industrial Combination (in some Spheres of British Industry).** By G. R. CARTER, M.A. 1913; xxiii. and 391 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *Constable & Co.*
- *32. **Tariffs at Work.** An Outline of Practical Tariff Administration. By JOHN HEDLEY HIGGINSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, Mitchell Student of the University of London; Cobden Prizeman and Silver Medallist. 1913; 150 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 3s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
- *33. **English Taxation, 1640-1799.** An Essay on Policy and Opinion. By WILLIAM KENNEDY, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1913; 200 pp., Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Bell & Sons.*

- 34. Emigration from the United Kingdom to North America, 1763-1912.** By STANLEY C. JOHNSON, M.A., Cambridge, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1913; xvi. and 387 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
- 35. The Financing of the Hundred Years' War, 1337-1360.** By SCHUYLER B. TERRY. 1913; xvi. and 199 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net.
Constable & Co.
- 36. Kinship and Social Organisation.** By W. H. R. RIVERS, M.D., F.R.S., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1914; 96 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net.
Constable & Co.
- 37. The Nature and First Principle of Taxation.** By ROBERT JONES, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1914; xvii. and 299 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
- *38. The Export of Capital.** By C. K. HOBSON, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S., Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1914; xxv. and 264 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
Constable & Co.
- 39. Industrial Training.** By NORMAN BURRELL DEARLE, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, Fellow of All Souls College, Oxford; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1914; 610 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
- 40. Theory of Rates and Fares.** From the French of Charles Colson's "Transports et Tarifs" (3rd edn., 1907), by L. R. CHRISTIE, G. LEEDHAM, and C. TRAVIS. Edited and arranged by CHARLES TRAVIS, with an introduction by W. M. ACWORTH, M.A. 1914; viii. and 195 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net.
G. Bell & Sons.
- 41. Advertising: a Study of a Modern Business Power.** By G. W. GOODALL, B.Sc. (Econ.), London; with an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1914; xviii. and 91 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net; paper, 1s. 6d. net.
Constable & Co.
- 42. English Railways: their Development and their Relation to the State.** By EDWARD CARNEGIE CLEVELAND-STEVENS, M.A., Christ Church, Oxford; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1915; xvi. and 325 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
- 43. The Lands of the Scottish Kings in England.** By MARGARET F. MOORE, M.A.; with an Introduction by P. HUME BROWN, M.A.,

- LL.D., D.D., Professor of Ancient Scottish History and Palæography, University of Edinburgh. 1915; xii. and 141 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.
George Allen & Unwin.
- 44. The Colonisation of Australia, 1829-1842: the Wakefield Experiment in Empire Building.** By RICHARD C. MILLS, LL.M., Melbourne; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with an introduction by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London. 1915; xx., 363 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
Sidgwick & Jackson.
- 45. The Philosophy of Nietzsche.** By A. WOLF, M.A., D.Lit., Fellow of University College, London; Reader in Logic and Ethics in the University of London. 1915; 114 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.
Constable & Co.
- 46. English Public Health Administration.** By B. G. BANNINGTON; with a preface by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London. 1915; xiv., 338 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
- 47. British Incomes and Property: the Application of Official Statistics to Economic Problems.** By Sir J. C. STAMP, K.B.E., D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1916; 2nd edn., with supplementary tables. 1921; xvi., 538 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
- *48. Village Government in British India.** By JOHN MATTHAI, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., Professor of Public Administration in the University of London. 1915; xix., 211 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 4s. 6d. net. *T. Fisher Unwin.*
- 49. Welfare Work: Employers' Experiments for Improving Working Conditions in Factories.** By E. D. PROUD (Mrs. GORDON PAVY), B.A., Adelaide; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a foreword by the Rt. Hon. D. LLOYD GEORGE, M.P., Prime Minister. 1916; 3rd edn., 1918; xx., 368 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net.
George Bell & Sons.
- 50. The Development of Rates of Postage.** By A. D. SMITH, D.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S., of the Secretary's Office, General Post Office; with an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Sir HERBERT SAMUEL, Postmaster-General, 1910-1914 and 1915-16. 1917; xii., 431 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net.
George Allen & Unwin.
- 51. Metaphysical Theory of the State.** By L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London. 1918; 156 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
George Allen & Unwin.

- 52. Outlines of Social Philosophy.** By J. S. MACKENZIE, M.A., Professor of Logic and Philosophy in the University College of South Wales. 1918; 280 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
George Allen & Unwin.
- 53. Economic Phenomena Before and After War.** By SLAVKO ŠEĆEROV, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S. 1919; viii, 226 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
- 54. Gold, Prices, and the Witwatersrand.** By R. A. LEHFELDT, D.Sc., Professor of Economics at the South African School of Mines and Technology, Johannesburg (University of South Africa); Correspondent for South Africa of the Royal Economic Society. 1919; 130 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.
P. S. King & Son.
- 55. Exercises in Logic.** By A. WOLF, M.A., D.Lit., Fellow of University College, London; Professor of Logic and Scientific Method in the University of London. 1919; 78 pp. Foolscap 8vo, limp cloth. 3s. net.
George Allen & Unwin.
- 56. The Working Life of Women in the 17th Century.** By ALICE CLARK, Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1919; (7), 335 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
- 57. Animal Foodstuffs: with special reference to the British Empire and the food supply of the United Kingdom.** By E. W. SHANAHAN, M.A., New Zealand; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1920; viii, 331 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
- 58. Commercial Advertising.** A course of lectures given at the School. By THOMAS RUSSELL, President of the Incorporated Society of Advertisement Consultants; sometime Advertisement Manager of *The Times*. 1919 (reprinted 1920); x, 306 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
G. P. Putnam's Sons.
- 59. The Inequality of Incomes in Modern Communities.** By HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; M.P.; Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple; Reader in Economics in the University of London. 1920; xii, 360 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
- 60. History of Social Development.** From the German of F. Müller-Lyer's *Phasen der Kultur*, 1903, by E. C. LAKE and H. A. LAKE, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.R.A.I. With an introduction by Professors L. T. HOBHOUSE and E. J. URWICK. 1920; 362 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 18s. net.
George Allen & Unwin.

- 61. The industrial and commercial revolutions in Great Britain during the nineteenth century.** By LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, Litt.D., Dublin; M.A., LL.M. Girton College, Cambridge; Professor of Economic History in the University of London. Second edn., revised, 1922; xii, 412 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
- 62. Tariffs: a study in method.** By T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce in the University of London. 1921; xv., 518 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 25s. net.
Charles Griffin & Co.
- 63. The theory of marginal value.** Nine lectures delivered at the School in Michaelmas term, 1920. By L. V. BIRCK, Dr.Pol.Sc., Professor of Economics in the University of Copenhagen. 1922; viii, 351 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 14s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
- 64. The principle of official independence.** By ROBERT MCGREGOR DAWSON, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; M.A., Dalhousie; A.M., Harvard. 1922; xv., 268 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
- 65. Argonauts of the western Pacific.** An account of native enterprise and adventure in the archipelagoes of Melanesian New Guinea. By BRONISLAW MALINOWSKI, D.Sc., London; Ph.D., Cracow; with a preface by Sir JAMES GEORGE FRAZER, F.B.A., F.R.S. 1922; xxxii, 527 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 21s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
- 66. Principles of public finance.** By HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; M.P.; Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple; Reader in Economics in the University of London. 1923; xii, 208 pp. Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
- 67. Commercial Relations between England and India (1601 to 1757).** By BAL KRISHNA, Ph.D. (Econ.), London; M.A.; Fellow of the Royal Economic and Statistical Societies, London; Principal, and Professor of Economics, Rajaram College, Kolhapur, Bombay. 1924; xxii, 370 pp., map, Demy 8vo, cloth. 14s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
- 68. Wages in the coal industry.** By J. W. F. ROWE, B.A., Cambridge, 1923; (viii.) 174 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
- 69. The co-operative movement in Japan.** By KIYOSHI OGATA, B.Com., Tokyo. Preface by Professor SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1923; xv., 362 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.

70. **The British trade boards system.** By DOROTHY SELLS, M.A., Ph.D. 1923; vii., 293 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
71. **Second chambers in theory and practice.** By H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; M.P.; Lecturer in Public Administration at the London School of Economics. 1923; 256 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
George Allen & Unwin.
72. **Chinese coolie emigration to countries within the British Empire.** By PERSIA CRAWFORD CAMPBELL, M.A. (Sydney); M.Sc. (Econ.), London; British Fellow of Bryn Mawr College, U.S.A., 1922-23. Preface by Hon. W. PEMBER REEVES, Ph.D. 1923; xxiii., 240 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
73. **The rôle of the state in the provision of railways.** By H. M. JAGTIANI, M.Sc. (Econ.), London, Barrister-at-Law; B.A., LL.B., Bombay. Introduction by SIR WILLIAM ACWORTH, K.C.S.I. 1924; xi., 146 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
74. **Dock labour and decasualisation.** By E. C. P. LASCELLES and S. S. BULLOCK, *Ratan Tata* Research Student, London School of Economics. 1924; xi., 201 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
75. **Labour and housing in Bombay.** By A. R. BURNETT-HURST M.Sc. (Econ.), London; Professor, and Dean of the Faculties, of Commerce and Economics, University of Allahabad. With a foreword by Sir Stanley Reed, K.B.E., LL.D., 1925; xiv., 152 pp. Map and Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
76. **The Economic Development of the British Overseas Empire (1763-1914).** By LILIAN KNOWLES, Litt.D., Trinity College, Dublin; M.A., LL.M., Girton College, Cambridge; Professor of Economic History in the University of London 1924; xv., 555 pp., maps, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
77. **Unemployment Relief in Great Britain: A Study in State Socialism.** By FELIX MORLEY, B.A., Oxford, and Haverford; Fellow of the Royal Economic Society, London. 1924; xviii., 203 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
78. **Economic Conditions in Modern India.** By P. PADMANABHA PILLAI, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1925; xxviii., 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
79. **The Law relating to Public Service Undertakings (excluding transport).** By FRANK NOEL KEEN, LL.B., Barrister-at-Law. 1925; xii., 320 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

80. **Social Aspects of the Business Cycle.** By DOROTHY SWAINE THOMAS, A.B. (Columbia); Ph.D. (Econ.), London; Hutchinson Research Medallist of the London School of Economics 1925; xvi., 217 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
81. **Capitalist enterprise and social progress.** By MAURICE HERBERT DOBB, M.A. (Cambridge); Research Student of the London School of Economics. 1925; x., 409 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
82. **Has poverty diminished?** By ARTHUR LYON BOWLEY, ScD., F.B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Professor of Statistics in the University of London, and MARGARET H. HOGG, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge, formerly Assistant in the Statistical Department, London School of Economics. 1925; viii., 236 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
83. **Some problems of wages and their regulation.** By ALLAN G. B. FISHER, B.A., Melbourne; Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xviii., 236 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
84. **Factory legislation and its administration.** By HENRY A. MESS, B.A., *Ratan Tata* Research Student, London School of Economics. 1926; xii., 228 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
85. **Economic development of Russia.** By MARGARET S. MILLER, M.A., B.Com., Edinburgh; Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xii., 240 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
86. **Wages and the State: a comparative study of the problems of state wage regulation.** By (Mrs.) EVELINE M. BURNS, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, Assistant in the Department of Economics, London School of Economics. 1926; ix., 443 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net.
P. S. King & Son.
87. **The origin and early history of insurance including the contract of bottomry.** By C. F. TRENERRY B.A., D.Sc., A.I.A. 1926. xiv., 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
88. **Social progress and educational waste.** By KENNETH LINDSAY, B.A. (Hist.) Oxon. [In the Press.] *G. Routledge & Sons.*
89. **Economic revolution in British West Africa.** By ALLAN MCPHEE, M.A., B.Com. Edinburgh, Ph.D. (Econ.) London. [In the Press.] *G. Routledge & Sons.*
90. **Indian Railways: Rates and Regulations.** By N. B. MEHTA, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. [In the Press].
P. S. King & Son.

91. **Income Tax in Great Britain and the U.S.A.** By HARRISON B. SPAULDING, B.A. (Toronto). [In the Press.]
P. S. King & Son.

Monographs on Sociology.

- *3. **The Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples.** By L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London, G. C. WHEELER, B.A., and M. GINSBERG, B.A. 1915; 300 pp., Demy 8vo, paper. 2s. 6d. net.
Chapman & Hall.

4. **Village and Town Life in China.** By TAO LI KUNG, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, and LEONG YEW KOH, LL.B., B.Sc. (Econ.), London. Edited by L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A. 1915; 2nd impression, 1924, 153 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. George Allen & Unwin.

Series of Bibliographies.

1. **A Bibliography of Unemployment and the Unemployed.** By F. ISABEL TAYLOR, B.Sc. (Econ.), London. Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1909; xix. and 71 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 2s. net; paper, 1s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.

2. **Two Select Bibliographies of Mediæval Historical Study.** By MARGARET F. MOORE, M.A.; with Preface and Appendix by HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Camb., F.S.A. 1912; 185 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.
Constable & Co.

3. **Bibliography of Roadmaking and Roads in the United Kingdom.** By DOROTHY BALEN, B.Sc. (Econ.), London: an enlarged and revised edition of a similar work compiled by Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Webb in 1906. 1914; xviii. and 281 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net.
P. S. King & Son.

4. **A Select Bibliography for the Study, Sources, and Literature of English Mediæval Economic History.** Edited by HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Camb., F.S.A. 1914; xiii. and 350 pp. Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.
P. S. King & Son.

5. **A Guide to Parliamentary and Official Papers.** By H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; M.P.; Lecturer in Public Administration at the London School of Economics. 1924; 23 pp., 4to, paper wrapper. 2s. net. Oxford University Press.

Series of Geographical Studies.

1. **The Reigate Sheet of the One-inch Ordnance Survey.** A Study in the Geography of the Surrey Hills. By ELLEN SMITH. Introduction by H. J. MACKINDER, M.A., M.P. 1910; xix. and 110 pp., 6 maps, 23 illustrations, Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.
A. & C. Black.

- *2. **The Highlands of South-West Surrey.** A Geographical Study in Sand and Clay. By E. C. MATTHEWS. 1911; viii. and 124 pp., 7 maps, 8 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.
A. & C. Black.

3. **London on the Thames: a Geographical Study.** By (Mrs.) HILDA ORMSBY, B.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1924; xiv., 190 pp., maps, ills., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net.
Sefton, Praed & Co.

Series of Contour Maps of Critical Areas.

1. **The Hudson-Mohawk Gap.** Prepared by the Diagram Company from a map by B. B. Dickinson. 1913; 1 sheet 18" x 22½". Scale 20 miles to 1 inch. 6d. net; post free, folded 7d., rolled 9d.
Sefton, Praed & Co.

STUDIES IN COMMERCE.

1. **The True Basis of Efficiency.** By LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A.; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Accountancy and Business Methods in the University of London. 1922; (xi.), 90 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.
Gee & Co.

2. **The Ship and Her Work.** By Sir WESTCOTT STILE ABELL, K.B.E., M.Eng., M.I.N.A., M.I.C.E., Chief Ship Surveyor, Lloyd's Register of Shipping. 1923; (ii), 114 pp., iii. diags., etc., 4 tabs. Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
Gee & Co.

3. **A Tabular Guide to the Foreign Trade Statistics of Twenty-one Principal Countries.** By FREDERICK BROWN, B.Sc. (Econ.) London; Assistant in the Statistical Department, London School of Economics. [In the Press].
London & Cambridge Economic Service.

Edward Fry Library of International Law. Catalogue of the books, pamphlets and other documents in the Library, together with other works bearing on the subject of International Law contained in the Library of the London School of Economics. Compiled and edited by B. M. Headicar, Librarian of the London School of Economics and Secretary to the Trustees of the Edward Fry Library, 1923; viii, 174 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net (with new supplement to 31st May, 1925).
London School of Economics.

From PITMAN'S LIST.

- The Economics of Private Enterprise.**
By J. HARRY JONES, M.A., Professor of Economics at the University of Leeds. 456 pp., 7/6 net.
- The Principles of Business Economics.**
By JAS. STEPHENSON, M.A., M.Com., D.Sc. 504 pp., 10/6 net.
- The Substance of Economics.**
By H. A. SILVERMAN, B.A. (Econ.), Lecturer at the University of Birmingham. Third Edition. 363 pp., 6/- net.
- Economic Geography.**
By J. McFARLANE, M.A., M.Com., Reader in Geography in the University of Aberdeen. Second Edition. 648 pp., illustrated, 10/6 net.
- The Principles of Economic Geography.**
By R. N. RUDMOSE BROWN, D.Sc., Lecturer in Geography in the University of Sheffield. Second Edition. 210 pp., 7/6 net.
- Outlines of the Economic History of England.**
By H. O. MEREDITH, M.A., M.Com., Professor of Economics, Queen's University, Belfast. 376 pp., 7/6 net.
- English Banking Methods.**
By L. Le MARCHANT MINTY, Ph.D., B.Sc.(Econ.), B.Com. Certificated Associate of the Institute of Bankers. Third Edition. 480 pp., 15/- net.
- Foreign Exchange and Foreign Bills in Theory and Practice.**
By W. F. SPALDING, Fellow of the London Institute of Bankers. Sixth Edition. 279 pp., 7/6 net.
- The History and Economics of Transport.**
By A. W. KIRKALDY, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.), M.Com., Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce at University College, Nottingham; and A. DUDLEY EVANS. Second Edition. 375 pp., 15/- net.
- Social Administration, including the Poor Laws.**
By JOHN J. CLARKE, M.A., F.S.S., Lecturer in Public Administration, etc., in the University of Liverpool. 372 pp., 7/6 net.
- The Local Government of the United Kingdom.**
By JOHN J. CLARKE, M.A., F.S.S. Third Edition. 499 pp., 7/6 net.
- The Main Currents of Social and Industrial Change 1870/1924.**
By T. G. WILLIAMS, M.A., F.R.Hist.S., F.R.Econ.S. 320 pp., 5/- net.
- The History of Commerce.**
By the same author. 342 pp., 5/- net.
- Office Organization and Management.**
By LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A., Professor in Accounting and Business Organization in the University of London; and Sir H. E. BLAIN, C.B.E. Seventh Edition. 314 pp., 7/6 net.
- Commercial Management.**
By CUNLIFFE L. BOLLING. 435 pp., 10/6 net.
- The Principles and Practice of Commerce.**
By J. STEPHENSON, M.A., M.Com., D.Sc. 650 pp., 8/6 net.
- Limited Liability Companies.**
By R. ASHWORTH, A.C.A., F.S.A.A. 460 pp., 10/6 net.
- Accounting.**
By S. S. DAWSON, F.C.A. and R. C. de ZOUICHE, F.C.A. 290 pp., 10/6 net.
- The Principles of Auditing.**
By F. R. M. de PAULA, O.B.E., F.C.A., Reader in Accounting at the University of London. Third Edition. 224 pp., 7/6 net.
- Mercantile Law.**
By J. A. SLATER, B.A., LL.B. (Lond.). Fifth Edition, revised by R. W. HOLLAND, O.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., LL.D., Barrister-at-Law. 464 pp., 7/6 net.
- A Complete List of Books on Commerce, Economics, etc., containing over 500 titles, will be sent post free.**

SIR ISAAC PITMAN & SONS, LTD., PARKER STREET,
KINGSWAY, W.C.2.

THE STUDENTS' BOOKSHOP

(Room 3—in the School)

can satisfy YOU in every respect
as they have already satisfied
— thousands of other students —

ROYAL ECONOMIC SOCIETY

Applications for Fellowship should be addressed to the Secretary, Royal Economic Society, 9, Adelphi Terrace, Strand, W.C.2.

The Annual Subscription is £1 1s. 0d.
Life Composition - - £10 10s. 0d.

Fellows are entitled to receive without charge the Society's Quarterly :—

THE ECONOMIC JOURNAL

Edited by J. M. KEYNES and D. H. MACGREGOR.

Fellows are also entitled on special terms to copies of sundry other publications issued from time to time in addition to the Journal.

MACMILLAN'S LIST.

ECONOMICS.

- Palgrave's Dictionary of Political Economy.** New Edition. Edited by HENRY HIGGS, C.B. Vol. I., A—E., 36s. net. Vol II., F—M., 36s. net. Vol. III., N—Z, 36s. net.
- Monetary Stability.** By J. R. BELLERBY. 7s. 6d. net.
- The State Theory of Money.** By G. F. KNAPP. Abridged Edition. Translated by H. M. LUCAS and J. BONAR. 10s. 6d. net.
- Economics.** An Introduction for the General Reader. By Prof. H. CLAY, M.A. 4s. 6d. net.
- Principles of Economics.** By Dr. N. G. PIERSON. Translated by A. A. WOTZEL. Vol. I. Third Impression. 15s. net; Vol. II. 8vo. 15s. net.
- Principles of Economics.** By Prof. F. W. TAUSSIG. 3rd Edition, 2 vols. 12s. 6d. net each.
- Elements of Economics of Industry.** By ALFRED MARSHALL. Third Edition. 4s. 6d.
- Principles of Economics.** An Introductory Volume. By ALFRED MARSHALL. Eighth Edition. 18s. net.
- Industry and Trade.** By ALFRED MARSHALL. Second Edition. 18s. net.
- Money, Credit, & Commerce.** By ALFRED MARSHALL. 10s. net.
- The Economics of Welfare.** By Prof. A. C. PIGOU, M.A. 2nd Edition. 30s. net.
- An Introduction to the Study of Prices with Special Reference to the History of the Nineteenth Century.** By W. T. LAYTON, M.A. 7s. 6d. net.
- Principles of Taxation.** By Sir J. STAMP. 10s. 6d. net.
- The Science of Public Finance.** By G. F. SHIRAS. Second Edition. 21s. net.
- Public Finance.** By C. F. BASTABLE, M.A., LL.D. Third Edition. 16s. net.
- The Theory of International Trade with some of its Applications to Economic Policy.** By C. F. BASTABLE, M.A., LL.D. Fourth Edition, revised. 4s. 6d. net.
- Trade, Transport, and Finance.** By G. MAIRET, Author of "Principles and Practice of Business." Illustrated. 7s. 6d. net.
- The Stabilization of Business.** By IRVING FISHER, E. R. A. SELIGMAN, and others. Edited by L. D. EDIE. 10s. 6d. net.
- A B C of the Foreign Exchanges.** A Practical Guide. By GEORGE CLARE. Sixth Edition, revised by NORMAN CRUMP. 4s. 6d. net.

ECONOMIC HISTORY.

- Outline of Industrial History,** with Special Reference to Problems of the Present Day. By EDWARD CRESSY. 4s.
- Economic Development of Modern Europe.** By Prof. F. A. OGG, Ph.D. 16s. net.

SOCIOLOGY & POLITICS.

- The Great Society: A Psychological Analysis.** By GRAHAM WALLAS. 10s. 6d. net.
- Introduction to the History of the Science of Politics.** By Sir FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart. New Edition, revised. 3s. 6d. net.

INTERNATIONAL LAW.

- The Principles of International Law.** By T. J. LAWRENCE, M.A., LL.D. 7th Edition, revised by P. H. WINFIELD, LL.D. 16s. net.
- A Handbook of Public International Law.** By T. J. LAWRENCE, M.A., LL.D. Tenth Edition by PERCY H. WINFIELD, LL.D. 3s. 6d. net.

* * * Send for Macmillan's Classified Catalogue, post free on application.
MACMILLAN & CO. LTD., LONDON, W.C.2

Tate's Modern Cambist

27th Edition, 30s. net, by post 31s. 3d. A Manual of the World's Monetary Systems. The Foreign Exchanges, Stamp Duties, Foreign Weights and Measures, &c., &c. By WILLIAM F. SPALDING, Fellow of the Institute of Bankers, &c.

"The most important reference book on monetary questions issued since the war. Will be indispensable to every banker, foreign exchange dealer, financial house, and to all those requiring an authoritative record of the world's present monetary systems and foreign exchanges and other cognate matters."—*The Times*.

History and Principles of Banks and Banking

With chapters on Banking and the Great War and a revolution in Banking. By H. T. EASTON, Author of "The Work of a Bank," "The History of a Banking House." Third Edition, Enlarged. Demy 8vo, Cloth. 9s. net.

"The commercial world is so dependent upon a sound banking system that Mr. Easton's work will interest all engaged in trade and the finance by which it is carried on."

—*British Trade Journal*.

"This excellent third edition will appeal to a much larger circle than the previous editions."—*Journal of Commerce*.

"We have no doubt that the work in its enlarged form will be found more useful by all students of banking."—*The Englishman*.

Trade Term Definitions

Merchanting, Shipping, and Marine Insurance. A Discussion of Business Phrases and Commercial Custom. By CUTHBERT MAUGHAN. 4s. net.

"The collection forms a most useful book of reference, and its published price puts it within the reach of students, who should find it of great value. The publisher can present the book to the public with confidence in the general accuracy of the contents despite the fact that they deal with very difficult technical questions."—*The Times*.

Commodity Market Terms

Volume II. of "Trade Term Definitions." A Discussion of Words and Phrases used in the conduct of International Trade and the Methods of Dealing in Products. By CUTHBERT MAUGHAN. 10s. net.

"We congratulate Mr. Maughan on the interesting way in which he has marshalled such a large amount of 'tough' information, so that the various chapters can be read with interest."—*Shipbuilding and Shipping Record*.

"The volume is very comprehensive, and includes practically every known trade."—*Sheffield Telegraph*.

The Law of Charters and Bills of Lading Shortly Explained

By SANFORD D. COLE, Barrister-at-Law. 4s. net. Contents: Part I. Introductory; Form and Implications of the Contract—Part II. Charters—Part III. Bills of Lading—Part IV. The Voyage—Part V. Completion of the Contract.

"To those who do not desire to trouble themselves with one of the standard legal-textbooks, encumbered as they are with a multiplicity of legal references and a wealth of detail, this book can be confidently recommended."—*Lloyd's List*.

English, French and German Banking Terms

Phrases and Correspondence arranged in parallel dictionary form, including an appendix of the lesser-known French and German financial terms and their English equivalents, together with an Index from French and German into English. Compiled by HERBERT SCOTT. 10s. net.

"The book should prove of great assistance to those engaged in the difficult art of foreign business correspondence."—*Times Educational Supplement*.

Shipping Documents

By A. J. HODGSON, M.A., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 5s. net. The Invoice—The Bill of Exchange—The Bill of Lading—The Policy—Statutes. Text of Sections Cited.

"Both as complete in itself and as a guide to larger works this book is very useful."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

EFFINGHAM WILSON, 16 Copthall Avenue, E.C.2.

H. K. LEWIS & Co. Ltd.

PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS

STUDENTS' TEXT BOOKS

*NOTE BOOKS, SPECIAL AND
GENERAL STATIONERY
and other Requisites for Students.*

LARGE STOCK OF SECOND-HAND BOOKS ALWAYS AVAILABLE AT
140, GOWER STREET, W.C.1
CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION. Telephone: MUSEUM 4031.

TECHNICAL AND SCIENTIFIC CIRCULATING LIBRARY

Annual Subscription, Town or Country - - From One Guinea

THE LIBRARY includes all subjects connected with General Science, including Aeronautics, Astronomy, Botany, Chemistry, Electricity, Civil Engineering, Geology, Physics, Philosophy, Sociology, Voyages and Scientific Travels, Zoology, etc.

NEW BOOKS AND NEW EDITIONS are added to the Library, and are available to subscribers immediately on publication.

THE MONTHLY LIST OF ADDITIONS is issued free to all Subscribers.

CATALOGUE OF THE LIBRARY, revised to December, 1917, with Supplements, 1918-20 and 1921-23, containing Classified Index of Subjects and Authors. Demy 8vo. 12/6 net. (To subscribers. 6/-.) Supplements 1918-20 and 1921-23, separately 1/- net each, postage, 2d.

LIBRARY READING AND WRITING ROOM (First Floor). Open daily to subscribers.

136, GOWER STREET & 24, GOWER PLACE,

Telegrams: "PUBLICAVIT, EUSROAD, LONDON."
LONDON, W.C.1. Telephone: MUSEUM 1072.

ENTRANCE: CORNER OF GOWER STREET & GOWER PLACE

CLOSE TO EUSTON SQUARE STATION, METROPOLITAN RAILWAY.
TUBE RAILWAY, WARREN STREET; BUSES Nos. 44, 68 & 77.

Business Hours, 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. Saturdays, to 1 p.m.

A. & F. DENNY, LTD.

EDUCATIONAL, MEDICAL, SCIENTIFIC,
THEOLOGICAL AND GENERAL BOOKSELLERS

163a, STRAND, LONDON

Make a special feature of *keeping in stock* Text Books used in the London School of Economics and leading Works of a similar character

THE LARGEST GENERAL STOCK OF BOOKS IN LONDON

TO STUDENTS OF THE COLLEGE.

J. POOLE & CO.

(ESTABLISHED 1854)

EDUCATIONAL & SCIENTIFIC BOOKSELLERS NEW AND SECOND-HAND

An Extensive Stock of

SECOND-HAND BOOKS

School, Classical, Mathematical, Mechanical, Elementary and Advanced
Scientific—

ALWAYS ON HAND

FOREIGN BOOKS FOR ALL EXAMINATIONS, KEYS
AND TRANSLATIONS.

86, Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2

Enquiries by Post receive Immediate Attention.

Students' Legal Textbooks

Stephen's Commentaries on the Laws of England.

18th Edition, 1925. Revised and Enlarged by EDWARD JENKS, M.A., D.C.L., so as to include the **New Law of Property**.
Price, £6 6s. Postage, 2s.

Seaborne's Vendors and Purchasers.

9th Edition, 1926. Fully up-to-date in accordance with the **New Law**. By W. A. JOLLY, M.A., and C. H. S. FIFOOT, B.C.L., M.A.
Price, 21s. Postage, 9d.

Pease and Landon's Law of Contract.

3rd Edition, 1925. An up-to-date summary of the Law, clearly expressed and presented. By J. G. PEASE, C.B.E., and P. A. LANDON, M.A., M.C.
Price, 15s. Postage, 9d.

Sykes' Banking and Currency.

6th Edition, 1925. Revised by the AUTHOR, E. SYKES, B.A., Secretary to the Institute of Bankers. Price, 5s. Postage, 4d.

Payne's Carriage of Goods by Sea.

3rd Edition, 1925. By R. S. BACON. Includes the important Act of 1924.
Price, 8s. 6d. Postage, 4d.

Strahan's Digest of Equity.

4th Edition, 1924. By the AUTHOR, J. A. STRAHAN, M.A., LL.B. A singularly lucid exposition of a difficult subject.
Price, 22s. 6d. Postage, 9d.

Topham's New Law of Property.

2nd Edition, 1925. By the AUTHOR, A. F. TOPHAM, LL.M., K.C. Indispensable to every Legal student. Price, 15s. Postage, 9d.

Underhill's Trusts and Trustees.

8th Edition, 1926. By the AUTHOR, Sir ARTHUR UNDERHILL, LL.D. Deals fully with the Trustee Act, 1925.
Price, 45s. Postage, 1s.

Cheshire's Modern Law of Real Property.

By G. C. CHESHIRE, B.C.L., M.A. 1925. Gives a complete grasp of the position as a composite whole.
Price, 35s. Postage, 9d.

BUTTERWORTH & Co. (S. S. BOND,)

Bell Yard, Temple Bar, London, W.C.2.

GEE & Co. (Publishers) LTD.

PUBLISHERS OF THE LEADING

WORKS ON ACCOUNTANCY

The ACCOUNTANT, The ACCOUNTANT'S JOURNAL

STUDIES IN COMMERCE

EDITED BY
SIR W. H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L.,
AND PROF. A. J. SARGENT, M.A.

VOL. I.—THE TRUE BASIS OF EFFICIENCY,
by Prof. L. R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A.
Price, 5s. ; Post Free, 5s. 3d.

VOL. II.—THE SHIP AND HER WORK, by
Sir WESTCOTT ABELL. Price, 7s. 6d.
net ; Post Free, 7s. 10d.

Forthcoming Volumes in this Series include:—INDUSTRIAL LAW.
EUROPEAN WATERWAYS. STUDIES IN INDUSTRIAL
ORGANISATION. THE LAW OF MERCHANT SHIPPING.

Write for our latest catalogue.

6, KIRBY STREET, LONDON, E.C.1.

Are you taking
advantage of the
**MONEY SAVING
TEXT BOOK
SUPPLY SCHEME**

INCLUDING BOTH NEW
AND SECOND-HAND BOOKS
INAUGURATED IN 1925 BY THE

**NATIONAL UNION
OF STUDENTS**

If you have not received particulars
apply to
Your local N.U.S. Representatives, or to
W. & G. FOYLE, Ltd. (Booksellers to the
N.U.S.), 121-125, Charing Cross Road,
London, W.C.2, or to THE SECRETARY,
NATIONAL UNION OF STUDENTS,
3, ENDSLEIGH ST., W.C. 1

**Books
You Want**

Foyles can supply all your requirements. Special Department for Works on Economics, Political Science and Allied Subjects. Over 1,250,000 volumes (Second-hand and New) on every conceivable subject in stock. Twenty Departmental Catalogues issued: outline requirements and interests.

**Books You
No Longer Want**

Foyles will buy them
BEST PRICES PAID

FOYLES

121/5, Charing Cross Rd., W.C.2

Phone: GERRARD 3251 (2 lines)

From Messrs. METHUEN'S LIST

ECONOMICS, POLITICS, Etc.

- SOME EARLY TRACTS ON POOR RELIEF. Edited by F. R. Salter, M.A. 5s. net.
- THE RISE OF MODERN INDUSTRY. By J. L. and B. Hammond. 10s. 6d. net.
- A SHORT HISTORY OF MERCANTILISM. By J. W. Horrocks, M.A., D.Litt. 7s. 6d. net.
- THE COMMERCE OF NATIONS. By C. F. Bastable, M.A., LL.D. Eighth Edition. Revised by T. E. Gregory, D.Sc. 6s. net.
- ECONOMIC PRINCIPLES. By A. W. Flux, M.A. 12s. 6d. net.
- ECONOMICS. By James Cunnison, M.A. 5s. net.
- SOCIAL ECONOMICS. By J. Harry Jones, M.A. Second Edition. 6s. net.
- WEALTH: ITS PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION. By A. W. Kirkaldy, M.A., B.Litt. 5s. net.
- A SHORT HISTORY OF POLITICAL ECONOMY IN ENGLAND from Adam Smith to Arnold Toynbee. By L. L. Price, M.A. 5s. net.
- ENGLISH POLITICAL THEORY. By Ivor J. C. Brown, B.A. 5s. 6d. net.
- LABOUR ORGANIZATION. By George O'Brien, Litt.D. 6s. net.
- TAXATION IN THE NEW STATE. By J. A. Hobson, M.A. 6s. net.
- THE ENGLISH CAPITAL MARKET. By F. Lavington, M.A. 15s. net.
- A SOCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND, 1815-1918. By J. F. Rees, M.A. Third Edition. 5s. net.
- A SHORT FISCAL AND FINANCIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND, 1815-1918. By J. F. Rees, M.A. 6s. net.
- MEDIEVAL PEOPLE. By Eileen Power. Second Edition. 6s. net.
- A CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By A. M. Chambers. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s. net.
- ECONOMICS AND ETHICS: A Treatise on Wealth and Life. By J. A. R. Marriott, M.A., M.P. 10s. 6d. net.
- MODERN FOREIGN EXCHANGE. By H. C. Walter. Second Edition. 5s. net.
- ETHICS AND SOME MODERN WORLD PROBLEMS. By W. McDougall, F.R.S. 7s. 6d. net.
- THE INDUSTRIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By H. de B. Gibbins, M.A., Litt.D. Thoroughly revised and enlarged by J. F. Rees, M.A. With 5 Maps and a Plan. Twenty-eighth edition. 5s.

GEOGRAPHY

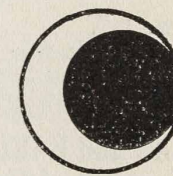
- NORTH AMERICA: An Historical, Economic and Regional Geography. By Lt. Rodwell Jones, B.Sc., and P. W. Bryan, Ph.D. With 104 Maps. 21s. net.
- THE GREAT CAPITALS: An Historical Geography. By Vaughan Cornish, D.Sc. With 2 Maps. 12s. 6d. net.

PSYCHOLOGY

- INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY AND THE PRODUCTION OF WEALTH. By H. D. Harrison, M.C., M.Com. 5s. net.
- THE SENSORY BASIS AND STRUCTURE OF KNOWLEDGE. By H. J. Watt, D.Phil. 8s. 6d. net.
- AN OUTLINE OF PSYCHOLOGY. By W. McDougall. 2nd Edition. 12s. net.
- AN INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY. By William McDougall, M.B., F.R.S. Twentieth Edition. Revised. 10s. 6d. net.
- AN INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY. By S. S. Brierley, M.A. 5s. net.
- PSYCHOLOGY: A Study of Mental Life. By Robert S. Woodworth, Ph.D. Fourth Edition. 8s. 6d. net.
- MENTAL LIFE: An Introduction to Psychology. By Beatrice Edgell, D.Litt., Ph.D. With 7 Diagrams and a Plate. 7s. 6d. net.
- AN INTRODUCTION TO EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY. By Mary Collins, M.A., B.Ed., Ph.D., and James Drever, M.A., B.Sc., D.Phil. With 27 Diagrams. 8s. 6d. net.
- ABILITY: A Psychological Study. By Victoria Hazlitt, M.A. With 2 coloured Plates and 11 Diagrams. Crown 8vo. 6s. net.
- DREAMS AND EDUCATION. By J. C. Hill, M.Sc. 4s. net.

Methuen & Co., Ltd., 36, Essex St., London, W.C.2.

For printing in a
Hurry
wanted in a
Hurry
(Letterpress or Litho.)
Ring Holborn 5800



Printers to the
London School
of Economics
and
Political Science

St Clements Press
LTD

DAY & NIGHT PRINTERS,
PORTUGAL ST., KINGSWAY, W.C.2.
62, MOORGATE, LONDON WALL, E.C.2.

P. S. KING & SON, Ltd.

ELEMENTS OF STATISTICS.

By ARTHUR L. BOWLEY, Sc.D., Professor of Statistics in the University of London. *Fifth Edition*, 1926. Demy 8vo. 459 pp. Numerous Diagrams. 18s.

Bankers' Magazine: 'The standard text-book for students of statistical methods . . . the new edition is particularly suitable for actuarial students.'

WAGES AND THE STATE: A comparative study of the Problems of State Wage Regulation.

By E. M. BURNS, B.Sc. Demy 8vo. 450 pp. Cloth 16s.

State regulation of wages through Wages Boards and Arbitration Courts has become an important feature of industrial organisation in many parts of the world. It is the purpose of this book to make available the experience which has been gained in wage regulation in Europe, Australasia, the United States and Canada.

FAMILY ALLOWANCES IN PRACTICE:

An Examination of the Family Wage System and of the Compensation Fund in Belgium, France, Germany and Holland.

By HUGH H. R. VIBART, M.A., B. Litt. Demy 8vo. 260 pp. Cloth 10s. 6d.

This book is an attempt to describe the short but remarkable history of the Family Wage System in Europe, and in some measure to examine the reactions and the problems to which its rapid development has given rise.

UNEMPLOYMENT AS AN INTERNATIONAL PROBLEM.

By J. MORGAN REES, M.A. Demy 8vo. 200 pp. Cloth 10s. 6d.

The purpose of this book is, firstly, to survey the close world in relation between the political and economic forces in the period immediately following the Armistice, and, secondly, to examine and elucidate the state of tension throughout the post-war years.

THE ORIGIN and EARLY HISTORY of INSURANCE, including the Contract of Bottomry.

By C. F. TRENNERY, B.A., D.Sc., A.I.A.

Demy 8vo. 330 pages. Cloth 15s.

PART I.—Origin and Development of Contract of Bottomry and Respondentia down to the 11th Century.

PART II.—Traces of Methods of Insurance other than Life known to the Ancients.

PART III.—Whether Life Assurance was known to the Ancients.

PART IV.—Development of Modern Insurance from the family group system as exemplified in Belgium.

RESTORING CURRENCY STANDARDS.

By E. L. HARGREAVES, Ph.D. Demy 8vo. 110 pp. Cloth 6s.

This book deals with the monetary history of America, France, and Austria. The author has unearthed much forgotten history, which is so like that of recent years as to suggest the adage "there is nothing new under the sun."

14 Great Smith Street, Westminster, S.W.1.

ECONOMICA

THE London School of Economics and Political Science publishes terminally a Journal devoted to research in these studies. Contributors are mainly members of the staff and advanced students, but there are also included articles by distinguished experts in economic and political subjects, and reports of important lectures given at the School. A special section is devoted to current literature in the social sciences. The joint editors are Sir William Beveridge, Professor T. E. Gregory and Professor H. J. Laski. Mr. Frederick Brown is assistant editor.

Recent contributors include:

Professor P. N. BAKER

Professor EDWIN CANNAN

SYDNEY HERBERT

Professor EDWARD JENKS

Professor LI. RODWELL JONES

F. LAVINGTON

Dr. C. S. MYERS

Professor J. F. REES

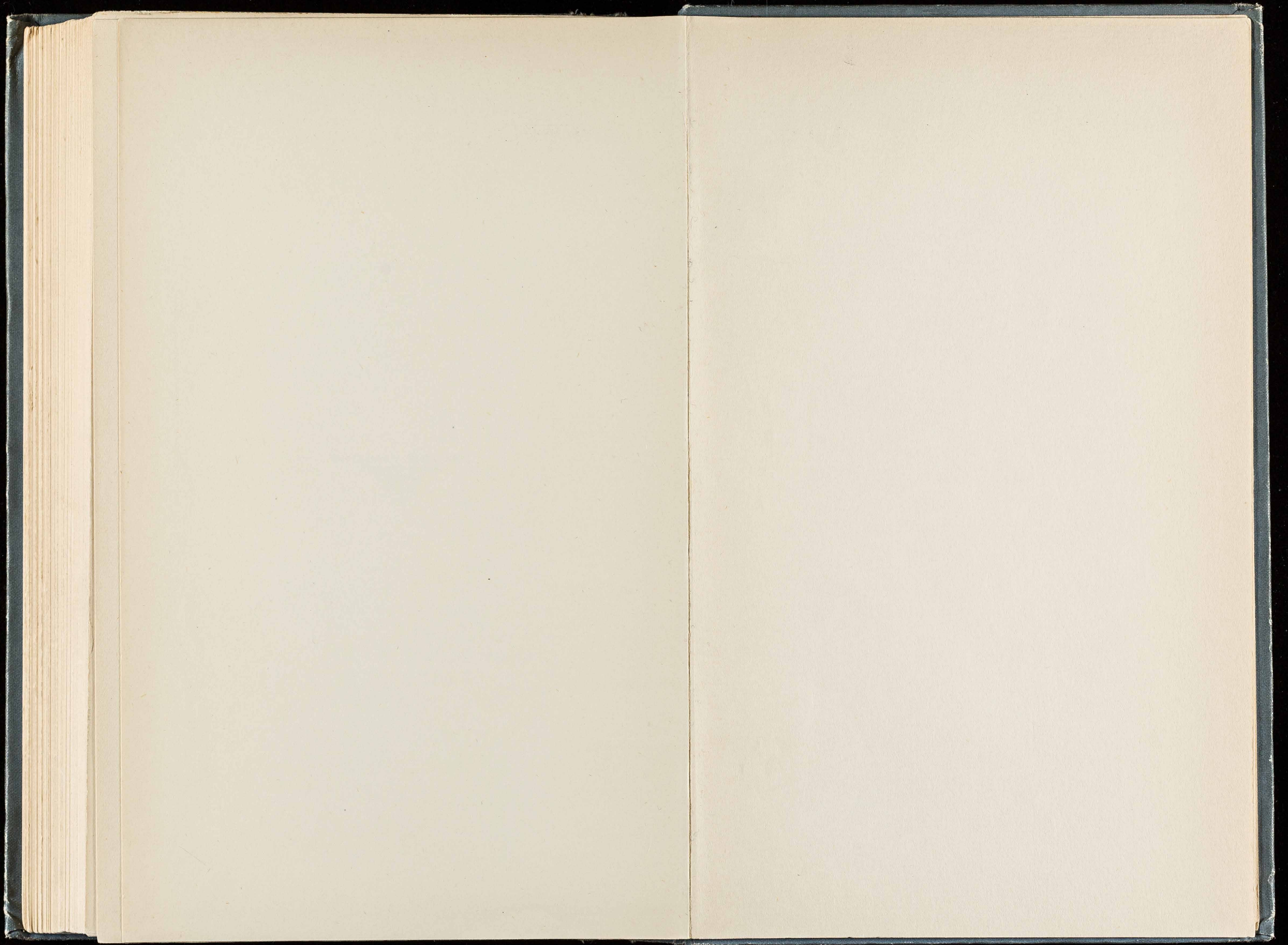
Dr. HARALD WESTERGAARD

Professor A. WOLF

The price of *ECONOMICA* is 2s. 6d. a number, or 7s. 6d. per annum, post free. Copies can be obtained on order from any Bookseller, or from the Assistant Editor, London School of Economics and Political Science, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2, to which address subscriptions should be sent.

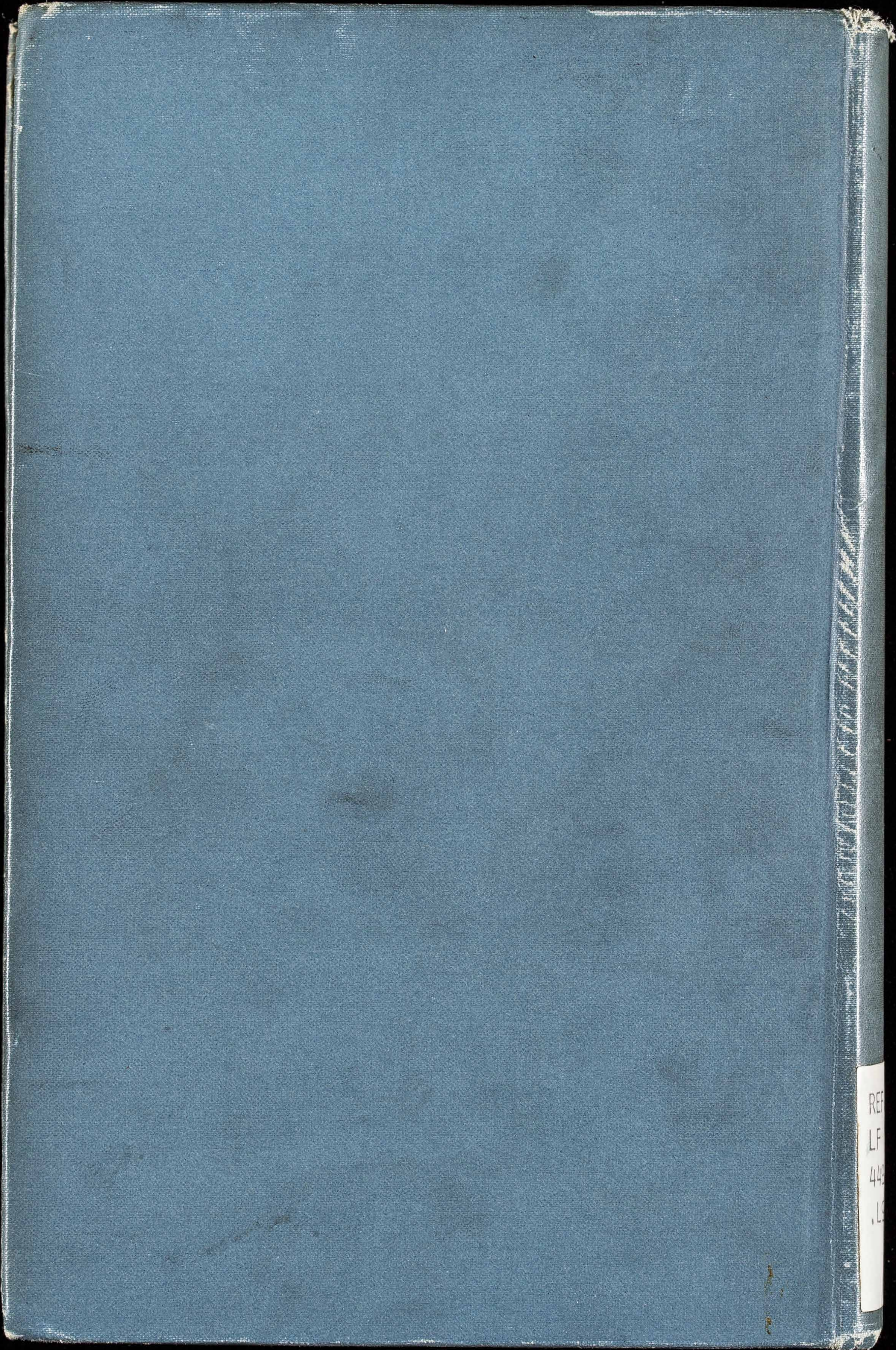
All editorial communications should be marked "*ECONOMICA*" and addressed to the Assistant Editor.

ST. CLEMENTS PRESS, LTD.,
Portugal Street,
Kingsway,
W.C.2.



BRITISH LIBRARY
OF POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC SCIENCE
(London School of Economics)

STAFF Date issued	RESEARCH STUDENTS Date due for return
XXXXXXXXXX	



REF
LF
44
.L